

2006 Perimeter Road. Greenville, SC 29605 Toll Free: 800/435-9340 - Phone: 864/277-5870

Fax: 864/235-9661 - Website address: www.mclaughlinunderground.com

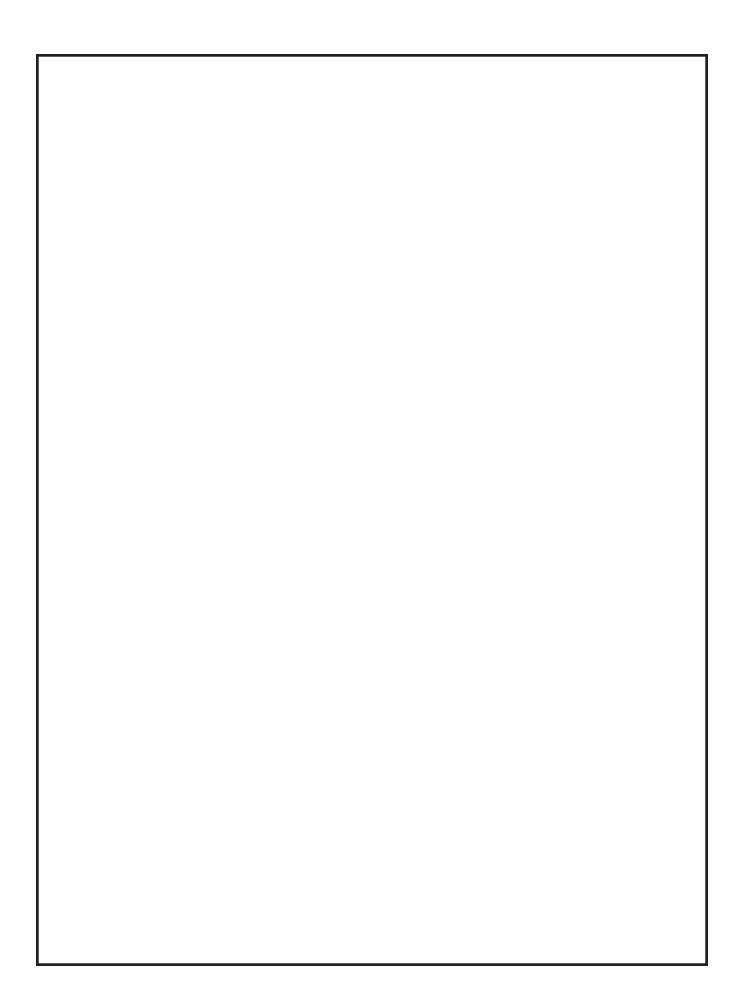
Email address: mmole@mightymole.com

Parts Manual
Vermeer/ McLaughlin
VSK100-500AW
VSK100-800AW
VSK100-1200AW
Vacuum Machine
Serial Number 0706151399 - PRESENT
Part #E850613

#### © 2015 by McLaughlin Group, Inc.

111015

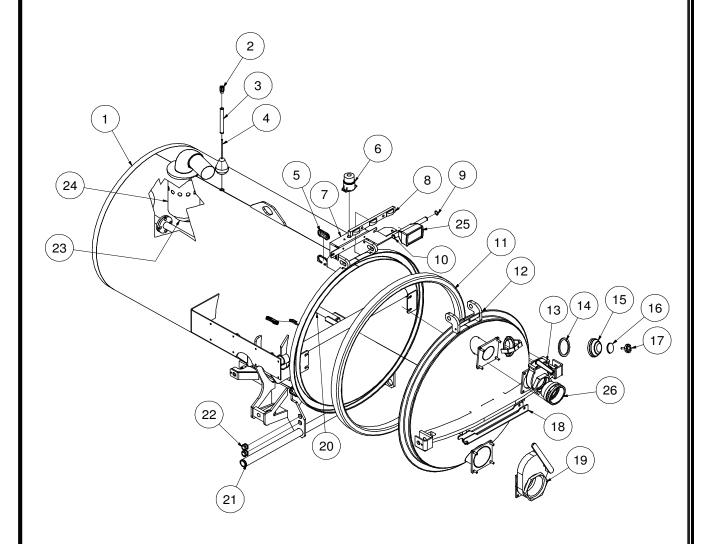
All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form, or by any means without prior written permission of McLaughlin Group, Inc.



|    | II. 1 | - 6                    |   | 4 - | - 4 - |
|----|-------|------------------------|---|-----|-------|
| 12 | n     | $\mathbf{O}\mathbf{I}$ | n | ΤΔ  | nts   |
|    | V     | VI.                    |   | ILC |       |

| PARTS                           |                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| SPOIL TANK AND FILTRATION       |                      |
| HYDRAULIC DOOR                  | 4                    |
| HYDRAULIC DOOR CYLNDER          | 10                   |
| FILTRATION                      | 12                   |
| ENGINE COMPARTMENT              |                      |
| ENCLOSURE                       | 14                   |
| ENGINE                          | 18                   |
| BLOWER                          | 20                   |
| WATER PUMP                      | 32                   |
| REGULATOR                       | 48                   |
| HYDRAULIC POWERPACK             | 54                   |
| COMPRESSOR                      | 58                   |
| ELECTRICAL                      | 66                   |
| HYDRAULIC PUMP                  | 70                   |
| WATER TANK AND ACCESSORIES      | 70                   |
| WATER TANKS - 125 GALLON SADDLE | 74                   |
| WATER TANKS - 205 GALLON        | 7 <del>4</del><br>76 |
| WATER TANKS - 230 GALLON        | 78                   |
| WATER TANKS - 410GALLON SADDLE  | 80                   |
| ANTI FREEZE                     | 82                   |
| TRAILER AND SKID ASSEMBLY       | 02                   |
|                                 | 0.4                  |
| HOSE REEL                       | 84                   |
| SKID ASSEMBLY                   | 88                   |
| TOOLS                           | 0.4                  |
| TOOL RACK                       | 94                   |
| HOSES                           | 98                   |
| REDUCTION TOOL                  | 100                  |
| VACUUM TOOL                     | 102                  |
| WASH WAND                       | 104                  |
| LAWN SWEEPER                    | 106                  |
| VALVE BOX CLEANER               | 108                  |
| ROTARY LANCE                    | 110                  |
| SURFACE CLEANER                 | 114                  |
| OPTIONS                         |                      |
| BOOM                            | 116                  |
| AUX. HYDRAULIC                  | 132                  |
| HOT BOX                         | 136                  |
| JETTER                          | 138                  |
| ARROWBOARD                      | 142                  |
| ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS           |                      |
| VACUUM DIESEL ENGINE            | 146                  |
| BOOM                            | 150                  |
| ARROWBOARD                      | 153                  |
| HOT BOX                         | 155                  |
| JETTER                          | 158                  |
| HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS            |                      |
| BOOM                            | 160                  |
| MAINTENANCE MANUALS             | . 55                 |
|                                 | 160                  |
| ROOTS BLOWER                    |                      |
| HOT BOX                         |                      |
| COMPRESSOR MAINTENANCE          | 203                  |
| WARRANTY                        |                      |
|                                 |                      |

#### **V500**

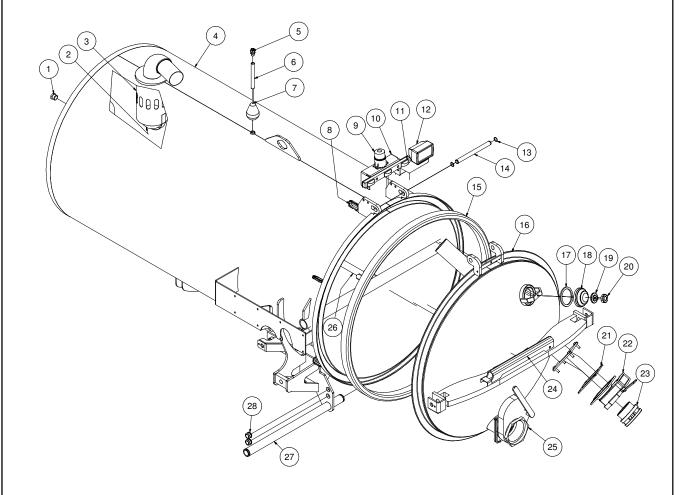


041015-E

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|------------|---|
| 1    | 1   | 8045737    | TANK WELDMENT - 500LE (42"DIA)                      |
|      | 1   | T400310    | REDUCER, 1"MB - 3/8"MJ                              |
| 2    | 1   | X000113    | STRAIN RELIEF, 1/2"                                 |
| 3    | 1   | 8040769    | HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH TUBE                        |
|      | 1   | 8041291    | BUSHING, RUBBER                                     |
| 4    | 1   | 8030531    | HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH                             |
| 5    | 4   | 8042812    | GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL        |
| 6    | 1   | 8043139    | STROBE LIGHT  |
|      | 3   | U010006    | SCREW, PHILLIPS #10 - 24 X 1"                       |
|      | 3   | U210005    | WASHER, LOCK #10                                    |
|      | 3   | U100010    | NUT, HEX #10 - 24                                   |
| 7    | 1   | 8046507    | STROBE LIGHT BRACKET                                |
|      | 4   | X000343    | DT MOUNTING CLIP                                    |
|      | 4   | U000880    | SCREW, HC 1/2" - 13 X 2.00"                         |
|      | 4   | U200100    | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"                                   |
|      | 4   | U210111    | WASHER, LOCK 1/2"                                   |
|      | 4   | U100200    | NUT, HEX 1/2" - 13                                  |
| 8    | 1   | 8041509    | LIGHT CLEARANCE 3 BAR                               |
| 9    | 2   | U500080    | RING,RET E-RING .375 SHAFT                          |
| 10   | 1   | 8040058    | DOOR HINGE ROD                                      |
| 11   | 1   | 8041765    | DOOR SEAL 42" DIA TANK                              |
| 12   | 1   | 8047770    | DOOR WELDMENT - 500 (42" DIA)                       |
| 13   | 1   | 8046215    | VALVE, 4" GATE BRASS LEVER FLANGE (500LEHD/800LEHD) |
| *    | 1   | 8046231    | O-RING, GATE VALVE FLANGE                           |
| *    | 1   | 8042408    | VALVE, 3" GATE BRASS LEVEL TYPE (500LE/800LE)       |
| *    | 1   | 8046197    | GATE VALVE TANK FLANGE 3"                           |
| *    | 1   | 8046191    | GASKET DOOR LE INLET/OUTLET                         |
| 14   | 1   | 8031049    | GASKET, 4" COUPLER                                  |
| 15   | 1   | 8031048    | SIGHT GLASS   |
| 16   | 1   | 8031047    | SIGHT GLASS PLATE                                   |
| 17   | 1   | 8031046    | SIGHT GLASS HAND WHEEL                              |
| 18   | 1   | 8041212    | TANK SAFETY BRACE                                   |
| 19   | 1   | 8046214    | VALVE, 6" GATE BRASS LEVER FLANGE                   |
| *    | 1   | 8030849-50 | HANDLE,6"GATE VALVE(RIV MODEL)                      |
| *    | 1   | 8046191    | GASKET DOOR LE INLET/OUTLET                         |
| 20   | 1   | 8043166    | 500HLD TANK ROD WELDMENT                            |
| *    | 3   | 8030369    | NOZZLE, TANK CLEAN OUT                              |
| *    | 1   | W200120    | O-RING 1 7/8" X 2 1/8" X 1/8" (225)                 |
| 21   | 1   | 8042648    | TANK PIVOT ROD                                      |
|      | 2   | U200180    | WASHER, FLAT 2"                                     |
|      | 2   | U120120    | LOCK NUT  |
|      | 2   | U000900    | SCREW, HC 1/2"-13 X 2 1/2"LG                        |
| 22   | 4   | 8041686    | GROMMET 1"I8D - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WOG                 |
| 23   | 1   | 8043700    | BALLFLOAT SHUTOFF WELDMENT                          |
|      | 2   | U000420    | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"                           |
|      | 2   | U210060    | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                                   |
|      | 2   | U200600    | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                                   |
|      | 1   | 8043571    | SEAT 4" RUBBER                                      |
|      | 1   | 8043572    | SEAT CLAMP 4"                                       |
| 24   | 1   | 8043570    | BALL STRAINLESS FLOAT 6"                            |
| 25   | 1   | 8043138    | WORK LIGHT  |
| 26   | 1   | 8046445    | CAMLOCK, 4" AL FCAM X MNPT                          |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

800

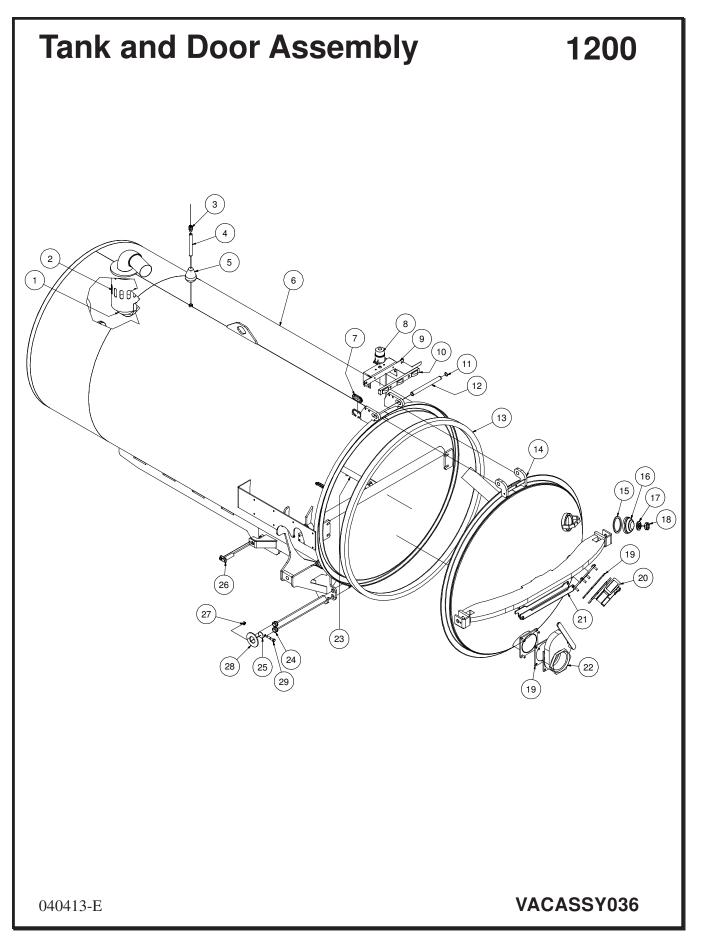


041015-E

800

| ITEM     | QTY    | PART NO.           | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|----------|--------|--------------------|---|
| 1        | 1      | T405120            | 1" PLUG MB                                    |
| 2        | 1      | 8043570            | BALL STRAINLESS FLOAT 6"                      |
| 3        | 1      | 8043700            | BALL FLOAT SHUTOFF WELDMENT                   |
|          | 2      | U000420            | SCREW,HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"                      |
|          | 2      | U210060            | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                             |
|          | 2      | U200600            | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                             |
|          | 1      | 8043571            | SEAT, 4" RUBBER                               |
|          | 1      | 8043572            | SEAT CLAMP 4"                                 |
| 4        | 1      | 8046150            | TANK WELDMENT 800                             |
| 5        | 1      | X000113            | STRAIN RELIEF, 1/2"                           |
| 6        | 1      | 8040769            | HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH TUBE                  |
|          | 1      | 8041291            | BUSHING, RUBBER                               |
| 7        | 1      | 8030531            | HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH                       |
| 8        | 4      | 8042812            | GROMMET, 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL |
| 9        | 1      | 8043139            | STROBE LIGHT                                  |
|          | 3      | U010006            | SCREW, PHILLIP #10-24 X 1.00"                 |
|          | 3      | U210005            | WASHER, LOCK #10                              |
|          | 3      | U100010            | NUT, HEX #10-24                               |
| 10       | 1      | 8046507            | STROBE LIGHT BRACKET                          |
|          | 4      | X000343            | DT MOUNTING CLIP                              |
|          | 4      | U000880            | SCREW, HC 1/2"-13 X 2.00"                     |
|          | 4      | U200100            | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"                             |
|          | 4      | U210111            | WASHER, LOCK 1/2"                             |
|          | 4      | U100200            | NUT, HEX 1/2"-13                              |
| 11       | 1      | 8041509            | LIGHT CLEARENCE 3 BAR                         |
| 12       | 1      | 8043138            | WORK LIGHT                                    |
| 13       | 2      | 8030362            | 1" SNAP RING                                  |
| 14       | 1      | 8040058            | DOOR HINGE ROD                                |
| 15       | 1      | 8041766            | SEAL, DOOR SQ 750/800LE                       |
| 16       | 1      | 8047771            | DOOR, HYD 800 SKID WELDMENT                   |
| 17       | 1      | 8031049            | GASKET, 4" COUPLER                            |
| 18       | 1      | 8031048            | SIGHT GLASS                                   |
| 19       | 1      | 8031047            | SIGHT GLASS PLATE                             |
| 20       | 1      | 8031046            | SIGHT GLASS HAND WHEEL                        |
| 21       | 2      | 8046191            | GASKET, DOOR INLET/OUTLET                     |
| 22       | 1      | 8046215            | VALVE, 4" GATE BRASS LEVER FLANGE             |
|          | 1      | 8046231            | O-RING, GATE VALVE                            |
| 23       | 1      | 8046445            | CAMLOCK, 4"FCAM X MNPT                        |
| 24       | 1      | 8041212            | TANK SAFETY BRACE                             |
| 25       | 1      | 8046214            | VALVE, 6"GATE BRASS LEVER                     |
| 26       | 1      | 8046172            | •   |
| 27       | 1      | 8042648            | TANK PIVOT ROD                                |
| 28       | 4      | 8041686            | GROMMET, 1"ID - 1 1/4"WOG - 1/4"WO            |
| 26<br>27 | 1<br>1 | 8046172<br>8042648 | TANK ROD 800LE WELDMENT TANK PIVOT ROD        |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

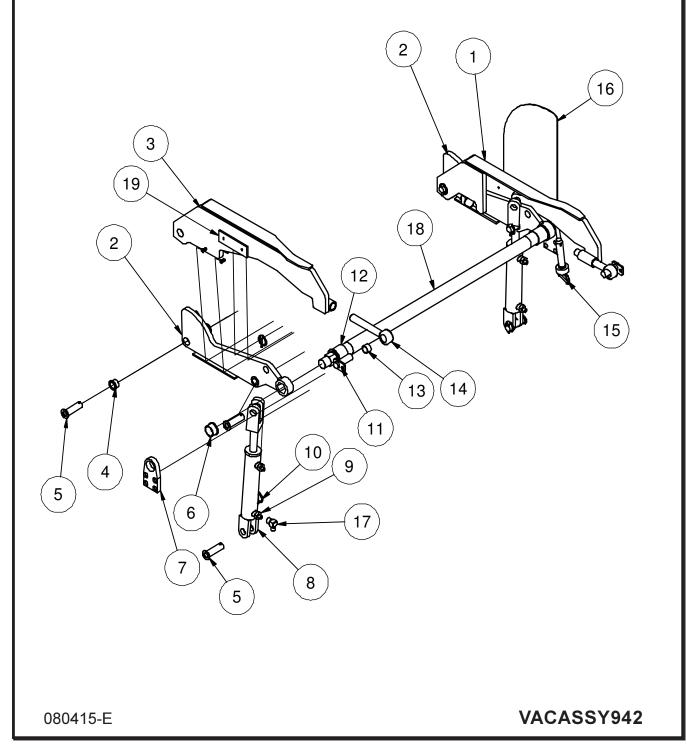


1200

| ITEM | QTY    | PART NO.           | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | 1      | 8043570            | BALL STRAINLESS FLOAT 6"         |
| 2    | i      | 8043700            | BALL FLOAT SHUTOFF WELDMENT      |
| _    | 2      | U000420            | SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 1.00"      |
|      | 2      | U210060            | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                |
|      | 1      | 8043571            | SEAT 4" RUBBER                   |
|      | 1      | 8043572            | SEAT CLAMP 4"                    |
| 3    | 1      | X000113            | STRAIN RELIEF, 1/2"              |
|      | 1      |                    |                                  |
| 4    |        | 8040769            | HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH TUBE     |
| 5    | 1      | 8030531            | HIGH LEVEL FLOAT SWITCH          |
| 6    | 1      | 8048450            | TANK 1200 - WELDMENT             |
| 7    | 4      | 8042812            | GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TSM    |
| 8    | 1      | 8043139            | LIGHT, STROBE LED DEUTSCH        |
|      | 3      | U010006            | SCREW, PHILLIPS #10 - 24 X 1.00" |
|      | 3      | U210005            | WASHER, LOCK #10                 |
|      | 3      | U100010            | NUT, HEX #10 - 24                |
| 9    | 1      | 8046507            | STROBE LIGHT BRACKET             |
|      | 4      | U000880            | SCREW, HC 1/2" - 13 X 2.00"      |
|      | 4      | U200100            | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"                |
|      | 4      | U210111            | WASHER, LOCK 1/2"                |
|      | 4      | U100120            | NUT, HEX 1/2"-13                 |
|      | 1      | X000343            | DT MOUNTING CLIP                 |
| 10   | 1      | 8041509            | LIGHT CLEARANCE BAR              |
| 11   | 2      | 8030362            | 1" SNAP RING                     |
| 12   | 1      | 8040058            | DOOR HINGE ROD                   |
| 13   | 1      | 8041767            | DOOR SEAL 54"DIA. TANK           |
| 14   | 1      | 8048453            | DOOR 1200 WITH INLET (US)        |
|      | 1      | 8048454            | DOOR 1200 WITH INLET (AUS)       |
| 15   | 1      | 8032007            | GASKET, 4" COUPLER               |
| 16   | 1      | 8031048            | SIGHT GLASS                      |
| 17   | 1      | 8031047            | SIGHT GLASS PLATE                |
| 18   | 1      | 8031046            | SIGHT GLASS HAND WHEEL           |
| 19   | 2      | 8046191            | GASKET, INLET/OUTLET DOOR LE     |
| 20   | 1      | 8042408            | 3" GATE VALVE BRASS LEVEL TYPE   |
| 21   | i      | 8041212            | TANK SAFETY BRACE                |
| 22   | 1      | 8046214            | VALVE, 6" GATE BRASS LEVER       |
| 22   | 1      | 8030849-50         | HANDLE,6"GATE VALVE(RIV MODEL)   |
| 23   | 1      | 8043567            | TANK ROD 1200 (54" DIA TANK)     |
| 23   | 3      |                    | NOZZLE, TANK CLEANOUT            |
| 24   | 3<br>4 | 8030369<br>8041686 | GROMMET 1"ID 1 1/4"DOG 1/4"WO    |
|      | 1      |                    |                                  |
| 25   |        | 8047752            | TANK PIVOT ROD                   |
| 26   | 2      | 8040753            | CYLINDER PIN WELDMENT            |
|      | 2      | U000400            | SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 1.00"      |
|      | 2      | U200600            | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                |
|      | 2      | U210060            | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                |
| 27   | 2      | U160018            | NUT, LOCK .500-13 NY ZP          |
| 28   | 2      | U200180            | WASHER FLAT 2.125ID X 4.50D      |
| 29   | 2      | U000900            | SCREW,HC .500-13X2.50 ZP G5      |

\* NOT SHOWN

## Hyd. Door Cylinder Assembly



## **Hyd. Door Cylinder Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|-----|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8041369  | DOOR HYD LONG LINKAGE WELDMENT        |
| 2    | 2   | 8049766  | SHORT LINKAGE WELDMENT                |
| 3    | 1   | 8041375  | DOOR HYD LONG LINKAGE SS WELDMENT     |
| 4    | 6   | 8041883  | BUSHING BRONZE FLANGED 1"             |
| 5    | 6   | 8042489  | HYD DOOR - PIN WELDMENT 1"DIA X 3"    |
| 6    | 2   | 8041602  | BUSHING 1 1/4" MODIFIED               |
| 7    | 1   | 8041783  | OUTER BEARING PLATE                   |
| 8    | 2   | 8041327  | HYD CYLINDER - 8" STROKE              |
| 9    | 4   | T400611  | UNION 8MB - 4MJ                       |
| 10   | 6   | U340050  | PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16               |
| 11   | 2   | 8043844  | DOOR CAPTURE PIN                      |
| 12   | 2   | 8041602  | BUSHING BRONZE FLANGED 2"             |
| 13   | 2   | 8041524  | BUSHING BRONZE 1 1/4" X 1.00 X 3/4"LG |
| 14   | 2   | 8043131  | ROD END 1" X 7 1/2"                   |
|      | 2   | U160025  | NUT, JAM 1.00"                        |
|      | 2   | U120060  | NUT, NY LOCK 1"                       |
|      | 4   | U200170  | WASHER, FLAT 1.00"                    |
| 15   | 1   | 8041626  | 1" X 4 1/2" HITCH PIN                 |
| 16   | 1   | 8041635  | HYD ARM GUARD                         |
| 17   | 1   | T401225  | ELBOW, 90 1/4MJ - 1/4FJ               |
| 18   | 1   | 8041607  | LINKAGE CROSS TUBE V500               |
|      | 1   | 8046186  | LINKAGE CROSS TUBE V750 / V800LE      |
|      | 1   | 8041663  | LINKAGE CROSS TUBE V800 / V1200       |
| 19   | 2   | 8049376  | PLASTIC STRIP, 1/4" X 2" X 6"LG       |
|      | 4   | U030017  | SCREW,SFH .250-20X1.00 ZP             |
|      | 4   | U120000  | NUT,LOCK, NY, .250-20 ZP G2           |
|      | 4   | U200020  | WASHER FLAT .250 ZP                   |

# **Filtration** HD 17 16 15 13 10 〔18〕 3 VACASSY347 102315-E

**Filtration** HD

| ITEM | QTY | PART #       | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-----|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 2   | U120060      | NUT, LOCK NY 1" - 8                  |
| 2    | 1   | 8041554      | DOOR LATCH (HD AIR FILTER WELDMENT)  |
| 3    | 1   | 8041387      | HD AIR FILTER DOMEASSY               |
| 4    | 1   | U130080      | NUT, WING 1/2" - 13                  |
| 5    | 1   | U200100      | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"                    |
| 6    | 1   | 8031293      | WASHABLE AIR FILTER ELEMENT          |
| 7    | 1   | 8040302      | THREADED ROD - 4"LG                  |
| 8    | 1   | 8041613      | SEAL 3/8" EPDM 17.                   |
| 9    | 1   | 8046338      | HD AIR FILTER HOUSING                |
| *    | 10  | U200060      | WASHER, FLAT .375                    |
| *    | 1   | U000500      | SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 2.00"          |
| *    | 1   | U000580      | SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 3.50"          |
| *    | 4   | U000420      | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"            |
| *    | 8   | U000440      | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                    |
| *    | 4   | U120110      | NYLON LOCKNUT 3/8"-16                |
| *    | 2   | 8041594      | HANDLE, WING                         |
| 10   | 4   | 8042606      | CLAMP T-BOLT (450)                   |
| 11   | 1   | 8030657-189. | 00 HOSE VAC KANAFLEX 4-189" (V500)   |
|      | 1   | 8030657-206. | 00 HOSE VAC KANAFLEX 4-206" (V800)   |
|      | 1   | 8030657-156. | 00 HOSE VAC KANAFLEX 4-156" (VSK300) |
| 12   | 1   | 8046458      | HD SEPARATOR - HOUSING ONLY          |
| *    | 10  | U000440      | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                    |
| *    | 1   | U000520      | SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 2.25"          |
| *    | 1   | U000580      | SCREW, HC 3/8" - 16 X 3.50"          |
| *    | 2   | U120110      | NYLON LOCKOUT 3/8 - 16               |
| *    | 2   | 8041594      | HANDLE, WING                         |
| *    | 8   | U000420      | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.00"            |
| *    | 16  | U200060      | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                    |
| *    | 8   | U210061      | NYLON LOCKNUT 3/8"-16                |
| 13   | 1   | 8041781      | HOSE VACAG SUCTION 4-48"             |
| 14   | 4   | 8041593      | BOLT, EYE 1/2" - 13 X 6"             |
| 15   | 1   | 8041612      | SEAL 3/8" EPDM 14"ID, 17.25"OD       |
| 16   | 1   | 8041402      | HD CYCLONE DOME DOOR ASSY            |
| 17   | 1   | 8041552      | DOOR LATCH (CYCLONE) - WELDMENT      |
| 18   | 1   | 8046243      | AIR FILTER BRACKET LE                |
| *    | 4   | U210060      | WASHER, LOCK 3/8" ZP                 |
| *    | 4   | U000441      | SCREW, HC 3/8-16 X 1.25"             |
| *    | 4   | U000440      | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                    |
| *    | 4   | U100060      | NUT, HEX 3/8"-16                     |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

102315-E

## **99HP Enclosure Assembly** 6 (12) (15) VACASSY420 111015-E

## **Enclosure Assembly**

#### **99HP**

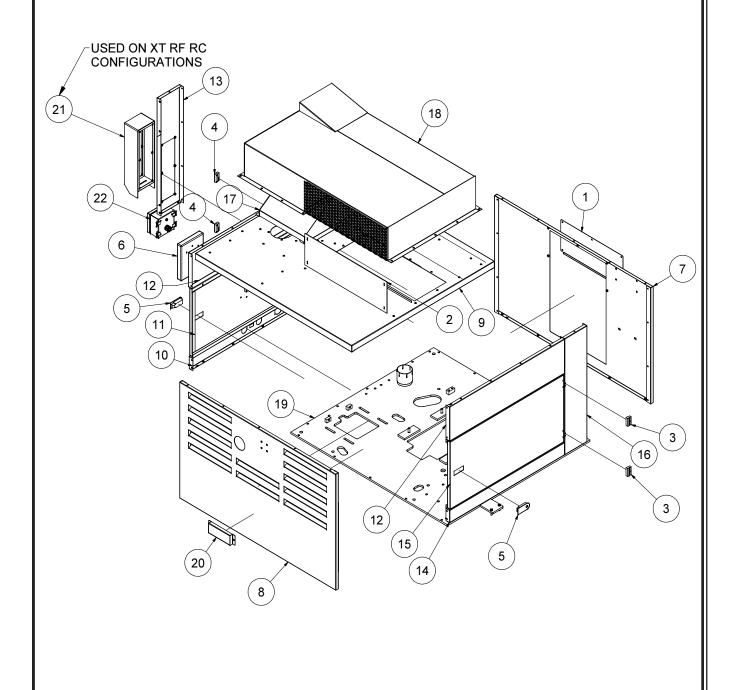
| ITEM | QTY | PART #  | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------|---|
| 1    | 1   | 8048431 | ENCLOSURE ACCESS COVER PANEL  |
| 2    | 2   | 8093348 | BOOM HOSE SUPPORT (800 & 1200 UNITS)  |
| 3    | 2   | 8040588 | OFFSET HINGE TYPE B   |
|      | 8   | U010010 | SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"  |
| 4    | 2   | 8040589 | OFFSET HINGE TYPEA  |
| •    | 8   | U010010 | SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"  |
| 5    | 2   | 8040586 | SEALED LEVER LATCH  |
| 3    | 1   | 8041816 | KEY DOOR SOUTHCO LATCH  |
| 6    | 1   | E250210 | MANUAL BOX  |
| 7    | 1   | 8048429 | 99HP - PANEL FRONT  |
| ,    | 1   | 8044301 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT LEFT HAND                                       |
|      | 1   | 8044301 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT RIGHT HAND                                      |
|      | 1   | 8044930 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT RIGHT HAND 73HP SOUND INSULATION BELOW RADIATOR |
|      | 1   |         |   |
| 0    |     | 8044931 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE RADIATOR  |
| 8    | 1   | 8092838 | PANEL REAR WELDMENT 99HP  |
|      | 1   | 8044306 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK RS   |
| •    | 1   | 8044947 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK LS   |
| 9    | 1   | 8046893 | PANEL TOP 99AW WELDMENT   |
| 10   | 1   | 8044256 | 87HS PANEL SIDE LWR GAUAGES WELDMENT (AIR WATER)                            |
|      | 1   | 8044307 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR  |
| 11   | 1   | 8044260 | 73HS SOUND INSULATION W/TRANSMITTER MOUNT WELDMENT                          |
|      | 1   | 8044310 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION RH DOOR   |
| 12   | 2   | 8044257 | 73HS PANEL SIDE UPPER   |
|      | 2   | 8044308 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE DOOR  |
| 13   | 1   | 8043614 | 49VK VERTICAL CONTROL WELDMENT  |
|      | 1   | 8044303 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION CONTROL PANEL   |
| 14   | 1   | 8044254 | 73HS PANEL SIDE LOWER WELDMENT  |
|      | 1   | 8044307 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR  |
| 15   | 1   | 8044258 | 73HS PANEL SIDE DOOR  |
|      | 1   | 8044309 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION LH DOOR   |
| 16   | 1   | 8043922 | 49VK PANEL SIDE VERTICAL BLANK WELDMENT                                     |
|      | 1   | 8044304 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION OPP. CONTROL PANEL                                    |
| 17   | 1   | 8044283 | EXHAUST SHIELD  |
| 18   | 1   | 8048983 | INLET OUTLET BOX  |
| 19   | 1   | 8049079 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD LE - WELDMENT  |
|      | 1   | 8049081 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1025) - WELDMENT                                     |
|      | 1   | 8047282 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD AW - WELDMENT  |
|      | 1   | 8047398 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1200) - WELDMENT                                     |
| 20   | 1   | 8046716 | PANEL GUARD ENGINE SHAFT 99AWJ  |
| 21   | 1   | 8049096 | ENCLOSURE GAUGE BOX AW  |
|      | 1   | 8045133 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE   |
|      | 1   | 8045132 | GAUGE, OIL TEMP   |
|      |     |         | '   |
|      |     |         |   |
| *    | 20  | U000060 | SCREW,HC 1/4-20X1   |
| *    | 36  | U000020 | SCREW,HC 1/4-20X1/2   |
| *    | 112 | U200020 | WASHER,FLAT 1/4   |
| *    | 36  | U120100 | NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4  |
| *    | 1   | 8041171 | HANDLE  |
|      | 2   | U001017 | SCREW,HSH 1/4-20X1.25   |
|      | 2   | U200020 | WASHER,FLAT 1/4   |
|      | 2   | U120100 | NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4-20   |
| *    | 2   | 8041483 | DOOR SEAL VERTICAL  |
| *    | 1   | 8044223 | ENCLOSURE EXHAUST FLANGE  |
| *    | 1   | 8048909 | EXHAUST INSULATION  |
|      | •   |         |   |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

### **Enclosure Assembly**

### 99HPRC

VACASSY421



16

111015-E

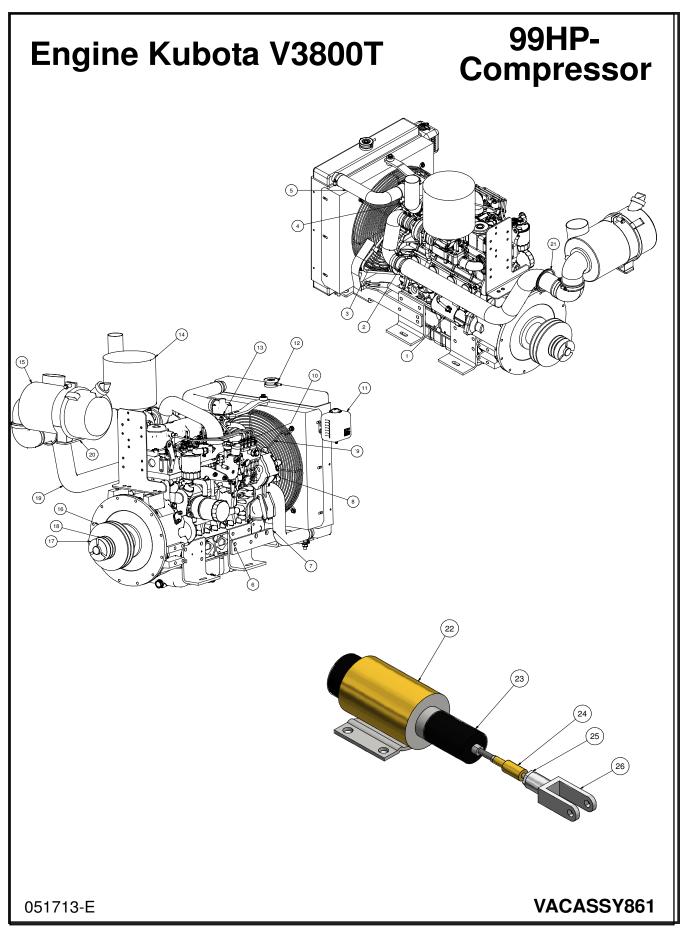
## **Enclosure Assembly**

#### **99HPRC**

| ITEM | QTY | PART #  | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|---------|--|
| 1    | 1   | 8048431 | ENCLOSURE ACCESS COVER PANEL                       |
| 2    | 2   | 8040334 | SWELLLATCH   |
|      | 2   | U120147 | NUT, FLANGED LOCK 5/16"-24                         |
| 3    | 2   | 8040588 | OFFSET HINGE TYPE B                                |
|      | 8   | U010010 | SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"                           |
| 4    | 2   | 8040589 | OFFSET HINGE TYPE A                                |
|      | 8   | U010010 | SCREW, HSH #10-32 X 3/8"                           |
| 5    | 2   | 8040586 | SEALED LEVER LATCH                                 |
|      | 1   | 8041816 | KEY DOOR SOUTHCO LATCH                             |
| 6    | 1   | E250210 | MANUAL BOX   |
| 7    | 1   | 8048429 | 99HP - PANEL FRONT                                 |
|      | 1   | 8044301 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT LEFT HAND              |
|      | 1   | 8044302 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION FRONT RIGHT HAND             |
|      | 1   | 8044930 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION BELOW RADIATOR               |
|      | 1   | 8044931 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE RADIATOR               |
| 8    | 1   | 8092838 | 99HP PANEL REAR WELDMENT                           |
|      | 1   | 8044306 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK RS                      |
|      | 1   | 8044947 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION BACK LS                      |
| 9    | 1   | 8046893 | PANEL TOP 99AW WELDMENT                            |
| 10   | 1   | 8044256 | 87HS PANEL SIDE LWR GAUAGES WELDMENT (AIR WATER)   |
|      | 1   | 8044307 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR                   |
| 11   | 1   | 8044260 | 73HS SOUND INSULATION W/TRANSMITTER MOUNT WELDMENT |
|      | 1   | 8044310 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION RH DOOR                      |
| 12   | 2   | 8044257 | 73HS PANEL SIDE UPPER                              |
|      | 2   | 8044308 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION ABOVE DOOR                   |
| 13   | 1   | 8043614 | 49VK VERTICAL CONTROL WELDMENT                     |
|      | 1   | 8044303 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION CONTROL PANEL                |
| 14   | 1   | 8044254 | 73HS PANEL SIDE LOWER WELDMENT                     |
|      | 1   | 8044307 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION UNDER DOOR                   |
| 15   | 1   | 8044258 | 73HS PANEL SIDE DOOR                               |
|      | 1   | 8044309 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION LH DOOR                      |
| 16   | 1   | 8043922 | 49VK PANEL SIDE VERTICAL BLANK WELDMENT            |
|      | 1   | 8044304 | 73HP SOUND INSULATION OPP. CONTROL PANEL           |
| 17   | 1   | 8044283 | EXHAUST SHIELD                                     |
| 18   | 1   | 8048983 | INLET OUTLET BOX                                   |
| 19   | 1   | 8049079 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD LE - WELDMENT                   |
|      | 1   | 8049081 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1025) - WELDMENT            |
|      | 1   | 8047282 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD AW - WELDMENT                   |
|      | 1   | 8047398 | MAIN PLATE 99HP HD XT (1200) - WELDMENT            |
| 20   | 1   | 8046716 | PANEL GUARD ENGINE SHAFT 99AWJ                     |
| 21   | 1   | 8048170 | PANEL U-EXTENSION                                  |
| 22   | 1   | 8049096 | ENCLOSURE GAUGE BOX AW                             |
|      | 1   | 8045133 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE                                |
|      | 1   | 8045132 | GAUGE, OIL TEMP                                    |
|      |     |         |  |
|      |     |         |  |
| *    | 20  | U000060 | SCREW,HC 1/4-20X1                                  |
| *    | 36  | U000020 | SCREW,HC 1/4-20X1/2                                |
| *    | 112 | U200020 | WASHER,FLAT 1/4                                    |
| *    | 36  | U120100 | NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4                                   |
| *    | 1   | 8041171 | HANDLE   |
|      | 2   | U001017 | SCREW,HSH 1/4-20X1.25                              |
|      | 2   | U200020 | WASHER,FLAT 1/4                                    |
|      | 2   | U120100 | NUT,HEX LOCK 1/4-20                                |
| *    | 2   | 8041483 | DOOR SEAL VERTICAL                                 |
| *    | 1   | 8048909 | EXHAUST INSULATION                                 |
| *    | 1   | 8044223 | EXHAUST INSULATION FLANGE                          |
|      |     |         |  |

\* NOT SHOWN

111015-E



## **Engine Kubota V3800T**

### 99HP-Compressor

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER     | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|-----|------------|---|
| 1    | 1   | 8046034    | STARTER                                     |
| 2    | 1   | 8030960    | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH                         |
| 3    | 1   | 8046035    | FAN BELT                                    |
| 4    | 1   | 8043952    | WATER TEMPERTURE SWITCH                     |
| 5    | 1   | 8045585    | UPPER RADIATOR HOSE                         |
| 6    | 1   | 8032002    | OILFILTER                                   |
| 7    | 1   | 8045586    | LOWER RADIATOR HOSE                         |
| 8    | 1   | 8046036    | ALTERNATOR                                  |
| 9    | 1   | 8045588    | FAN   |
| 10   | 1   | 8045589    | FUEL SHUTOFF SOLENOID                       |
| 11   | 1   | 8045590    | OVERFLOW TANK                               |
|      |     |            | OVERFLOW TANK CAP (Sold With Tank)          |
| 12   | 1   | 8045591    | RADIATOR CAP                                |
| 13   | 1   | 8045592    | THERMOSTAT                                  |
| 14   | 1   | 8044485    | MUFFLER                                     |
| 15   | 1   | 8045594    | AIR FILTER HOUSING                          |
| *    | 1   | 8041055    | AIR FILTER ELEMENT (INNER)                  |
| *    | 1   | 8041054    | AIR FILTER ELEMENT (OUTER)                  |
| 16   | 1   | 8044243    | SHEAVE, BLOWER 8.35"OD 2517 TL              |
|      | 1   | 8042659    | BUSHING, TL2517 1 7/16"                     |
| 17   | 1   | 8041799    | KEYWAY RETAINER                             |
| 18   | 1   | 8044244    | SHEAVE, WATERPUMP 3.95" OD QT 2-GROOVE      |
|      | 1   | 8044245    | BUSHING, 1 7/16" QT                         |
| *    | 1   | 8041053    | FUELFILTER                                  |
| *    | 1   | 8041056    | FUEL PUMP                                   |
| *    | 1   | T400106    | RADIATOR DRAIN FITTING                      |
| *    | 1   | 8047108    | BRACKET, WATER SEPARATOR                    |
| *    | 1   | 8047266    | OIL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY                |
|      | 1   | 8047266-01 | FILTER (ONLY)                               |
| 19   | 1   | 8048486    | AIR CLEANER INTAKE 99HP                     |
| 20   | 1   | 8048024    | AIR CLEANER RELOCATION MOUNTING PLATE       |
|      | 4   | U000420    | SCREW, HC .375-16 X 1.00 ZP G5              |
|      | 4   | U120110    | NUT, LOCK 3/8"-16 NY                        |
|      | 4   | U200060    | WASHER, FLAT .375 ZP                        |
|      | 4   | U210060    | WASHER, LOCK .375 ZP                        |
| 21   | 1   | 8048266    | EDGE GUARD, 67/99HP RELOCATION              |
| 22   | 1   | 8030667    | THROTTLE SOLENOID                           |
| 23   | 1   | 8030667-1  | RETURN SPRING                               |
| 24   | 1   | 8046052    | THROTTLE SOLENOID SPRING SWIVEL             |
| 25   | 2   | 8030667-5  | JAM NUT                                     |
| 26   | 1   | 8030667-3  | CLEVIS (INCLUDES PIN AND COTTER PIN)        |
| *    | 1   | X300296    | CABLE BATTERY KIT 67-99 NO ELECT. HYD. PUMP |

#### **OPTION FOR JETTER**

| * | 1 | 8046698 | GREASE BOLT SPACER |
|---|---|---------|--------------------|
| * | 1 | 8046699 | GREASE BOLT        |

<sup>\*</sup> Not Shown

#### **Blower Assembly** 67/99HP 1025CFM (11 10 (12) 9 (13) 25 3 (14) 15 26 30 5 24 (28) 16 18 (17) 19 (21 **2**3 20 〔31<sup>〕</sup> 29 VACASSY240 090815-E

## **Blower Assembly**

#### 67/99HP 1025CFM

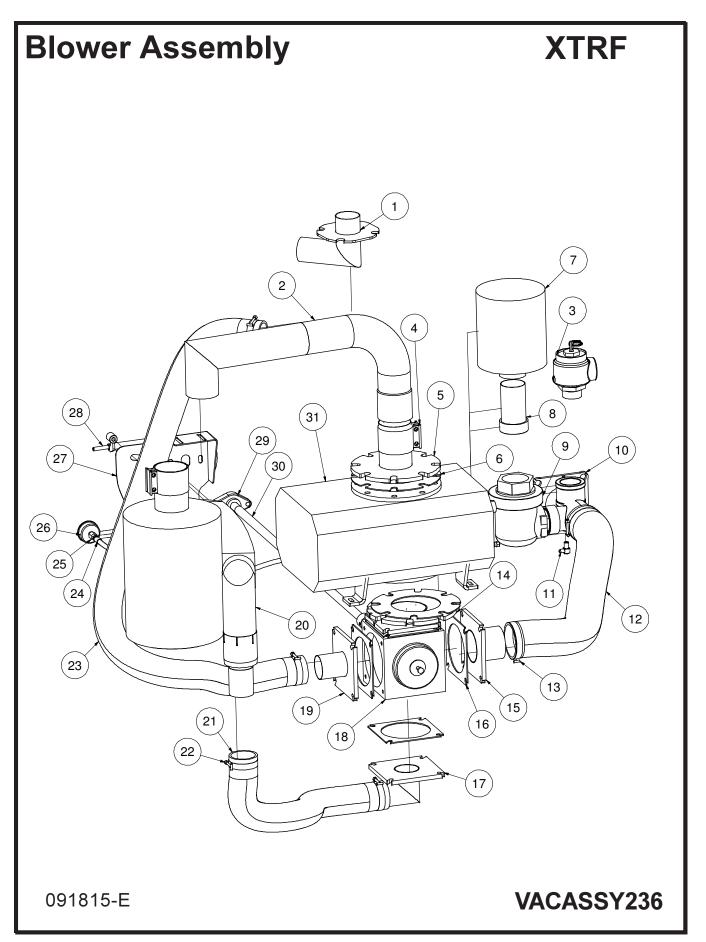
| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER         | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-----|----------------|---|
| 1    | 1   | 8041617        | REVERSE FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT             |
| •    | 1   | 8041177-10     | HANDLE GRIP                                   |
|      | 1   | 8041595        | PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE                   |
| 2    | 1   | 8046202        | BRACKET REV FLOW CONTROL LE                   |
|      | 3   | 8048585        | GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234              |
| 3    | 1   | W030080        | FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)             |
| 4    | 1   | 8041074        | GAUGE COMPOUND PRESSURE/VACUUM                |
| 5    | 1   | T400110        | UNION 4FP-4MJ                                 |
| 6    | 1   | 8045869        | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST                     |
| 7    | 1   | 8048342        | REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE        |
| 8    | 1   | 8041035        | PRESSURE RELIEF 1025                          |
| 9    | 1   | 8046218        | EXHAUST REV FLOW PIPE WELDMENT                |
| 10   | 1   | 8045238        | UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT                      |
| 11   | 1   | 8043553        | AIR FILTER 3" 245 CFM                         |
| 12   | 1   | 8048126        | 4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF                     |
|      | 1   | 8048127        | HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200             |
|      | 1   | 8048128        | HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2600/V3000             |
|      | 1   | 8046191        | GASKET, HEADER                                |
| 13   | 1   | 8030866        | VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)      |
|      | 1   | 8090438        | VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE) |
| 14   | 1   | 8046575        | HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4 - 51"                   |
| 15   | 1   | 8030560        | 4" HOSE COUPLING WELDMENT                     |
| 16   | 1   | 8046484        | EXHAUST REV FLOW 4" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT      |
| 17   | 4   | 8043554        | ADAPTER VALVE FLANGE                          |
| 18   | 1   | 8044330        | REV FLOW 4" HEADER NIP ASSY                   |
| 19   | 1   | 8041177        | 4" 4-WAY VALVE                                |
| 20   | 1   | 8046201        | ELBOW EXHAUST 3" W/ 4" FLANGE                 |
| 21   | 1   | 8046222        | EXHAUST REV FLOW 3" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT      |
| 22   | 1   | 8092928-029.00 |   |
| 23   | 1   | 8092928-065.00 | HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 3 - 65"                   |
| 24   | 1   | 8030917        | SILENCER, 1025 CFM, COWL                      |
| 25   | 1   | 8046505        | EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/COUPLING WELDMENT          |
| 26   | 1   | 8040001        | BLOWER (MODEL 59)                             |
| 27   | 1   | 8044515        | SHEAVE 7.75" OD SDS 2-GROOVE                  |
|      | 1   | 8044516        | BUSHING 1 1/8" SD                             |
|      | 2   | 8049162        | BELTS, BP57                                   |
|      | 1   | 8041798        | RETAINER                                      |
| 28   | 2   | 8042606        | CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 450                         |
| 29   | 4   | 8042605        | CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 350                         |
| 30   | 2   | 8030400        | 4" BAND CLAMP                                 |

#### **Blower Assembly** 67/99HP 1025CFM **JETTER** (11 10 (12) 9 13 25 3 [14] 15 26 30 5 24 (28) 16 18 (17 19 (21 **2**3 (20) 〔31<sup>〕</sup> 29 VACASSY01203 090815-E

## **Blower Assembly**

#### 67/99HP 1025CFM JETTER

|          | EM       | / 1 I V |                       |   |
|----------|----------|---------|-----------------------|---|
|          |          | QTY     | NUMBER                | DESCRIPTION   |
| 1        |          | 1<br>1  | 8041617               | REVERSE FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT   |
|          |          | 1       | 8041177-10<br>8041595 | HANDLE GRIP<br>PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE  |
| ٦        |          | •       |                       |   |
| 2        |          | 1       | 8046202               | BRACKET REV FLOW CONTROL LE   |
|          |          | 3       | 8048585               | GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234  |
| 3        |          | 1       | W030080               | FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)   |
| 4        |          | 1       | 8041074               | GAUGE COMPOUND PRESSURE/VACUUM  |
| 5        |          | 1       | T400110               | UNION 4FP-4MJ   |
| 6<br>7   |          | 1<br>1  | 8045869               | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST   |
|          |          | 1       | 8048342               | REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE  |
| 8<br>9   |          | 1       | 8041035               | PRESSURE RELIEF 1025 EXHAUST REV FLOW PIPE WELDMENT                                     |
| 9<br>10  | `        | 1       | 8046218<br>8045238    | UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT  |
|          |          | 1       |                       |   |
| 11<br>12 |          | 1       | 8043553<br>8048126    | AIR FILTER 3" 245 CFM<br>4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF                                      |
| 12       | <u> </u> | 1       | 8048127               | HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200   |
|          |          | 1       | 8048128               | HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200 HEADER, 4" AIR FILTER V2600/V3000                     |
|          |          | 1       | 8046191               | GASKET, HEADER  |
| 13       | ρ        | 1       | 8030866               | VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)  |
| 10       | ,        | 1       | 8090438               | VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (STANDARD)  VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE) |
| 14       | 1        | 1       | 8046575               | HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4 - 51"   |
| 15       |          | 1       | 8030560               | 4" HOSE COUPLING WELDMENT   |
| 16       |          | 1       | 8046484               | EXHAUST REV FLOW 4" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT  |
| 17       |          | 4       | 8043554               | ADAPTER VALVE FLANGE  |
| 18       |          | 1       | 8044330               | REV FLOW 4" HEADER NIP ASSY   |
| 19       |          | 1       | 8041177               | 4" 4-WAY VALVE  |
| 20       |          | 1       | 8046201               | ELBOW EXHAUST 3" W/ 4" FLANGE   |
| 21       |          | 1       | 8046222               | EXHAUST REV FLOW 3" X 4" FLANGE WELDMENT  |
| 22       |          | 1       | 8092928-029.00        |   |
| 23       |          | 1       | 8092928-065.00        | HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 3 - 65"   |
| 24       |          | 1       | 8030917               | SILENCER, 1025 CFM, COWL  |
| 25       | 5        | 1       | 8046505               | EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/COUPLING WELDMENT  |
| 26       | 3        | 1       | 8040001               | BLOWER (MODEL 59)   |
| 27       | 7        | 1       | 8040703               | SHEAVE 6.15" OD SDS 2-GROOVE  |
|          |          | 1       | 8040485               | BUSHING 1 1/8" SDS  |
|          |          | 2       | 8049160               | BELTS, BP52   |
|          |          | 1       | 8041798               | RETAINER  |
| 28       | 3        | 2       | 8042606               | CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 450   |
| 29       | )        | 4       | 8042605               | CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 350   |
| 30       | )        | 2       | 8030400               | 4" BAND CLAMP   |



## **Blower Assembly**

#### **XTRF**

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER         | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|------|-----|----------------|--|
| 1    | 1   | 8046218        | EXHAUST REV FLOW PIPE WELDMENT                 |
| 2    | 1   | 8046986        | EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/ COUPLING WELDMENT          |
| 3    | 1   | 8041305        | PRESSURE RELIEF 1025                           |
| 4    | 2   | 8030400        | 4" BAND CLAMP                                  |
| 5    | 1   | 8046988        | BLOWER OUTLET ROOTS 412                        |
| 6    | 2   | 8046996        | GASKET, BLOWER FLANGE ROOTS 412                |
| 7    | 1   | 8043553        | AIR FILTER, 3" 245CFM                          |
| 8    | 1   | 8045238        | UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT                       |
| 9    | 1   | 8030866        | VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)       |
|      | 1   | 8090438        | VALVE, 3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE) |
| 10   | 1   | 8048126        | 4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF                      |
|      | 1   | 8048127        | HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200               |
|      | 1   | 8048128        | HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2600/3000                |
|      | 1   | 8046191        | GASKET, HEADER                                 |
| 11   | 1   | T401100        | ELBOW, 4MP - 4MJ 90                            |
| 12   | 1   | 8046575        | HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-51"                      |
| 13   | 2   | 8042606        | CLAMP, T-BOLT 4" (350)                         |
| 14   | 1   | 8048089        | BRACKET REV FLOW BLOWER TO 4-WAY VALVE         |
| 15   | 1   | 8046984        | FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 4" TUBE              |
| 16   | 4   | 8046995        | GASKET, FLANGE 4-WAY VALVE 6"                  |
| 17   | 1   | 8046981        | ELBOW EXHAUST 90 3" W/ FLANGE                  |
| 18   | 1   | 8045829        | VALVE, 4-WAY 6"                                |
| 19   | 1   | 8046985        | FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 3" TUBE              |
| 20   | 1   | 8030917        | SILENCER, 1025CFM, COWL                        |
| 21   | 1   | 8092928-065.00 | HOSE AG HOT AIR 3-65"                          |
| 22   | 2   | 8042605        | CLAMP T-BOLT 3" (350)                          |
| 23   | 1   | 8092928-034.00 | HOSE AG HOT AIR 3-34"                          |
| 24   | 1   | 8045869        | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST                      |
| 25   | 1   | 8030483        | UNION, 4FP - 4MJ                               |
| 26   | 1   | 8041074        | GAUGE, VACUUM COMPOUND PRESSURE                |
| 27   | 1   | 8046202        | BRACKET, REV FLOW CONTROL LE                   |
|      | 3   | 8048585        | GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234               |
| 28   | 1   | 8041617        | REV. FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT                 |
|      | 1   | 8041595        | PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE                    |
| 29   | 1   | W030080        | FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)              |
| 30   | 1   | 8048342        | REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE         |
| 31   | 1   | 8045164        | 412 BLOWER ASSY                                |
|      | 1   | 8045310        | SHEAVE, 6.35"OD SD 3-GROOVE                    |
|      | 1   | 8045305        | BUSHING, 1 1/2" SD                             |
|      | 2   | 8049066        | BELT, BP55 GP                                  |
| *    | 2   | 8041507        | TENSION ROD                                    |
| *    | 1   | 8047006        | TENSION BLOCK                                  |
|      |     |                |  |

\* NOT SHOWN

### **Blower Assembly XTRF JETTER** (2 5 **2**8 29 (10) (27) 30 **2**6 (25) 24 〔12〕 [20] 23 13 (15) 〔19〕 21 16 22 17 090815-E VACASSY01202

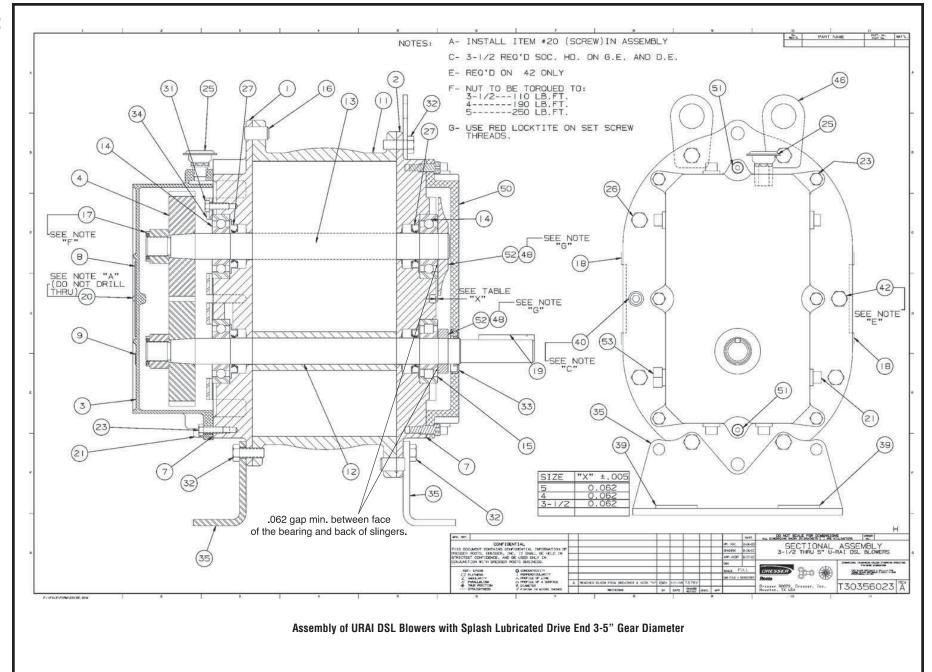
## **Blower Assembly**

#### XTRF JETTER

| ITEM | QTY  | NUMBER         | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|------|------|----------------|--|
| 1    | 1    | 8046218        | EXHAUST REV FLOW PIPE WELDMENT                 |
| 2    | 1    | 8046986        | EXHAUST 4" ID-OD W/ COUPLING WELDMENT          |
| 3    | 1    | 8041305        | PRESSURE RELIEF 1025                           |
| 4    | 2    | 8030400        | 4" BAND CLAMP                                  |
| 5    | 1    | 8046988        | BLOWER OUTLET ROOTS 412                        |
| 6    | 2    | 8046996        | GASKET, BLOWER FLANGE ROOTS 412                |
| 7    | 1    | 8043553        | AIR FILTER, 3" 245CFM                          |
| 8    | 1    | 8045238        | UNION EXHAUST 3" OD-MNPT                       |
| 9    | 1    | 8030866        | VALVE,3" AIR RELIEF SET 15"HG (STANDARD)       |
|      | 1    | 8090438        | VALVE, 3" AIR RELIEF SET 13"HG (HIGH ALTITUDE) |
| 10   | 1    | 8048126        | 4" HEADER AIR FILTER HDRF                      |
|      | 1    | 8048127        | HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2000/V2200               |
|      | 1    | 8048128        | HEADER,4" AIR FILTER V2600/3000                |
|      | 1    | 8046191        | GASKET, HEADER                                 |
| 11   | 1    | T401100        | ELBOW, 4MP - 4MJ 90                            |
| 12   | 1    | 8046575        | HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-51"                      |
| 13   | 2    | 8042606        | CLAMP, T-BOLT 4" (350)                         |
| 14   | 1    | 8048089        | BRACKET REV FLOW BLOWER TO 4-WAY VALVE         |
| 15   | 1    | 8046984        | FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 4" TUBE              |
| 16   | 4    | 8046995        | GASKET, FLANGE 4-WAY VALVE 6"                  |
| 17   | 1    | 8046981        | ELBOW EXHAUST 90 3" W/ FLANGE                  |
| 18   | 1    | 8045829        | VALVE, 4-WAY 6"                                |
| 19   | 1    | 8046985        | FLANGE EXHAUST 4-WAY 6" X 3" TUBE              |
| 20   | 1    | 8030917        | SILENCER, 1025CFM, COWL                        |
| 21   | 1    | 8092928-065.00 | HOSE AG HOT AIR 3-65"                          |
| 22   | 2    | 8042605        | CLAMP T-BOLT 3" (350)                          |
| 23   | 1    | 8092928-034.00 | HOSEAG HOTAIR 4-34"                            |
| 24   | 1    | 8045869        | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-34" ST-ST                      |
| 25   | 1    | 8030483        | UNION, 4FP - 4MJ                               |
| 26   | 1    | 8041074        | GAUGE, VACUUM COMPOUND PRESSURE                |
| 27   | 1    | 8046202        | BRACKET, REV FLOW CONTROL LE                   |
|      | 3    | 8048585        | GROMMET, .884/.878 X .266 X .234               |
| 28   | 1    | 8041617        | REV. FLOW HANDLE, TRAILER UNIT                 |
|      | 1    | 8041595        | PIN, SPRING REV FLOW HANDLE                    |
| 29   | 1    | W030080        | FLANGE BEARING - 2 BOLT (1" BORE)              |
| 30   | 1    | 8048342        | REV FLOW UNIVERSAL JOINT RD SHAFT 49LE         |
| 31   | 1    | 8045164        | 412 BLOWER ASSY                                |
|      | 1    | 8045310        | SHEAVE, 6.35"OD SD 3-GROOVE                    |
|      | 1    | 8045305        | BUSHING, 1 1/2" SD                             |
|      | 2    | 8049070        | BELT, BP51 GP (JETTER UNIT ONLY)               |
| *    | 2    | 8041507        | TENSION ROD                                    |
| *    | 1    | 8047006        | TENSION BLOCK                                  |
| *    | NOTO | 110/4/81       |  |

\* NOT SHOWN

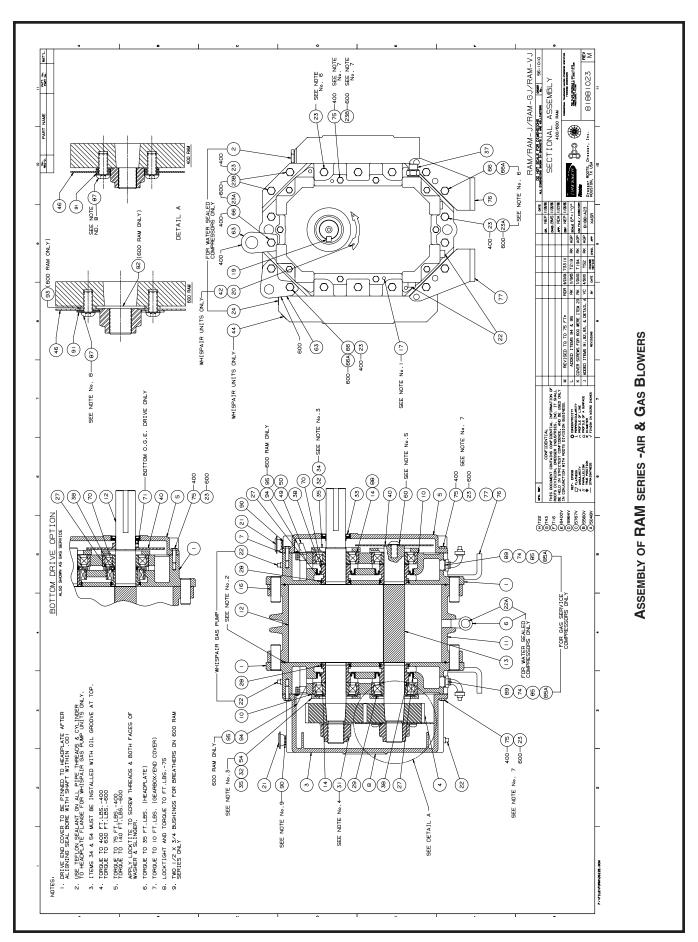
090815-E



## URAI-DSL Splash Lubricated Blowers 5" Gear Diameter

| Item # | Qty | Part #     | Description                |
|--------|-----|------------|----------------------------|
| 1      | 1   | 8040001-1  | Headplate Gear End         |
| 2      | 1   | 8040001-2  | Headplate Drive End        |
| 3      | 1   | 8040001-3  | Gearbox                    |
| 4      | 2   | 8040001-4  | Timing Gears               |
| 7      | 1   | 8040001-7  | Gasket, Gear Box, DE Cover |
| 11     | 1   | 8040001-11 | Cylinder                   |
| 12     | 1   | 8040001-12 | Impeller & Shaft Drive     |
| 13     | 1   | 8040001-13 | Impeller & shaft Driven    |
| 14     | 3   | 8040001-14 | Bearing, Ball              |
| 15     | 1   | 8040001-15 | Bearing, Roller            |
| 16     | 4   | 8040001-16 | Pin, Dowel                 |
| 17     | 2   | 8040001-17 | Gear Nut                   |
| 19     | 1   | 8040001-19 | Key                        |
| 21     | 3   | 8040001-21 | Plug, Pipe                 |
| 23     | 6   | 8040001-23 | Screw Hex                  |
| 25     | 1   | 8040001-25 | Breather (Plug Vent)       |
| 26     | *   | 8040001-26 | Screw, Hex                 |
| 27     | 4   | 8040001-27 | Seal, Lip Bearing          |
| 31     | 4   | 8040001-31 | Screw, Hex, Nylock         |
| 32     | 6   | 8040001-32 | Screw, Hex                 |
| 33     | 1   | 8040001-33 | Seal Lip-Drive             |
| 34     | 2   | 8040001-34 | Clamp Plate                |
| 35     | 2   | 8040001-35 | Foot                       |
| 39     | 4   | 8040001-39 | Washer Mounting            |
| 40     | 2   | 8040001-40 | Screw Socket               |
| 42     | 2   | 8040001-42 | Screw Hex                  |
| 48     | 4   | 8040001-48 | DE Oil Slinger Set Screw   |
| 50     | 1   | 8040001-50 | Drive End Cover            |
| 52     | 2   | 8040001-52 | Drive End Oil Slinger      |
| 53     | 2   | 8040001-53 | Oil Sight Glass            |

<sup>\*</sup>Quantities vary by blower.



## RAM™ SERIES PARTS LIST 4" & 6" GEAR DIAMETER

(Refer to drawing #81881023)

| Item # | Part Name                  | Qty. |
|--------|----------------------------|------|
| 1      | Headplate                  | 2    |
| 3      | Gearbox                    | 1    |
| 4      | Timing Gears               | 2    |
| 5      | End Cover                  | 1    |
| 7      | Gasket - Gearbox/Cover     | 2    |
| 10     | Shims                      | Lot  |
| 11     | Cylinder                   | 1    |
| 12     | Impeller & Shaft Drive     | 1    |
| 13     | Impeller & Shaft Driven    | 1    |
| 14     | Bearing Roller             | 4    |
| 16     | Pin, Dowel (Pull Out)      | 4    |
| 17     | Pin, Dowel                 | 2    |
| 19     | Key Square                 | 1    |
| 21     | Breather                   | 2    |
| 22     | Plug, Pipe                 | 12   |
| 23     | Screw, Cap Hex Hd.         | *    |
| 27     | Seal, Ben Binh.            | 4    |
| 28     | Piston, Ring-Seal          | 4    |
| 29     | Washer, Wavy Spring        | 2    |
| 31     | Gear Nut                   | 2    |
| 32     | Scr, Cap Hex Hd.           | 16   |
| 33     | Seal, Lip Drive            | 1    |
| 34     | Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E.   | 2    |
| 35     | Lock Washer - Spring       | 16   |
| 37     | Sight Plug - Oil Level     | 2    |
| 38     | Sleeve, Shaft              | 4    |
| 40     | Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) | 1    |
| 46     | Slinger - G.E. (Optional)  | 1    |
| 49     | Oil Leader L/S             | 1    |
| 50     | Oil, Leader-R/S            | 1    |
| 54     | Brg Clamp Plate - G. E.    | 2    |
| 60     | Screw, Cap Butt. HD.       | 1    |
| 64     | Pin, Spring                | 1    |
| 66     | Screw, Cap Hex HD.         | *    |
| 66.1   | Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M | *    |
| 70     | Shims D.E. Brg.            | 1    |
| 75     | Screw, Cap - Hex HD.       | *    |
| 76     | Blower Foot - RH           | 2    |
| 77     | Blower Foot - LH           | 2    |
| 85     | Elb, Pipe-Black            | 2    |
| 85.1   | Plug, Pipe                 | 2    |
| 87     | Scr, Cap BH                | 2    |
| 88     | Anti Rotation Ball         | 4    |
| 90     | BSHG-RDCG                  | 2    |
| 91     | Washer, Plain Flat         | 2    |
| 92     | Washer, Plain Flat         | 2    |
| 93     | Washer                     | 2    |

<sup>\*</sup>Quantity varies by blower.

# **Water Pump Assembly TS2021** (99HP) (2) 10 (3) 29 (28) PRESSURE SUPPLY HOSE SHOWN IN WATER TANK ASSEMBLY (17) (18) (27) (26)

VACASSY01307

030814-E

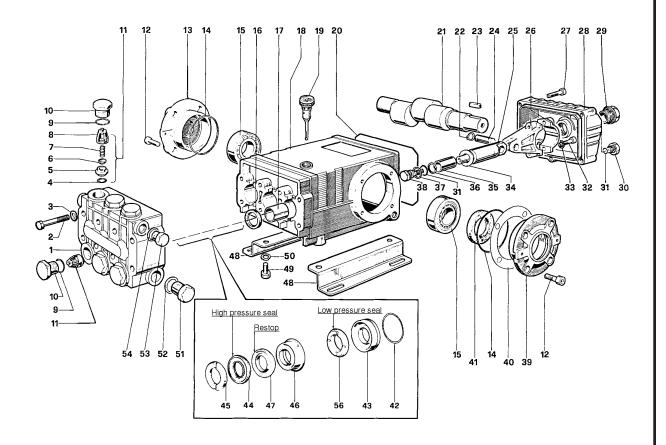
## **Water Pump Assembly**

# TS2021 (99HP)

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO.      | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|-----|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8031279       | WATER PUMP                            |
|      | 4   | U000420       | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1"                |
|      | 4   | U210060       | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                     |
|      | 4   | U200600       | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                     |
| 2    | 1   | 8030961       | WATER PUMP CLUTCH                     |
|      | 1   | U410094       | KEY 5/16" X 5/16" X 1 3/8"            |
| 3    | 1   | 8030340       | SAFETY RELIEF VALVE 6GPM              |
| 4    | 1   | 8040751       | ROD TIGHTENER WELD'T                  |
| 5    | 1   | T400080       | REDUCER, 12MP - 8MJ                   |
| 6    | 1   | T401120       | ELBOW,90 3/8"MP-1/2"MJ                |
| 7    | 1   | 8040893       | TENSIONER BLOCK, ADJUSTING            |
| 8    | 1   | T400028       | ADAPTER,STR 6MP - 6MJ, STEEL          |
| 9    | 1   | T405035       | PLUG, 1/4"MP SOCKET HEAD              |
| 10   | 1   | 8048979       | VALVE, UNLOADER BLUE W/SWITCH         |
| 11   | 1   | 8049687       | HOSE VAC PUSH 8 - 19"LG (49HP & 67HP) |
| 12   | 1   | T401160       | ELBOW,90 3/4"MJ - 1/2"MJ              |
| 13   | 1   | T402080       | TEE, 12FP - 12FP - 12MP               |
| 14   | 1   | T400100       | UNION, 12MP - 12MJ                    |
| 15   | 1   | 8040972       | HOSE VAC PUSH 12 - 8 1/2"LG           |
|      | 2   | 8030525       | FITTING, HOSE #12FJ PUSHLOCK          |
| 16   | 1   | 8043848       | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 34" ST-90           |
| 17   | 1   | 8049021       | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 100" ST-90          |
| 18   | 2   | 8030498       | ELBOW, 90 6MP - 6MJ                   |
| 19   | 2   | U010017       | CLAMP HOOK, 1 1/2" 1/4-20 THD         |
|      | 4   | U100020       | NUT, HEX 1/4"-20                      |
| 20   | 1   | 8030351       | STEEL BALL VALVE, 3/8"NPT             |
| 21   | 1   | 8040670       | BALL VALVE BRACKET                    |
| 22   | 1   | 8049022       | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-173" ST-ST            |
| 23   | 2   | T402153       | TEE. 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ                  |
| 24   | 1   | T400083       | UNION, 6FP - 6FJ                      |
| 25   | 1   | 8030923       | FILTER, WATER HIGH PRESSURE           |
| 26   | 1   | T400031       | UNION, 6MJ - 6FP                      |
| 27   | 1   | 8049023       | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-370" ST-90            |
| 28   | 1   | 8030372       | WATER PRESSURE GAUGE 1/4"NPT          |
| 29   | 1   | 8031126       | REDUCER, 1/4"FP - 3/8"MJ              |
| 30   | 1   | T400814       | UNION, 1/2"MP - 1/2"FJ                |
| 31   | 1   | T401120       | ELBOW, 90 3/8"MP - 1/2"MJ             |
| -    |     | - <del></del> | , <del></del>                         |
| *    | 0   | 0044000       | DELT AV 40 (OOLID)                    |
| :-   | 2   | 8041082       | BELT, AX 48 (99HP)                    |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

### Water Pump TS2021



#### **TORQUE SPECS\***

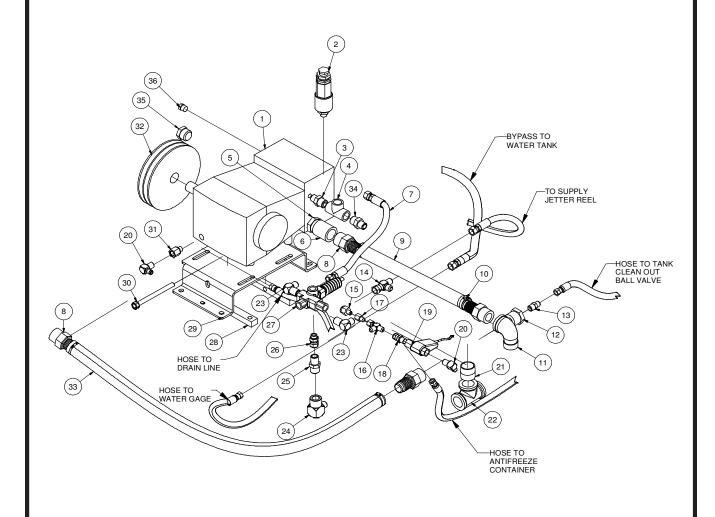
\*Decrease torque by 20% if threads are lubricated

| Position | Ft. Lbs. | N-M  |
|----------|----------|------|
| 2        | 22.1     | 29.9 |
| 10       | 73.7     | 99.9 |
| 12       | 14.7     | 19.2 |
| 27       | 7.3      | 9.9  |
| 29       | 13.2     | 17.9 |
| 30       | 14.7     | 19.2 |
| 32       | 14.7     | 19.2 |
| 38       | 14.7     | 19.2 |
| 49       | 29.4     | 39.8 |
| 51       | 29.4     | 39.8 |
| 53       | 29.4     | 39.8 |

## Water Pump TS2021

## **Water Pump Assembly KE24**

#### **99HP**



040813-E

#### Water Pump Assembly KE24

#### **99HP**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8042352  | WATER PUMP KE24                |
| 2    | 1   | 8040556  | SV2-300 SAFETY RELIEF VALVE    |
| *    | 1   | T400139  | UNION, 1/2 MP-1/2 FBSPP        |
| *    | 1   | T403085  | REDUCER, 3/4MP-1/2FP           |
| 3    | 1   | T404030  | REDUCER, 1/2MP-3/4MP           |
| 4    | 1   | T402160  | TEE, 3/4FP-3/4FP               |
| 5    | 1   | T400618  | REDUCER, 1"MP X 1 1/4"MP       |
| 6    | 1   | T422080  | COUPLING, 1 1/4"               |
| 7    | 1   | 8044647  | HOSE ASSY VAC 8-14 ST-ST       |
| 8    | 4   | 8041312  | FITTING, HOSE BARB 20HB-20MP   |
| 9    | 1   | 8042940  | HOSE VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4-18" |
| 10   | 4   | 8040677  | CLAMP, HOSE 1 1/2              |
| 11   | 1   | T420120  | STREET ELBOW 90 - 1 1/4"       |
| 12   | 1   | T403110  | REDUCER, 1 1/4"MP-1/2"FP GALV  |
| 13   | 1   | 8031291  | UNION, 1/2MP-3/8MJ             |
| 14   | 1   | T402155  | TEE, 1/2"FJ-1/2"MJ-1/2"MJ      |
| 15   | 1   | T403130  | UNION, 8FJ-6MJ                 |
| 16   | 1   | T402153  | TEE, 6MJ-6MJ-6FJ               |
| 17   | 1   | 8042267  | ORIFICE 6MJ-6FJ .094"          |
| 18   | 1   | T400813  | UNION, 6FJ-6MP                 |
| 19   | 1   | 8031267  | FLOW SWITCH                    |
| 20   | 2   | T401102  | ELBOW, 6MJ-6MP                 |
| 21   | 1   | T421040  | NIPPLE, PIPE 1 1/4"MNPT        |
| 22   | 1   | 8041049  | TEE, 1 1/4" PIPE               |
| 23   | 2   | T401140  | ELBOW, 8MP-8MJ                 |
| 24   | 1   | T401160  | ELBOW, 12MP-12MJ               |
| 25   | 1   | T400070  | UNION, 1/2MP-3/4MJIC           |
| 26   | 1   | T400814  | UNION, 8MP-8FJ                 |
| 27   | 1   | 8030341  | VALVE, UNLOADER, GREENSPRING   |
| 28   | 2   | 8043317  | TENSIONER BLOCK, ADJUSTING     |
| 29   | 1   | 8044167  | PUMP BRACKET KE24A             |
| 30   | 1   | 8030020  | ROD, TENSIONER                 |
| 31   | 1   | T400119  | UNION, 3/8MBSPP X 3/8FP        |
| 32   | 1   | 8043248  | SHEAVE, 9.75" OD SK 2-GROOVE   |
| *    | 1   | 8040644  | BUSHING, SK                    |
|      | 2   | 8049165  | BELT, BP62                     |
| 33   | 1   | 8043076  | HOSE VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4-37" |
| 34   | 1   | T400080  | REDUCER, 3/4"MP X 1/2"MJ       |
| 35   | 1   | T405120  | PLUG, 1" MB                    |
| 36   | 1   | T405062  | PLUG, 1/2"NPT                  |

#### OPTION FOR COMPRESSOR SET UP

| * | 1 | 8046682 | PUMP, MOUNT   |
|---|---|---------|---------------|
| * | 2 | 8046731 | TENSION BLOCK |

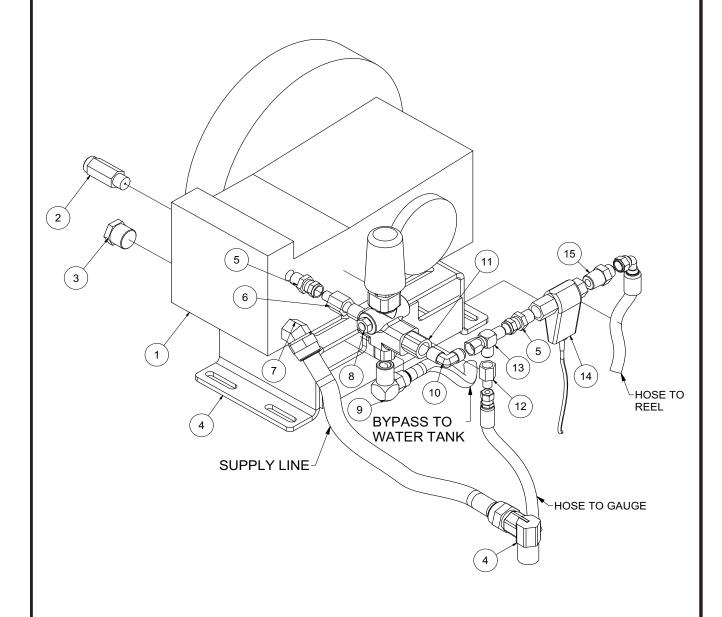
# **Water Pump Assembly KE24** VACASSY329 071509-E

#### **Water Pump Assembly KE24**

| ITEM      | OTV    | DART NO                  | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| ITEM<br>1 | 1      |                          | <b>DESCRIPTION</b> PUMP CRANKCASE  |
| 2         | 2      |                          | ROLLER BEARING 33207/Q   |
| 3         | 2      | 8042352-3                |  |
| 4         | _      | 8042352-4                |  |
|           |        | *                        | SHIM, 25   |
|           |        | *                        | SHIM, 0,35   |
| 5         | 1      | 8042352-5                | RING ZJ45  |
| 6         | 1      | 8042352-6                | OIL LEVEL INDICATOR  |
| 7         | 1      | 8042352-7                | O-RING D. 39,34X2,62   |
| 8         | 1      | 8042352-8                |  |
| 9         | 20     | 8042352-9                |  |
| 10        | 1      |                          | O-RING D. 13,95X2,62   |
| 11<br>12  | 1<br>1 | 8042352-11<br>8042352-12 |  |
| 13        | 1      |                          | CRANKCASE COVER  |
| 14        | 1      |                          | O-RING D. 196,52X2,62  |
| 15        | 7      |                          | PLUG FOR D. 15 PORT  |
| 16        | 6      |                          | CONNECTING ROD SCREW   |
| 17        | 1      | 8042352-17               | CRANKSHAFT   |
| 18        | 1      | 8042352-18               | CRANKSHAFTKEY  |
| 19        | 1      |                          | MOTOR SIDE BEARING COVER   |
| 20        | 1      |                          | OIL SEAL 35X52X7 SPEC  |
| 21        | 3      |                          | CONNECTING ROD   |
| 22        | 3      | 8042352-22               |  |
| 23<br>24  | 3      |                          | PIN D. 18X36<br>SEAL 36X47X7   |
| 25        | 3      | 8042352-25               |  |
| 26        | 3      |                          | PLUNGER KE24   |
| 27        | 3      |                          | O-RING D. 11X2 SPEC  |
| 28        | 3      |                          | PLUNGER BOLT   |
| 29        | 1      |                          | PLUG G1/2"X18  |
| 30        | 1      | 8042352-30               | WASHER D.1/2"  |
| 31        | 1      |                          | PLUG G1"X17  |
| 32        | 1      |                          | WASHER D.1"  |
| 33        | 1      |                          | MANIFOLD D22-24  |
| 34        | 3      |                          | OR D.50C52X1.78 KIT 2002-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11                                 |
| 35        | 3      |                          | PACKING RETAINER D.24<br>PACKING D.24 L.P. KIT 2006-2007                     |
| 36<br>37  | 3      |                          | MIDDLE RING D.24 KIT 2007  |
| 38        | 3      |                          | RESTOP RING D.24 KIT 2006-2007   |
| 39        | 3      |                          | PACKING D.24 H.P. KIT 2006-2007  |
| 40        | 3      |                          | FRONT RING D.24 KIT 2007   |
| 41        | 8      |                          | SCREW TCEI M10X110 UNI 5931  |
| 42        | 14     | 8042352-42               | SCREW TCEI M10X25 UNI 5931 SPEC.   |
| 43        | 2      |                          | VALVE COVER  |
| 44        | 6      |                          | VALVE PLUG   |
| 45        | 6      |                          | BACK UP RING D.32,4X36,5X1,5   |
| 46        | 12     |                          | O-RING D.29.82X2,62 KIT 2000-2001  |
| 47        | 6      |                          | SUCTION/DELIVERY VALVE GUIDE PLATE KIT 2000-2001                             |
| 48<br>49  | 3<br>6 |                          | DELIVERY VALVE SPRING KIT 2001<br>SUCTION/DELIVERY VALVE PLATE KIT 2000-2001 |
| 50        | 6      |                          | SUCTION/DELIVERY VALVE SEAT KIT 2000-2001                                    |
| 51        | 6      |                          | BACK UP RING D.31X35,5X1,5   |
| 52        | 3      |                          | DELIVERY VALVE ASSEMBLY KIT 2001   |
| 53        | 3      |                          | SUCTION VALVE SPRING KIT 2000  |
| 54        | 3      | 8042352-54               | O-RING D.10,82X1,78  |
| 55        | 3      |                          | PLUG G1/4"X13  |
| 56        | 3      |                          | SUCTION VALVE ASSEMBLY KIT 2000  |
| 57        | 1      |                          | HYDRAULIC MOTOR FLANGE   |
| 58        | 6      |                          | SCREW TCEI M8X30 UNI 5931  |
| 59        | 3      | 0042352-59               | CONNECTING ROD (COMPLETE)  |

#### **Water Pump Assembly**

#### TSP1821 5.5GPM 5000PSI



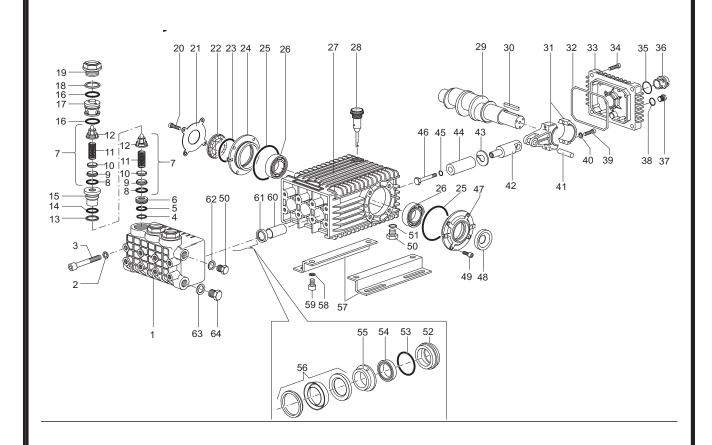
040813-E

#### **Water Pump Assembly**

#### TSP1821 5.5GPM 5000PSI

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-----|----------|------------------------------------|
|      |     | 8048161  | WATER PUMP TSP1821 5.5GPM W/CLUTCH |
| 1    | 1   | 8047240  | PUMP, WATER TSP1821                |
|      | 1   | 8047241  | CLUTCH, ELECTRIC                   |
|      | 2   | 8049163  | BELT, BP59                         |
|      | 1   | 8047256  | SHEAVE, 6.75"OD SDS 2GROOVE        |
| 2    | 1   | 8048391  | VALVE, RELIEF 5500PSI              |
| 3    | 1   | T405065  | PLUG, #12MP                        |
| 4    | 1   | 8047243  | BRACKET, WATER PUMP TSP1821        |
| 5    | 2   | T401125  | REDUCER, 3/8"MP - 1/2"FJ           |
| 6    | 1   | T400613  | REDUCER, 1/2"MJ - 3/8"FP           |
| 7    | 1   | T401561  | ELBOW, 45 1/2"MP - 3/4"MJ          |
| 8    | 1   | T405030  | PLUG, 1/4"MP, HEX HEAD             |
| 9    | 1   | T401140  | ELBOW, 8MP - 8MJ                   |
| 10   | 1   | T401102  | ELBOW, 3/8"MP - 3/8"MJ 90          |
| 11   | 1   | 8047242  | VALVE, UNLOADER                    |
| 12   | 1   | T400022  | REDUCER, 6FJ - 4MJ                 |
| 13   | 1   | T402153  | TEE, 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ               |
| 14   | 1   | 8047724  | FLOW SWITCH                        |
| 15   | 1   | T400028  | UNION, 3/8"MP - 3/8"MJ             |

#### Water Pump TSP1821



#### **TORQUE SPECS\***

| Item                | N-M | Ft-lbs |  |  |
|---------------------|-----|--------|--|--|
| 3                   | 45  | 33.2   |  |  |
| 19                  | 130 | 95.9   |  |  |
| 20                  | 20  | 14.8   |  |  |
| 34                  | 10  | 7.4    |  |  |
| 37                  | 20  | 14.8   |  |  |
| 39                  | 20  | 14.8   |  |  |
| 46**                | 20  | 14.8   |  |  |
| 49                  | 20  | 14.8   |  |  |
| 50                  | 40  | 29.5   |  |  |
| 59                  | 40  | 29.5   |  |  |
| ** Use Loc-tite 542 |     |        |  |  |

#### Water Pump TSP1821

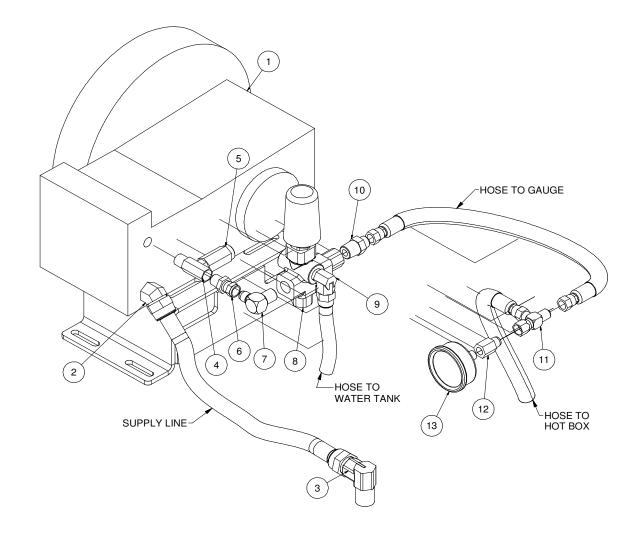
061411-E

| ITEM | QTY.   | PART #     | DESCRIPTION            | ITEM      | QTY   | . PART#        | DESCRIPTION      |                |
|------|--------|------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1    | 1      | 8047240-1  | MANIFOLD               | 57        | 2     | 8047240-57     | PUMP RAIL        |                |
| 2    | 8      | 8047240-2  | WASHER, M10            | 58        | 4     | 8047240-58     | WASHER M10       |                |
| 3    | 8      | 8047240-3  | HEADBOLT M10 X 120     | 59        | 4     | 8047240-59     | SCREW M10 X 18   |                |
| 4    | 3      | 8047240-4  | ANTI-EXT RING          | 60        | 3     | 8047240-60     | GUIDE BUSHING    |                |
| 5    | 3      | 8047240-5  | O-RING 18.77 X 1.78    | 61        | 3     | 8047240-61     | SEAL, PL. ROD 22 | X 32 X 5.5     |
| 6    | 3      | 8047240-6  | SPACER, M12            | 62        | 1     | 8047240-62     | GASKET, ALUMINU  |                |
| 7    | 6      | 8047240-7  | VALVE, ASSY            | 63        | 1     | 8047240-63     | GASKET, ALUMINU  |                |
| 8    | 6      | 8047240-8  |                        | 64        | 1     | 8047240-64     | PLUG, G1/2" X 10 | =              |
| 9    | 6      |            | O-RING 18.77 X 1.78    | ٠.        | •     | 00.72.00.      | . 200, 0 ./2 /   |                |
|      |        | 8047240-9  | VALVE BODDET           |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 10   | 6<br>6 | 8047240-10 | VALVE SPRING           |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 11   |        | 8047240-11 | VALVE SPRING           |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 12   | 6      | 8047240-12 | VALVE GUIDE            |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 13   | 3      | 8047240-13 | ANTI-EXT RING          |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 14   | 3      | 8047240-14 | O-RING 17.86 X 2.62    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 15   | 3      | 8047240-15 | BUSHING                |           |       | ITEM #'S       | NO. OF ASSY      | NO. OF CYL KIT |
| 16   | 6      | 8047240-16 | O-RING 23.81 X 2.62    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 17   | 3      | 8047240-17 | PLUG, 19MM             | KIT#      |       | INCL'D IN KIT  | IN KIT           | WILL SERVICE   |
| 18   | 3      | 8047240-18 | ANTI-EXT RING          | 8047240-K |       | 61             | 3                | 3              |
| 19   | 3      | 8047240-19 | VALVE CAP              | 8047240-K |       | 48             | 1                | 0              |
| 20   | 4      | 8047240-20 | SCREW, M8 X 25         | 8047240-K | 15066 | 8,9,10,11,12   | 6                | 3              |
| 21   | 1      | 8047240-21 | COVER                  |           |       | 11,12,13,14    |                  |                |
| 22   | 1      | 8047240-22 | SPACER, SIGHTGLASS     |           |       | 16,18(7)       |                  |                |
| 23   | 1      | 8047240-23 | O-RING 55.56 X 3.53    | 8047240-K |       | 54,56          | 3                | 3              |
| 24   | 2      | 8047240-24 | SIDE COVER             | 8047240-K | 175   | 52,53,54,55,56 | 1                | 1              |
| 25   | 2      | 8047240-25 | O-RING 67.95 X 2.62    | 8047240-K | 180   | 54,56          | 3                | 3              |
| 26   | 1      | 8047240-26 | BEARING                | 8047240-K | 176   | 52,53,54,55,56 | 1                | 1              |
| 27   | 1      | 8047240-27 | CRANKCASE              |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 28   | 1      | 8047240-28 | DIPSTICK, VENTED       |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 29   | 1      | 8047240-29 | CRANKSHAFT TSP1821     |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 30   | 1      | 8047240-30 | KEY                    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 31   | 3      | 8047240-31 | CONNECTING ROD         |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 32   | 1      | 8047240-32 | O-RING 133.02 X 2.62   |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 33   | 1      | 8047240-33 | COVER, CRANKCASE       |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 34   | 4      | 8047240-34 | SCREW, M6 X 20         |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 35   | 1      | 8047240-35 | O-RING 26.58 X 3.53    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 36   | 1      | 8047240-36 | SIGHTGLASS BAYONET     | STYLE     |       |                |                  |                |
| 37   | 1      | 8047240-37 | PLUG, G 1/4" X 9       |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 38   | 1      | 8047240-38 | O-RING 10.82 X 1.78    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 39   | 6      | 8047240-39 | SCREW M8 X 35          |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 40   | 6      | 8047240-40 | LOCKING WASHER M8      |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 41   | 3      | 8047240-41 | WRISTPIN               |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 42   | 3      | 8047240-42 | PISTON GUIDE           |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 43   | 3      | 8047240-43 | FLINGER WASHER         |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 44   | 3      | 8047240-44 | PLUNGER 18 X 54        |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 45   | 3      | 8047240-45 | O-RING 10.82 X 1.78    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 46   | 3      | 8047240-46 | PLUNGER BOLT           |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 47   | 1      | 8047240-47 | SIDE COVER, PTO        |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 48   | 1      | 8047240-48 | SEAL SHAFT 30 X 55 X 7 | 7         |       |                |                  |                |
| 49   | 4      | 8047240-49 | SCREW M8 X 16          |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 50   | 2      | 8047240-50 | PLUG 3/8 X 13          |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 51   | 1      | 8047240-51 | O-RING 13.95 X 2.62    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 52   | 3      | 8047240-52 | SEAL RETAINER          |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 53   | 3      | 8047240-53 | O-RING 34.65 X 1.78    |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 54   | 3      | 8047240-54 | LP SEAL                |           |       |                |                  |                |
| 56   | 3      | 8047240-55 | INTERMEDIATE RING      |           |       |                |                  |                |
|      |        |            |                        |           |       |                |                  |                |

43

#### **Water Pump Assembly**

#### TSF2021 8GPM 3600PSI



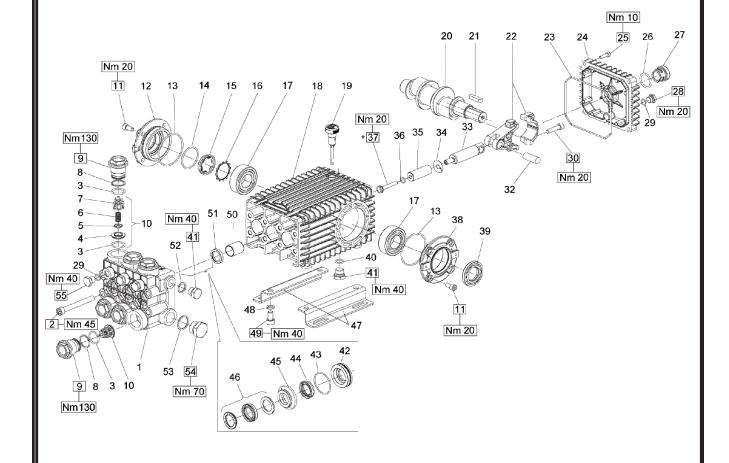
#### **Water Pump Assembly**

#### TSF2021 8GPM 3600PSI

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-----|----------|------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8047941  | WATER PUMP                   |
|      | 4   | U000420  | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1"       |
|      | 4   | U210060  | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"            |
|      | 4   | U200600  | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"            |
|      | 1   | 8047241  | WATER PUMP CLUTCH            |
|      | 2   | 8049163  | BELT BP59                    |
| 2    | 1   | T401561  | ELBOW, 45 1/2MP - 3/4MJ      |
| 3    | 1   | T401180  | ELBOW, 90 3/4MP - 3/4MJ      |
| 4    | 1   | T402175  | TEE, 3/8FP - 3/8FP - 3/8MP   |
| 5    | 1   | 8030340  | VALVE, RELIEF                |
| 6    | 1   | T400813  | UNION, 6MP - 6FJ             |
| 7    | 1   | T401102  | ELBOW, 90 6MJ - 6MP          |
| 8    | 1   | 8047993  | VALVE, REGULATOR PULSAR 4KHP |
| 9    | 1   | T401120  | ELBOW, 90 3/8MP - 3/8MJ      |
| 10   | 1   | T400028  | UNION, 3/8MP - 3/8MJ         |
| 11   | 1   | T402153  | TEE, 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ         |
| 12   | 1   | 8031126  | REDUCER, 1/4FP - 3/8MJ       |
| 13   | 1   | 8030372  | WATER PRESSURE GAUGE 1/4NPT  |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

#### Water Pump TSF2021



#### **TORQUE SPECS\***

\*Decrease torque by 20% if threads are lubricated

| POS. | Nm  | Ft/lb |
|------|-----|-------|
| 2    | 45  | 33.2  |
| 9    | 130 | 95.9  |
| 11   | 20  | 14.8  |
| 25   | 10  | 7.4   |
| 28   | 20  | 14.8  |
| 30   | 20  | 14.8  |
| 37** | 20  | 14.8† |
| 41   | 40  | 29.5  |
| 49   | 40  | 29.5  |
| 54   | 70  | 51.6  |
| 55   | 40  | 29.5  |

#### Water Pump TSF2021

| ITEM     | QTY.             | PART#      | DESCRIPTION                       | _    |                |            |
|----------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|------------|
| 1        | 1                | 8047941-1  | Manifold, 20mm                    |      |                |            |
| 2        | 8                | 8047941-2  | Headbolt, M10 x 90                |      |                |            |
| 3        | 12               | 8047941-3  | O-ring, 23.81 x 2.62              |      |                |            |
| 4        | 6                | 8047941-4  | Seat, Valve                       |      |                |            |
| 5        | 6                | 8047941-5  | Seat, Poppet                      |      |                |            |
| 6        | 6                | 8047941-6  | Valve Spring 10 x 18 x 18.5       |      |                |            |
| 7        | 6                | 8047941-7  | Guide, Valve                      |      |                |            |
| 8        | 6                | 8047941-8  | Anti-ext ring 24.7 x 29 x 1.5     |      |                |            |
| 9        | 6                | 8047941-9  | Plug, M32 x 1.5 x 29.5            |      |                |            |
| 10       | 6                |            | Valve Assembly Complete           |      |                |            |
| 11       | 8                | 8047941-11 | Screw, M8 x 16                    |      |                |            |
| 12       | 1                | 8047941-12 |                                   |      |                |            |
| 13       | 2                |            | O-ring, 67.95 x 2.62              |      |                |            |
| 14<br>15 | 1                |            | O-ring, 39.34 x 2.62              |      |                |            |
| 16       | 1<br>1           |            | Oil Sight Glass<br>Retainer Clip  |      |                |            |
| 17       | 2                | 8047941-16 | ·                                 |      |                |            |
| 18       | 1                | 8047941-18 | •                                 |      |                |            |
| 19       | 1                | 8047941-19 |                                   |      |                |            |
| 20       | 1                |            | Crankshaft, 19mm Stroke           |      |                |            |
| 21       | 1                |            | Key, 9 x 7 x 35                   |      |                |            |
| 22       | 3                |            | Connecting Rod, Complete          |      |                |            |
| 23       | 1                |            | O-ring 133.02 x 2.62              |      |                |            |
| 24       | 1                | 8047941-24 | _                                 |      |                |            |
| 25       | 4                | 8047941-25 | Screw, M6 x 20                    |      |                |            |
| 26       | 1                | 8047941-26 | O-ring 26.58 x 3.53               |      |                |            |
| 27       | 1                |            | Oil Indicator                     |      |                |            |
| 28       | 1                |            | Plug, G1/4" x 9                   |      |                |            |
| 29       | 4                |            | O-ring .426 x .070                |      |                |            |
| 30       | 6                |            | Screw, M8 x 35                    |      |                |            |
| 32       | 3                |            | Wrist Pin, 14 x 39                |      |                |            |
| 33       | 3                |            | Pisten Guide                      |      |                |            |
| 34<br>35 | 3<br>3           |            | Flinger Washer<br>Plunger (20 mm) |      |                |            |
| 37       | 3                |            | Screw, Plunger                    |      |                |            |
| 38       | 1                | 8047941-38 | _                                 |      |                |            |
| 39       | 1                | 8047941-39 |                                   |      |                |            |
| 40       | 1                |            | O-ring, 13.95 x 2.62              |      |                |            |
| 41       | 2                |            | Plug 3/8 x 13                     |      |                |            |
| 42       | 3                |            | Seal Retainer 20mm                |      |                |            |
| 43       | 3                | 8047941-43 | O-ring, 34.65 x 1.78              |      |                |            |
| 44       | 3                |            | LP Seal 20mm                      |      |                |            |
| 45       | 3                | 8047941-45 | Intermed. Ring 20mm               |      |                |            |
| 46       | 3                |            | HP Seal 20mm                      |      |                |            |
| 47       | 2                | 8047941-47 | •                                 |      |                |            |
| 48       | 4                |            | Washer M10                        |      |                |            |
| 49       | 4                |            | Screw, M10 x 18                   |      |                |            |
| 50       | 3                |            | Guide Bushing                     |      |                |            |
| 51       | 3                |            | Seal, Plunger Rod                 |      |                |            |
| 52       | 1                |            | Gasket, Al. 3/8"                  |      |                |            |
| 53       | 1                | 8047941-53 |                                   |      |                |            |
| 54<br>55 | 1                | 8047941-54 |                                   |      |                |            |
| 55       | 3                | 8047941-55 | Plug 1/4" x 13<br>ITEM #'S NO. OF | ASSY | NO. OF CYL KIT |            |
| KIT#     |                  |            | INCL'D IN KIT IN KI               |      | WILL SERVICE   |            |
| 80470    | 941-KI           | T170       | 44, 46 3                          |      | 3              |            |
|          | 941-KI<br>941-KI |            | 42,43,44,45,46                    |      | 1              | VACASSY337 |
| 5517     |                  |            | 12, 10, 11, 10, 10                |      | •              |            |

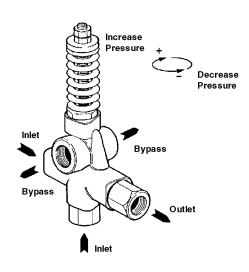
## **Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHPMS** 011614 VACASSY01306

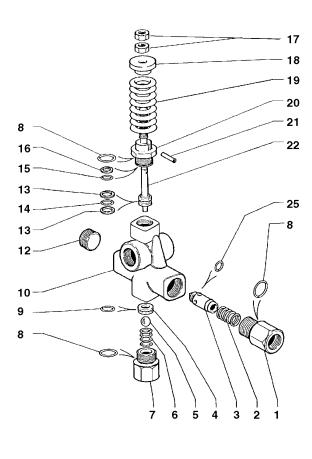
#### **Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHPMS**

| 1 1 8048979-1 NLT 2 1 1 8048979-2 KNOB 3 1 8048979-3 NUT for KNOB 4 1 8048979-4 SPRING RETAINER DISK 5 1 8048979-6 NLT 6 2 8048979-6 NLT 7 1 8048979-7 NLT 8 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 5 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 6 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 6 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 6 1 8048979-9 STEM SEEMBLY 7 1 8048979-9 O-RING 15,54X2,62 8 1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 8 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 9 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 15,54X2,62 8 1 8048979-9.6 NLT 8 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8 1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 9 1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.1 NLT MG 1 8048979-9.1 NLT MG 1 8048979-9.1 NLT MG 1 8048979-1 NUT MG 1 8048979-1 NUT MG 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 SEACK-UP  | ITEM | QTY            | PART #       | DESCRIPTION                            |
|--|------|----------------|--------------|--|
| 3 1 8048979-3 NUT for KNOB 4 1 8048979-3 SPRING RETAINER DISK 5 1 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-11 SOBOPY, 3/8" 11 8048979-11 SOBOPY, 3/8" 11 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 14 1 8048979-16 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 15 1 8048979-16 O-RING 1,44X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 BACK-UP RING 18 1 8048979-18 DACK-UP RING 19 1 8048979-19 NUT M6 19 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 19 1 8048979-16 O-RING 1,44X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 BACK-UP RING 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING 1,44X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-22 SPRING 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-27 SPRING 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 35 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 36 1 8048979-33 NINECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB 38 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 39 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 4 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 5 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 5 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 5 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 6 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 7 1 8048979-31 N | 1    | 1              | 8048979-1    | NUT                                    |
| 4         1         8048979-4         SPRING RETAINER DISK           5         1         8048979-5         HIGH PRESSURE SPRING 275 BAR           6         2         8048979-6         NUT           7         1         8048979-7         NUT           8         1         8048979-9         STEM SEMBLY           9         1         8048979-9         STEM (ONLY)           1         8048979-9.1         STEM (ONLY)           1         8048979-9.3         O-RING 15,54X2,62           1         8048979-9.3         O-RING 15,54X2,62           1         8048979-9.4         BACK-UP RING           1         8048979-9.5         O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM           1         8048979-9.6         O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM           1         8048979-9.8         BACK-UP RING           1         8048979-9.9         O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM           1         8048979-9.1         BACK-UP RING           1         8048979-10         BACK-UP RING           1         8048979-11         NUT M6           10         1         8048979-11         NUT, 3/8"           12         1         8048979-12         STAINLESS STEEL SEAT           13  | 2    | 1              | 8048979-2    | KNOB                                   |
| 4 1 8048979-4 SPRING RETAINER DISK 5 1 8048979-5 HIGH PRESSURE SPRING 275 BAR 6 2 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1 PULG 10 1 8048979-1 PRISON 1 8048979-1 PRING 1 | 3    | 1              | 8048979-3    | NUT for KNOB                           |
| 6 2 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 22 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 23 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 26 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 27 1 8048979-22 FORK 28 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 28 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 D-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-23 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-21 SPRING 37 I 8048979-31 NIPPLE 4 1 8048979-21 SPRING 38 1 8048979-22 FORK 39 1 BODY 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-22 FORK 31 1 8048979-23 SPRING 32 1 8048979-23 SPRING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 35 1 BODY 37 1  | 4    | 1              | 8048979-4    |  |
| 6 2 8048979-6 NUT 7 1 8048979-7 NUT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 22 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 23 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 26 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 27 1 8048979-22 FORK 28 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 28 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 D-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-23 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-21 SPRING 37 I 8048979-31 NIPPLE 4 1 8048979-21 SPRING 38 1 8048979-22 FORK 39 1 BODY 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-21 SPRING 31 1 8048979-22 FORK 31 1 8048979-23 SPRING 32 1 8048979-23 SPRING 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 35 1 BODY 37 1  | 5    | 1              | 8048979-5    | HIGH PRESSURE SPRING 275 BAR           |
| 7 1 8048979-7 NJT 8 1 8048979-8 O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING 9 1 8048979-9 STEM ASSEMBLY 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 8 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING GERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 8 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-1.4 SPRING 14 1 8048979-1.4 SPRING 15 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 17 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 18 2 8048979-1.7 WASHER 19 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 20 1 8048979-1.8 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 21 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 22 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 23 1 8048979-1.8 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 24 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 25 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 26 1 8048979-2.0 MEMBRANE SEAL 27 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 28 2 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 29 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 29 1 8048979-2.2 FORK 31 1 8048979-2.3 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 4,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 4,28X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-3.0 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 35 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 36 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 37 SPRING 38 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 39 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 30 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-2.1 SPRING 30 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-2.1 SPRING 31 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-3.1 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-3.2 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-3.3 NIJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-3.3 NIJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-3.5 NO-RICK PISTON SPRING 35 1 8048979-3.5 NO-RICK PISTON SPRING   |      | 2              | 8048979-6    | NUT                                    |
| 8 1 8048979-8 STEM ASSEMBLY 9 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.0 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-1.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1.2 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 11 1 8048979-1.3 PISTON 14 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 15 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-1.5 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-1.6 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 177 1 8048979-1.6 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 177 1 8048979-1.7 WASHER 18 2 8048979-1.8 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-1.9 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-1.1 RING 21 1 8048979-1.2 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-2.1 ELECTRIC PART 25 3 8048979-2.5 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-2.5 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-2.5 SPRING 27 1 8048979-2.7 SPRING 30 1 8048979-2.7 SPRING 31 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 29 1 8048979-2.7 SPRING 30 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 31 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 32 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 33 1 8048979-2.8 BALL 34 1 8048979-2.9 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 35 1 8048979-3.1 NIJECTOR RIDG 36 1 8048979-3.1 NIJECTOR RIDG 37 1 8048979-3.7 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING 36 1 8048979-3.7 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 7    | 1              | 8048979-7    | NUT                                    |
| 1 8048979-9.1 STEM (ONLY) 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,6X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-10 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR NIPPLE 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 2,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 2,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 2,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 3,28X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 3,28X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 35 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR BODY 36 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 37 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 38 SEEGER RING 39 INJECTOR PISTON 30 | 8    | 1              | 8048979-8    | O-RING 12,42X1,78 MM BLU / BLUE O-RING |
| 1 8048979-9.1 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 1,76X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.1 NUT M6 1 8048979-1 PLUG 10 1 8048979-1 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-1 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-1 SPING 15 1 8048979-1 WASHER 16 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-1 WASHER 16 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 17 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 18 2 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 19 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 19 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 20 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 21 BACK-UP RING 22 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 23 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 24 1 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 25 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 26 1 8048979-1 WASHER 27 1 8048979-1 WASHER 28 8048979-1 BACK-UP RING 29 1 8048979-2 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-2 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-2 HELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-2 HELECTRIC PART 25 3 8048979-2 FORK 26 1 8048979-2 FORK 27 1 8048979-2 FORK 30 1 8048979-2 SPRING 30 1 8048979-2 SPRING 31 1 8048979-3 SEEGER RING 31 1 8048979-3 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-3 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 32 1 8048979-3 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-3 SEEGER RING 34 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 36 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 37 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 38 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 39 1 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 4 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 4 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE 5 8048979-3 HOSE BARB HERRULE   | 9    | 1              | 8048979-9    | STEMASSEMBLY                           |
| 1 8048979-9.2 NIPPLE 1 8048979-9.3 O-RING 15,54X2,62 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-12 PLUG 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-12 STAINILESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-11 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 FLECTRIC PART 25 3 8048979-22 FORK 30 1 8048979-26 NIJECTOR RIPPLE 26 1 8048979-27 SPRING 27 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 SPRING 32 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.1  | STEM (ONLY)                            |
| 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,84X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-20 SPRING 33 1 8048979-20 SPRING 34 1 8048979-21 SEEGER RING 35 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 36 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 37 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 38 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 39 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 30 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 31 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 30 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB RIPPLE 30 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 30 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   |      | 1              | 8048979-9.2  |  |
| 1 8048979-9.4 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.5 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 7,6X2,62 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 1,078X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 FLECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR RIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 34 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-31 HOSE BARB FERRULE 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.3  | O-RING 15,54X2,62                      |
| 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.4  |  |
| 1 8048979-9.6 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 1 8048979-9.7 RETAINING FERRULE 1 8048979-9.8 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.10 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-10 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-22 FORK 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 33 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.5  | O-RING 7.6X2.62                        |
| 1         8048979-9.7         RETAINING FERRULE           1         8048979-9.8         BACK-UP RING           1         8048979-9.10         BACK-UP RING           1         8048979-9.11         NUT M6           1         8048979-9.12         PLUG           10         1         8048979-10         BODY, 3/8"           11         1         8048979-11         NUT, 3/8"           12         1         8048979-12         STAINLESS STEEL SEAT           13         1         8048979-13         PISTON           14         1         8048979-13         PISTON           15         1         8048979-14         SPRING           16         1         8048979-15         BACK-UP RING           16         1         8048979-16         O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM           17         1         8048979-18         O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM           19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-24         INJECTOR NIPPLE           24         1         <   |      | 1              | 8048979-9.6  |  |
| 1 8048979-9.9 O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM 1 8048979-9.11 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR BODY 25 3 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 35 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE   |      | 1              |              |  |
| 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-17 WASHER 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-17 WASHER 19 1 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 35 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 36 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.8  | BACK-UP RING                           |
| 1 8048979-9.10 BACK-UP RING 1 8048979-9.11 NUT M6 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-11 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 15 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-17 WASHER 19 1 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 24 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 31 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB FERRULE 36 1 8048979-31 INJECTOR PISTON 36 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB RERRULE 37 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB RERRULE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.9  | O-RING 10,78X2,62 MM                   |
| 1 8048979-9.12 PLUG 10 1 8048979-10 BODY, 3/8" 11 1 1 8048979-11 NUT, 3/8" 12 1 8048979-12 STAINLESS STEEL SEAT 13 1 8048979-13 PISTON 14 1 8048979-14 SPRING 15 1 8048979-15 BACK-UP RING 16 1 8048979-16 O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM 17 1 8048979-17 WASHER 18 2 8048979-18 O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM 19 1 8048979-19 NIPPLE 20 1 8048979-20 MEMBRANE SEAL 21 1 8048979-21 ELECTRIC PART 22 1 8048979-24 INJECTOR NIPPLE 24 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 34 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 INJECTOR PISTON 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.10 | BACK-UP RING                           |
| 10   |      | 1              | 8048979-9.11 | NUT M6                                 |
| 11         1         8048979-11         NUT, 3/8"           12         1         8048979-12         STAINLESS STEEL SEAT           13         1         8048979-13         PISTON           14         1         8048979-14         SPRING           15         1         8048979-15         BACK-UP RING           16         1         8048979-16         O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM           17         1         8048979-17         WASHER           18         2         8048979-18         O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM           19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-22         FORK           24         1         8048979-24         INJECTOR NIPPLE           25         3         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           26         1         8048979-27         SPRING           28         1         8048979-28         BALL           29         1         8048979-30         NIPPLE, HOSE BARB           31         1         8048979-31         O-  |      | 1              | 8048979-9.12 | PLUG                                   |
| 12   | 10   | 1              | 8048979-10   | BODY, 3/8"                             |
| 13         1         8048979-13         PISTON           14         1         8048979-14         SPRING           15         1         8048979-15         BACK-UP RING           16         1         8048979-16         O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM           17         1         8048979-17         WASHER           18         2         8048979-18         O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM           19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-22         FORK           24         1         8048979-24         INJECTOR NIPPLE           25         3         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           26         1         8048979-26         INJECTOR BODY           27         1         8048979-27         SPRING           28         1         8048979-28         BALL           29         1         8048979-30         NIPPLE, HOSE BARB           31         1         8048979-31         O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM           32         1         8048979-32 <td< td=""><td>11</td><td>1</td><td>8048979-11</td><td>NUT, 3/8"</td></td<>  | 11   | 1              | 8048979-11   | NUT, 3/8"                              |
| 14         1         8048979-14         SPRING           15         1         8048979-15         BACK-UP RING           16         1         8048979-16         O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM           17         1         8048979-17         WASHER           18         2         8048979-18         O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM           19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-22         FORK           24         1         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           25         3         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           26         1         8048979-26         INJECTOR BODY           27         1         8048979-27         SPRING           28         1         8048979-28         BALL           29         1         8048979-29         O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM           30         1         8048979-30         NIPPLE, HOSE BARB           31         1         8048979-32         SEEGER RING           33         1         8048979-33 <td< td=""><td>12</td><td>1</td><td>8048979-12</td><td>STAINLESS STEEL SEAT</td></td<>   | 12   | 1              | 8048979-12   | STAINLESS STEEL SEAT                   |
| 15   | 13   | 1              | 8048979-13   | PISTON                                 |
| 16         1         8048979-16         O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM           17         1         8048979-17         WASHER           18         2         8048979-18         O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM           19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-22         FORK           24         1         8048979-24         INJECTOR NIPPLE           25         3         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           26         1         8048979-26         INJECTOR BODY           27         1         8048979-27         SPRING           28         1         8048979-28         BALL           29         1         8048979-29         O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM           30         1         8048979-30         NIPPLE, HOSE BARB           31         1         8048979-31         O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM           32         1         8048979-32         SEEGER RING           33         1         8048979-33         INJECTOR PISTON           34         1         80489   | 14   | 1              | 8048979-14   | SPRING                                 |
| 17         1         8048979-17         WASHER           18         2         8048979-18         O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM           19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-22         FORK           24         1         8048979-24         INJECTOR NIPPLE           25         3         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           26         1         8048979-26         INJECTOR BODY           27         1         8048979-27         SPRING           28         1         8048979-28         BALL           29         1         8048979-29         O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM           30         1         8048979-30         NIPPLE, HOSE BARB           31         1         8048979-31         O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM           32         1         8048979-33         INJECTOR PISTON           34         1         8048979-34         HOSE BARB FERRULE           35         1         8048979-35         HOSE BARB NIPPLE           36         1         804   | 15   | 1              | 8048979-15   | BACK-UP RING                           |
| 18         2         8048979-18         O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM           19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-22         FORK           24         1         8048979-24         INJECTOR NIPPLE           25         3         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           26         1         8048979-26         INJECTOR BODY           27         1         8048979-27         SPRING           28         1         8048979-28         BALL           29         1         8048979-29         O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM           30         1         8048979-30         NIPPLE, HOSE BARB           31         1         8048979-31         O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM           32         1         8048979-32         SEEGER RING           33         1         8048979-33         INJECTOR PISTON           34         1         8048979-34         HOSE BARB FERRULE           35         1         8048979-35         HOSE BARB NIPPLE           36         1 <t< td=""><td>16</td><td>1</td><td>8048979-16</td><td>O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM</td></t<>   | 16   | 1              | 8048979-16   | O-RING, 4,48X1,78 MM                   |
| 19         1         8048979-19         NIPPLE           20         1         8048979-20         MEMBRANE SEAL           21         1         8048979-21         ELECTRIC PART           22         1         8048979-22         FORK           24         1         8048979-24         INJECTOR NIPPLE           25         3         8048979-25         NUT, 1/4"           26         1         8048979-26         INJECTOR BODY           27         1         8048979-27         SPRING           28         1         8048979-28         BALL           29         1         8048979-29         O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM           30         1         8048979-30         NIPPLE, HOSE BARB           31         1         8048979-31         O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM           32         1         8048979-32         SEEGER RING           33         1         8048979-33         INJECTOR PISTON           34         1         8048979-34         HOSE BARB FERRULE           35         1         8048979-35         HOSE BARB NIPPLE           36         1         8048979-37         NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  | 17   | 1              | 8048979-17   | WASHER                                 |
| 20       1       8048979-20       MEMBRANE SEAL         21       1       8048979-21       ELECTRIC PART         22       1       8048979-22       FORK         24       1       8048979-24       INJECTOR NIPPLE         25       3       8048979-25       NUT, 1/4"         26       1       8048979-26       INJECTOR BODY         27       1       8048979-27       SPRING         28       1       8048979-28       BALL         29       1       8048979-29       O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM         30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 18   | 2              | 8048979-18   | O-RING, 15,6X1,78 MM                   |
| 21       1       8048979-21       ELECTRIC PART         22       1       8048979-22       FORK         24       1       8048979-24       INJECTOR NIPPLE         25       3       8048979-25       NUT, 1/4"         26       1       8048979-26       INJECTOR BODY         27       1       8048979-27       SPRING         28       1       8048979-28       BALL         29       1       8048979-29       O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM         30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 19   |                | 8048979-19   | NIPPLE                                 |
| 22       1       8048979-22       FORK         24       1       8048979-24       INJECTOR NIPPLE         25       3       8048979-25       NUT, 1/4"         26       1       8048979-26       INJECTOR BODY         27       1       8048979-27       SPRING         28       1       8048979-28       BALL         29       1       8048979-29       O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM         30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 20   | 1              | 8048979-20   | MEMBRANE SEAL                          |
| 24       1       8048979-24       INJECTOR NIPPLE         25       3       8048979-25       NUT, 1/4"         26       1       8048979-26       INJECTOR BODY         27       1       8048979-27       SPRING         28       1       8048979-28       BALL         29       1       8048979-29       O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM         30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 21   |                | 8048979-21   | ELECTRIC PART                          |
| 25 3 8048979-25 NUT, 1/4" 26 1 8048979-26 INJECTOR BODY 27 1 8048979-27 SPRING 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 22   | 1              | 8048979-22   | FORK                                   |
| 26       1       8048979-26       INJECTOR BODY         27       1       8048979-27       SPRING         28       1       8048979-28       BALL         29       1       8048979-29       O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM         30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 24   | 1              | 8048979-24   | INJECTOR NIPPLE                        |
| 27       1       8048979-27       SPRING         28       1       8048979-28       BALL         29       1       8048979-29       O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM         30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 25   | -              | 8048979-25   | NUT, 1/4"                              |
| 28 1 8048979-28 BALL 29 1 8048979-29 O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM 30 1 8048979-30 NIPPLE, HOSE BARB 31 1 8048979-31 O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM 32 1 8048979-32 SEEGER RING 33 1 8048979-33 INJECTOR PISTON 34 1 8048979-34 HOSE BARB FERRULE 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  | 26   |                | 8048979-26   | INJECTOR BODY                          |
| 29       1       8048979-29       O-RING, 5,28X1,78 MM         30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING   | 27   |                | 8048979-27   | SPRING                                 |
| 30       1       8048979-30       NIPPLE, HOSE BARB         31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      |                | 8048979-28   |  |
| 31       1       8048979-31       O-RING 4,48X1,78 MM         32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  | 29   |                | 8048979-29   |  |
| 32       1       8048979-32       SEEGER RING         33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  | 30   |                | 8048979-30   | NIPPLE, HOSE BARB                      |
| 33       1       8048979-33       INJECTOR PISTON         34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      | ' <del>-</del> |              |  |
| 34       1       8048979-34       HOSE BARB FERRULE         35       1       8048979-35       HOSE BARB NIPPLE         36       1       8048979-36       NOZZLE         37       1       8048979-37       NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      |                |              |  |
| 35 1 8048979-35 HOSE BARB NIPPLE<br>36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE<br>37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      |                |              |  |
| 36 1 8048979-36 NOZZLE<br>37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      |                |              |  |
| 37 1 8048979-37 NO-RETURN PISTON SPRING  |      |                |              |  |
|  |      |                |              |  |
| עני ב מואס אווי פוני ב אווי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי  |      |                |              |  |
| 30 I 00403/3-30 INO-RETURN PISTON W/ O-RING  | 38   | 1              | 8048979-38   | NO-RETURN PISTON W/ O-RING             |

011614

#### **Unloader Valve YU2140**

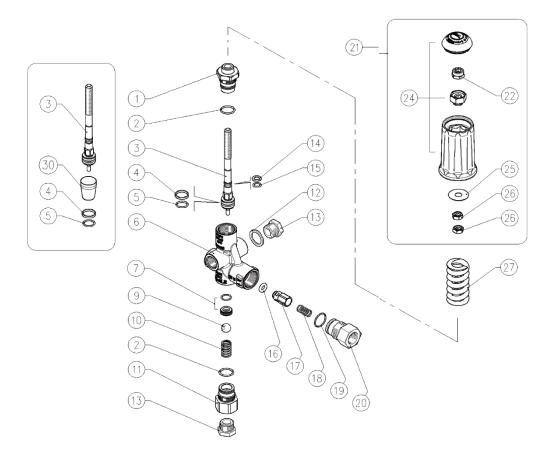




#### **Unloader Valve YU2140**

| ITEM | QTY | PART #     | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8030341-1  | OUTLET CONNECTION     |
| 2    | 1   | 8030341-2  | SPRING                |
| 3    | 1   | 8030341-3  | CHECK VALVE           |
| 4    | 1   | 8030341-4  | SEAT                  |
| 5    | 1   | 8030341-5  | SS BALL               |
| 6    | 1   | 8030341-6  | SPRING                |
| 7    | 1   | 8030341-7  | INLET CONNECTION      |
| 8    | 2   | 8030341-8  | O-RING                |
| 9    | 1   | 8030341-9  | O-RING                |
| 10   | 1   | 8030341-10 | VALVE HOUSING         |
| 12   | 1   | 8030341-12 | PLUG                  |
| 13   | 2   | 8030341-13 | BACK RING             |
| 14   | 1   | 8030341-14 | O-RING                |
| 15   | 1   | 8030341-15 | O-RING                |
| 16   | 1   | 8030341-16 | BACK RING             |
| 17   | 1   | 8030341-17 | NUT                   |
| 18   | 1   | 8030341-18 | SPRING GUIDE          |
| 19   | 1   | 8030341-19 | SPRING-GREEN (YU2140) |
| 20   | 1   | 8030341-20 | PISTON HOUSING        |
| 21   | 1   | 8030341-21 | PIN                   |
| 22   | 1   | 8030341-22 | PISTON                |
| 25   | 1   | 8030341-25 | O-RING                |

#### **Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHP**

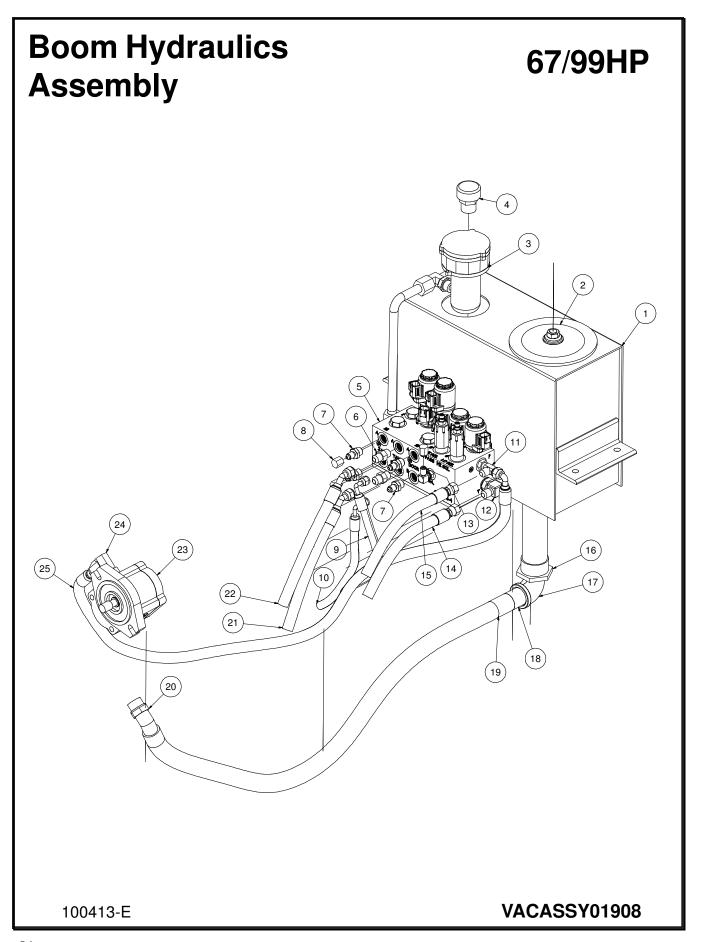


092413

#### **Unloader Valve PULSAR4KHP**

| ITEM | QTY | PART #     | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|------------|---|
| 1    | 1   | 8047993-1  | PISTON HOLDER, BRASS  |
| 2    | 2   | 8047993-2  | O-RING, 1.78 X 14MM   |
| 3    | 1   | 8047993-3  | PISTON, SST   |
| 4    | 1   | 8047993-4  | BACK-UP RING, OPN, 14 X 16 X 2MM  |
| 5    | 1   | 8047993-5  | O-RING, 1.78 X 10.82MM  |
| 6    | 1   | 8047993-6  | HOUSING, 3/8" NPT-F, BRASS  |
| 7    | 1   | 8047993-7  | SEAT, 8MM + O-RING, 1.78MM  |
| 9    | 1   | 8047993-9  | BALL, 13/32", SST   |
| 10   | 1   | 8047993-10 | SPRING, 1.6 X 11.5 X 20MM, SST  |
| 11   | 1   | 8047993-11 | INLET COUPLING, 3/8 NPT-F, BRASS  |
| 13   | 2   | 8047993-13 | GRUB SCREW, 3/8N NPT  |
| 14   | 1   | 8047993-14 | BACK-UP RING, OPN, 6.2 X 9 X 1.2MM  |
| 15   | 1   | 8047993-15 | O-RING, 1.78 X 6.07MM   |
| 16   | 2   | 8047993-16 | O-RING, 3 X 6MM   |
| 17   | 1   | 8047993-17 | SHUTTER PIN, BRASS + O-RING 3 X 6MM   |
| 18   | 1   | 8047993-18 | SPRING, 0.7 X 9 X 20 SST  |
| 19   | 1   | 8047993-19 | O-RING, 1.78 X 15.6MM, NI   |
| 20   | 1   | 8047993-20 | NIPPLE, 3/8 NPT-F   |
| 21   | 1   | 8047993-21 | KNOB, 6 X 1   |
| 22   | 1   | 8047993-22 | HEX, LOCKNUT, M8  |
| 24   | 1   | 8047993-24 | KNOB + PLUG   |
| 25   | 1   | 8047993-25 | WASHER, 9.2 X 24 X 0.5MM  |
| 26   | 2   | 8047993-26 | HEX NUT, M8, BRASS  |
| 27   | 1   | 8047993-27 | SPRING, 5 X 25 X 50MM, WHITE, PULSAR4KLP<br>SPRING, 5 X 25 X 53MM, BLUE, PULSAR4KHP |
| 30   | 1   | 8047993-30 | SEAT FRAME  |

092413



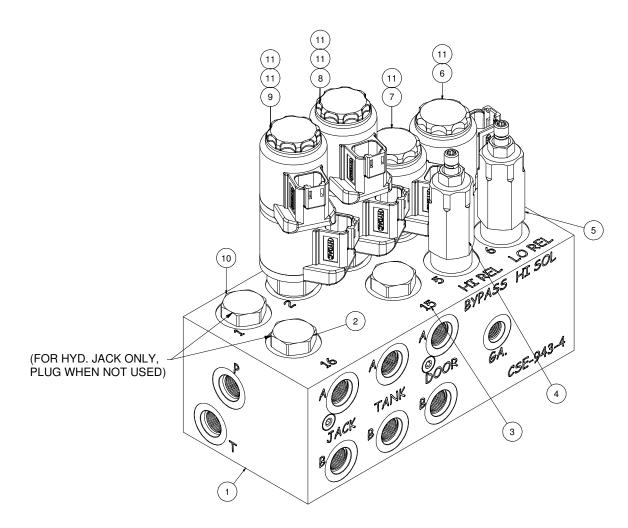
### **Boom Hydraulics Assembly**

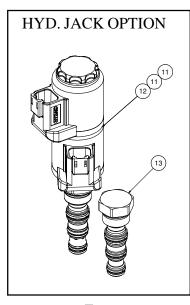
#### 67/99HP

| ITEM | QTY | PART       | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8048690-01 | TANK, HYD.                           |
| 2    | 1   | 8047330-15 | CLEAN-OUT COVER                      |
| 3    | 1   | 8047330-04 | FILTER, COMPLETE (CROSS 2)           |
| 4    | 1   | 8047330-14 | CAP, PLASTIC GRAY                    |
| 5    | 1   | 8048690-02 | MANIFOLD ASSY BOOM LWR (CROSS 3)     |
| 6    | 2   | T400037    | UNION, 6MB - 6MJ                     |
| 7    | 4   | T400550    | REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ             |
| 8    | 3   | T405200    | CAP, 1/4" FEM. JIC, HEX HEAD         |
| 9    | 1   | 8049286    | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-132" ST-90 (V1200HD) |
| 10   | 1   | 8049286    | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-132" ST-90 (V1200HD) |
| 11   | 1   | T402148    | TEE, 6MB-6MJ-6MJ                     |
| 12   | 1   | T401250    | ELBOW 90, 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ            |
| 13   | 1   | T401230    | ELBOW 90, 1/4"MB - 1/4"MJ            |
| 14   | 1   | 8049283    | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-204 ST-90 (V1200HD)  |
| 15   | 1   | 8049283    | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-204 ST-90 (V1200HD)  |
| 16   | 1   | 8047330-06 | STRAINER, SUCTION                    |
| 17   | 1   | T420080    | ELBOW 90, 1"MP-1"FP BLACK GALV.      |
| 18   | 1   | 8043963    | UNION, 1"MP-1"MBARB                  |
| 19   | 1   | 8049285    | HOSE VAC PUSH 1"-45"LG (V1200HD)     |
| 20   | 1   | 8043964    | ELBOW 45, 16HB-12MB                  |
| 21   | 1   | 8049287    | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-50" ST-90 (V1200HD)  |
| 22   | 1   | 8049287    | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-50" ST-90 (V1200HD)  |
| 23   | 1   | 8047333    | PUMP, HYD BOOM 67/99HP (CROSS2)      |
| *    | 1   | 8047333-10 | SEAL KIT, PUMP HYD. 67/99HP (CROSS2) |
| 24   | 1   | T401290    | ELBOW, 90 5/8"MB - 3/8"MJ            |
| 25   | 1   | 8049284    | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-65" ST-90 (V1200HD)  |
| *    | 1   | T720115    | GAUGE, SIGHT HYD. OIL                |

\* NOT SHOWN

#### **Base Manifold Assembly**





043013-E

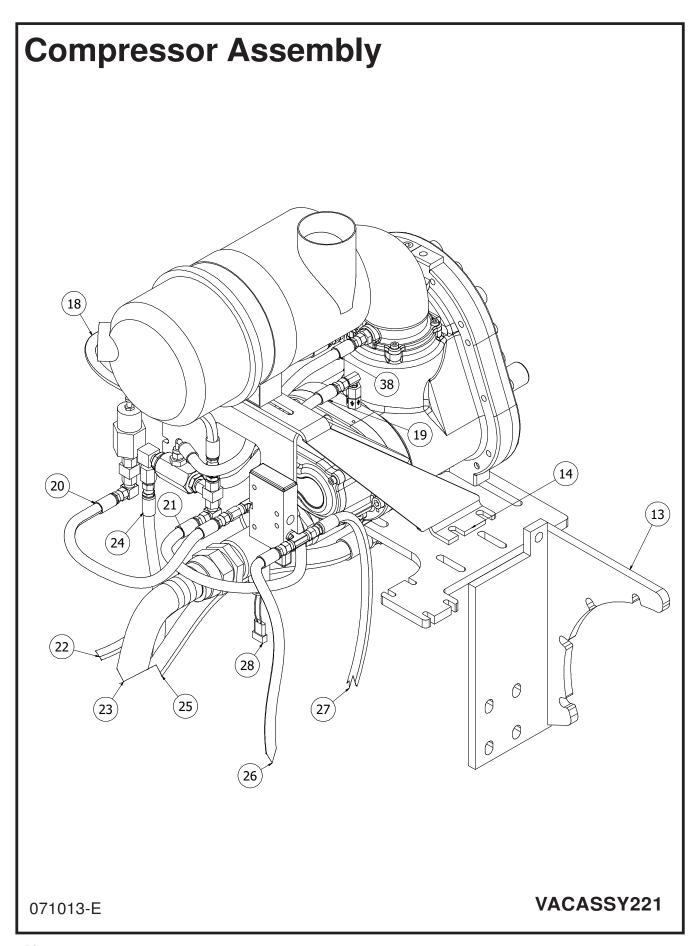
#### **Base Manifold Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION                          | PORT #  |
|------|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1    | 1   | 8048690-03 | MANIFOLD BLOCK (ONLY)                | -       |
| 2    | 1   | 8048690-10 | PLUG, SAE                            | 16      |
| 3    | 1   | 8048690-08 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE DBL PO CHECK        | 15      |
| 4    | 1   | 8047330-12 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE RELIEF HI-PRESSURE  | 5       |
| 5    | 1   | 8047330-13 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE RELIEF LO-PRESSURE  | 6       |
| 6    | 1   | 8047330-08 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE 2 POS - N.O.        | 4       |
| 7    | 1   | 8047330-08 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE 2 POS - N.O.        | 7       |
| 8    | 1   | 8048690-09 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE 3 POS - OPEN CTR    | 3       |
| 9    | 1   | 8047330-09 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE 3 POS - BLOCKED CTR | 2       |
| 10   | 1   | 8047330-10 | PLUG, CAVITY                         | 1       |
| 11   | 6   | 8047330-11 | COIL, 12V                            | 2,3,4,7 |

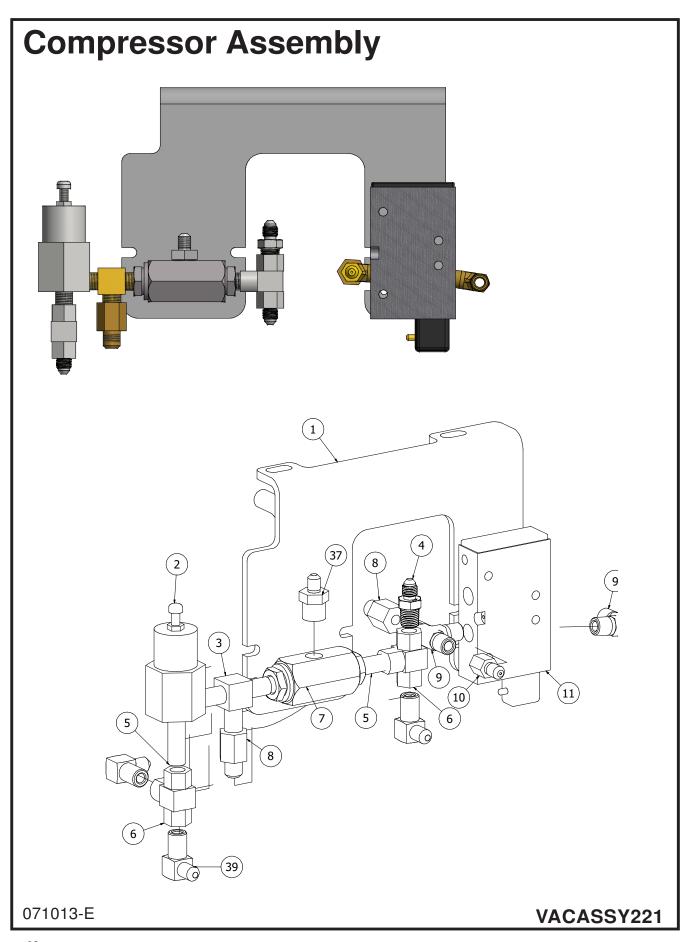
#### **HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION**

|  | Note: | Remove plugs | from port #9 | s 1 and 16. | Replace with | valves listed below: |
|--|-------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
|--|-------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|

| 11 | 2 | 8047330-11 | COIL, 12V                         | 1  |
|----|---|------------|-----------------------------------|----|
| 12 | 1 | 8048690-09 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE 3 POS - OPEN CTR | 1  |
| 13 | 1 | 8048690-08 | VALVE, CARTRIDGE DBL PO CHECK     | 16 |

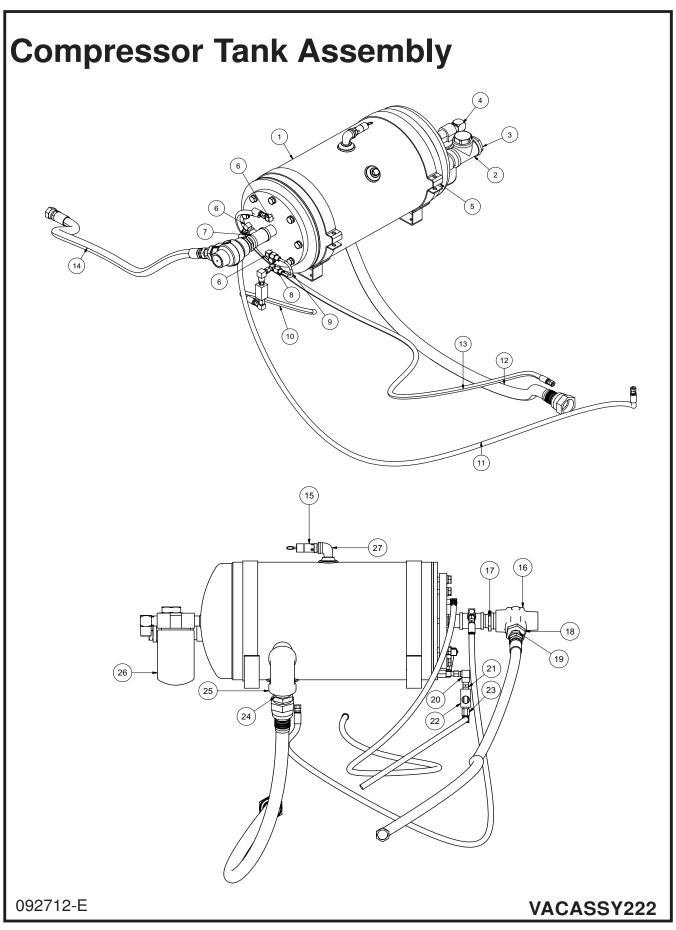


## **Compressor Assembly** (17) SHOULD BE PLUGGED-(15) ARROW POINT 30 $\bigcirc$ 071013-E VACASSY221



#### **Compressor Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|----------|---|
| 1    | 1   | 8044503  | BRACKET AIR COMPRESSOR REGULATOR BLOWOFF AND BYPASS SOL |
| 2    | 1   | 8044569  | VALVE REGULATOR COMPRESSOR                              |
| 3    | 1   | T402034  | TEE, 1/4MP 1/4MP 1/4MP                                  |
| 4    | 1   | T400020  | UNION 4MJ - 4MP   |
| 5    | 2   | T421010  | NIPPLE, CLOSE 1/4MP                                     |
| 6    | 2   | 8044667  | VALVE SHUTTLE 1/4FP 1/4FP                               |
| 7    | 1   | 8044570  | VALVE BLOWDOWN COMPRESSOR                               |
| 8    | 2   | T400110  | UNION 4FP - 4MJ   |
| 9    | 2   | T402038  | TEE, 4MJ 4MP  |
| 10   | 1   | 8044544  | ORIFICE 4MJ -4FJ .062"                                  |
| 11   | 1   | 8046883  | VALVE SOLENOID AIR 3-WAY PARKER                         |
| 13   | 1   | 8047296  | COMPRESSOR MOUNTING BRACKET                             |
| 14   | 1   | 8047293  | COMPRESSOR AIR FILTER BRACKET                           |
| 15   | 1   | 8044743  | COMPRESSOR (POWERTECH MODEL)                            |
| 16   | 1   | 8043047  | ELBOW RUBBER COMPRESSOR INTAKE                          |
| 17   | 1   | 8043049  | COMPRESSOR AIR FILTER HSG                               |
| 1    | 1   | 8042977  | FILTER, AIR ELEMENT                                     |
| 18   | 1   | 8044747  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-13" ST-ST                               |
| 19   | 1   | 8044748  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-13" ST-90                               |
| 20   | 1   | 8044745  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-20" ST-90                               |
| 21   | 1   | 8044746  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-10" ST-90                               |
| 22   | 1   | 8043841  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-25" ST-ST                               |
| 23   | 1   | 8047335  | HOSE ASSY VAC 1 1/2-23" ST-ST                           |
| 24   | 1   | 8044744  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-76" ST-ST                               |
| 25   | 1   | 8044761  | HOSE ASSY VAC 12-24" ST-ST                              |
| 26   | 1   | 8046730  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-33" ST-ST                               |
| 27   | 1   | 8044749  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-23 1/2" ST-90                           |
| 28   | 1   | 8045132  | SWITCH TEMP OIL COMP 165F                               |
| 29   | 1   | T401095  | ELBOW, 90 1/8"MP - 1/4"MJ                               |
| 30   | 1   | 8044264  | VALVE, INLINE CHECK 1/8P                                |
| 31   | 1   | T421008  | 1/8" CLOSE NIPPLE                                       |
| 32   | 1   | T401230  | ELBOW, 90 1/4"MB X 1/4"MJ                               |
| 33   | 1   | T401341  | ELBOW, 3/4MB - 3/4MJ                                    |
| 34   | 1   | 8044263  | ELBOW, 1/8MP X 1/4MJ W/CHECK AND ORIFICE                |
| 35   | 2   | T400582  | UNION, 1 1/2MP - 1 1/2MB                                |
| 36   | 1   | T402219  | TEE, 1 1/2FP - 1/2FP - 1 1/2FP                          |
| 37   | 2   | T400025  | REDUCER, 3/8"MP - 1/4"MJ                                |
| 38   | 1   | 8049443  | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-12 1/2" ST-90                           |
| 39   | 3   | T401100  | ELBOW, 90 1/4"MP - 1/4"MJ                               |



#### **Compressor Tank Assembly**

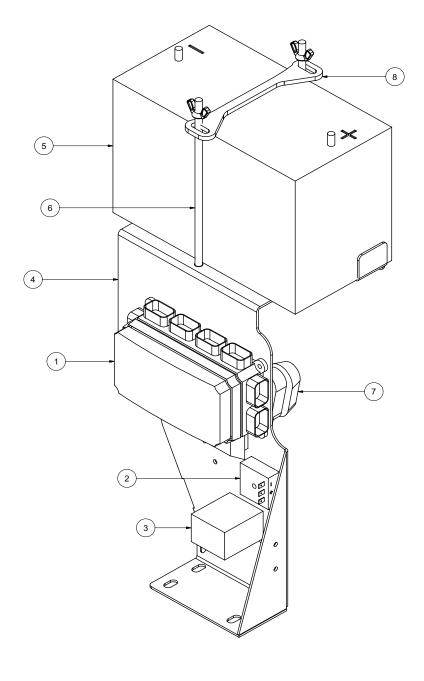
| ITEM | QTY | PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-----|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8044347-1 | TANK RECEIVER                      |
| 2    | 1   | T402224   | TEE, PIPE GALV 1 1/2"FP            |
| 3    | 1   | 8044347-8 | GLASS, SIGHT OIL LEVEL 1 1\(^{2}\) |
| 4    | 2   | T401180   | ELBOW,90 3/4"MP-3/4MJ              |
| 5    | 1   | 8044347-2 | CLAMP BAND                         |
| 6    | 3   | T401100   | ELBOW,90 1/4"MP-1/4"MJ             |
| 7    | 1   | T402223   | TEE, 1"FP-1/4"FP-1"FP              |
| 8    | 2   | 8044347-7 | ORIFICE, HEX .047 DIA.             |
| 9    | 1   | 8044347-4 | TUBE SEPARATOR DRAIN W/FITT        |
| 10   | 1   | 8044762   | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-46 1/2" ST-90      |
| 11   | 1   | 8044744   | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-76" ST-90          |
| 12   | 1   | 8044751   | HOSE ASSY VAC 1 1/2- 66" ST-90     |
| 13   | 1   | 8044763   | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-60" ST-90          |
| 14   | 1   | 8042860   | HOSE ASSY VAC 12-95" ST-ST         |
| 15   | 1   | 8044347-6 | VALVE, RELIEF 175 PSI 1/2 NPT      |
| 16   | 1   | 8044347-3 | VALVE PRESSURE MINIMUM AIR         |
| 17   | 1   | T421213   | NIPPLE,HEX RED 1 1/4 X 1           |
| 18   | 1   | T403100   | REDUCER, 1-1/4"MP-3/4"FP           |
| 19   | 1   | T400100   | UNION, 3/4"MP-3/4"MJ               |
| 20   | 1   | T401060   | ELBOW, 90 1/4"MP - 1/4"FP          |
| 21   | 1   | 8046948   | VALVE, CHECK 1/4"NPT MALE          |
| 22   | 1   | 8046947   | GLASS, SIGHT 1/4"FPT               |
| 23   | 1   | 8046949   | ORIFICE, FILTER                    |
| 24   | 1   | T400580   | UNION, 1-1/2"MP-1-1/2"MJ           |
| 25   | 1   | T420335   | ELBOW,90 1-1/2"FP PIPE             |
| 26   | 1   | 8043020   | FILTER OIL COMPRESSOR SPIN-ON      |
| 27   | 1   | 8044347-5 | ELBOW, PIPE STREET GALV 1/2        |

# **Compressor Fan Assembly** 092712-E VACASSY243

#### **Compressor Fan Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8048449  | FAN (PULLER)                   |
| 2    | 1   | 8048448  | SHROUD (PULLER FAN)            |
| 3    | 1   | 8042496  | COOLER                         |
| 4    | 2   | 8048499  | BRACKET, COMPRESSOR OIL COOLER |
| 5    | 1   | 8042938  | HOSE ASSY VAC 12 - 54" ST-ST   |
| 6    | 2   | T400100  | UNION, 3/4MP - 3/4MJ           |
| 7    | 1   | T402160  | TEE, 12FP - 12FP - 12FP        |
| 8    | 1   | 8043659  | SWITCH, TEMP. /165             |
| 9    | 1   | T430040  | COUPLING, 3/4"NPT              |
| 10   | 1   | 8048510  | HOSE ASSY VAC 12 - 100" ST-ST  |

#### **Electrical Control Bracket**

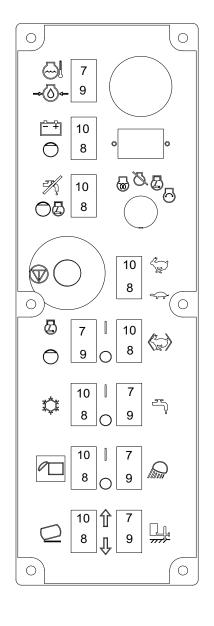


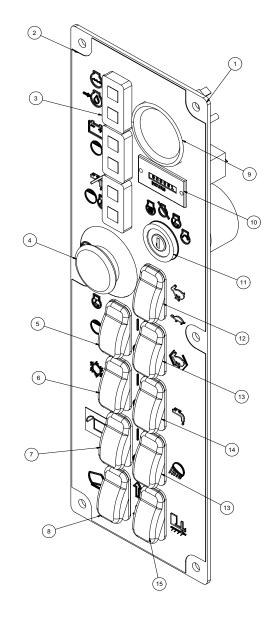
#### **Electrical Control Bracket**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | X000239  | BUSSMAN VEC                       |
|      | 7   | X000205  | FUSE 5A                           |
|      | 2   | X000206  | FUSE 10A                          |
|      | 2   | X000207  | FUSE 20A                          |
|      | 3   | X000237  | FUSE 30A                          |
|      | 1   | X000236  | CIRCUIT BREAKER 20A               |
|      | 1   | X000210  | CIRCUIT BREAKER 30A               |
|      | 6   | X000209  | RELAY 35A/25A                     |
|      | 5   | X000208  | DIODE 6A                          |
| *    | 4   | U000040  | SCREW, HC 1/4" - 20 X .750        |
| *    | 4   | U200020  | WASHER, FLAT 1/4"                 |
| *    | 4   | U210020  | WASHER, LOCK 1/4"                 |
| *    | 4   | U100020  | NUT, HEX 1/4"-20                  |
| 2    | 1   | 8042282  | SWITCH, DELAY RELAY               |
| *    | 1   | U100020  | NUT, HEX 1/4"-20                  |
|      | 1   | U200020  | WASHER, FLAT 1/4"                 |
|      | 1   | U210020  | WASHER, LOCK 1/4"                 |
|      | 1   | U000080  | SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X 1.25 ZP G5    |
| 3    | 1   | X000241  | RELAY TIMER 15 SEC SHUTDOWN       |
| *    | 1   | U100020  | NUT, HEX 1/4"-20                  |
|      | 1   | U200020  | WASHER, FLAT 1/4"                 |
|      | 1   | U210020  | WASHER, LOCK 1/4"                 |
|      | 1   | U000080  | SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X 1.25 ZP G5    |
| 4    | 1   | 8043127  | CONTROL PANEL - HARNESS MTG PLATE |
| 5    | 1   | X400050  | BATTERY, 31-MHD WORKAHOLIC        |
| 6    | 2   | 8043742  | BATTERY HOLD DOWN ROD ASSY        |
| 7    | 1   | 8043800  | FUSE HOLDER AMG                   |
|      | 1   | 8043801  | FUSE 250A AMG                     |
| *    | 2   | U000060  | SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X 1.00          |
| *    | 2   | U200020  | WASHER, FLAT 1/4"                 |
| *    | 2   | U210020  | WASHER, LOCK 1/4"                 |
| *    | 2   | U100020  | NUT, HEX 1/4"-20                  |
| 8    | 1   | 8050016  | BATTERY HOLD DOWN                 |
|      |     |          |                                   |
| *    | 1   | X200005  | HARNESS VAC CONTROL               |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

#### **Control Panel**





#### **Control Panel**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|-----|----------|---|
| 1    | 1   | 8043128  | CONTROL PANEL - MAIN PLATE                  |
| 2    | 1   | J200031  | DECAL - CONTROL PANEL                       |
| 3    | 3   | X000260  | LIGHT LED DUAL PANEL                        |
| 4    | 1   | X000280  | E-STOP                                      |
| 5    | 1   | X000273  | ROCKER SWITCH SPST (ON) NONE -OFF           |
| 6    | 1   | X000272  | ROCKER SWITCH DPST (ON) NONE -ON            |
| 7    | 1   | X000274  | ROCKER SWITCH DPST (ON) OFF (ON)            |
| 8    | 1   | X000274  | ROCKER SWITCH DPDT (ON) OFF (ON)            |
| 9    | 1   | X100001  | FUEL GAUGE                                  |
| 10   | 1   | X000300  | HOUR METER                                  |
| 11   | 1   | 8030458  | IGNITION SWITCH                             |
| 12   | 1   | X000271  | ROCKER SWITCH DPST ON - ON                  |
| 13   | 2   | X000270  | ROCKER SWITCH SPST ON -OFF                  |
| 14   | 1   | X000270  | ROCKER SWITCH SPST ON -OFF                  |
|      | 1   | X000271  | ROCKER SWITCH DPST ON -ON (AIR-WATER UNITS) |
| 15   | 1   | X000290  | ROCKER SWITCH PLUG                          |
|      | 1   | X000274  | ROCKER SWITCH DPDT (HYD. JACK OPTION)       |
| *    | 1   | 8030829  | KEY, IGNITION - KUBOTA                      |

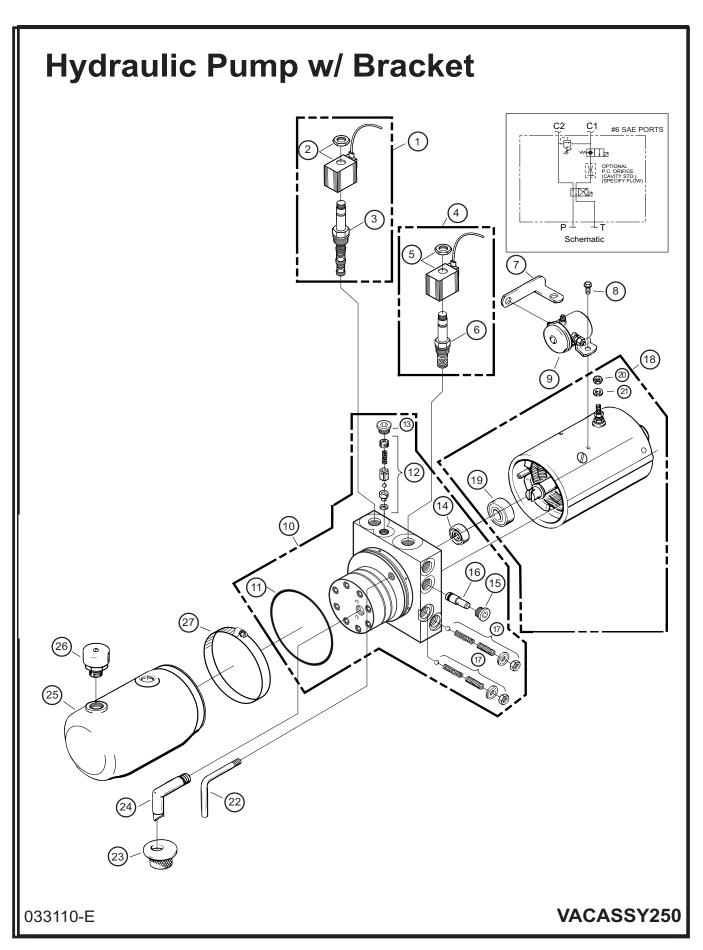
<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

### **Hydraulic Pump Assembly** <sup>13</sup> VACASSY251 101512-E

#### **Hydraulic Pump Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | PART    | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|-----|---------|--|
| 1    | 1   | 8046300 | PUMP, HYD 12V 4.5QT                    |
| 2    | 2   | T401250 | ELBOW, 90 3/8" MB-MJ                   |
| 3    | 1   | U200600 | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                      |
| 4    | 1   | U210060 | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                      |
| 5    | 1   | U200400 | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .750               |
| 6    | 1   | X300233 | CABLE, BATTERY HOT 1GA 26"             |
|      | 2   | X300251 | LUG, CABLE 1GA 3/8" HOLE               |
| 7    | 1   | X300224 | CABLE, BATTERY GROUND 1GA 21"          |
|      | 2   | X300251 | LUG, CABLE 1GA 3/8" HOLE               |
| 8    | 1   | 8046258 | SWITCH HYD PUMP 12V RELOCATE           |
|      | 2   | U000040 | SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X .75 ZP G5          |
|      | 2   | U200020 | WASHER, FLAT 1/4" ZP                   |
|      | 2   | U210020 | WASHER, LOCK 1/4" ZP                   |
|      | 2   | U100020 | NUT, HEX 1/4"-20                       |
| 9    | 1   | 8043499 | BRACKET 36/49 12V HYD PUMP             |
|      | 1   | 8047283 | BRACKET 99AW HYD PUMP                  |
| *    | 2   | U000460 | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.50 ZP G5         |
| *    | 2   | U000480 | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.75 ZP G5         |
| *    | 5   | U200060 | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                      |
| *    | 5   | U210060 | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                      |
| *    | 4   | U100060 | NUT, HEX 3/8"-16                       |
| *    | 1   | U000441 | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.25 ZP G8         |
| 10   | 1   | 8046685 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-25" ST-90 (500LE/LEHD) |
|      | 1   | 8046686 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-22" ST-90 (800LE/LEHD) |
|      | 1   | 8040973 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20" ST-90 (73/99)      |
| 11   | 1   | 8046687 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-23" ST-90 (500LE/LEHD) |
|      | 1   | 8040973 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20" ST-90 (800LE/LEHD) |
|      | 1   | 8040973 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20" ST-90 (73/99)      |
| 12   | 2   | 8040971 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-19" ST-ST6FJ (LE/LEHD) |
| 13   | 2   | 8041788 | VALVE, SOLENOID 3-WAY W/ INT C4K       |
| 14   | 4   | T400391 | BULKHEAD 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ               |
| 15   | 2   | T401250 | ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ              |
| 16   | 2   | T400036 | UNION, 3/8"MB - 3/8"FJ                 |
| 17   | 2   | T400037 | UNION, 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ                 |
| 18   | 1   | 8046127 | BRACKET PUMP SOLENOID                  |

\* NOT SHOWN

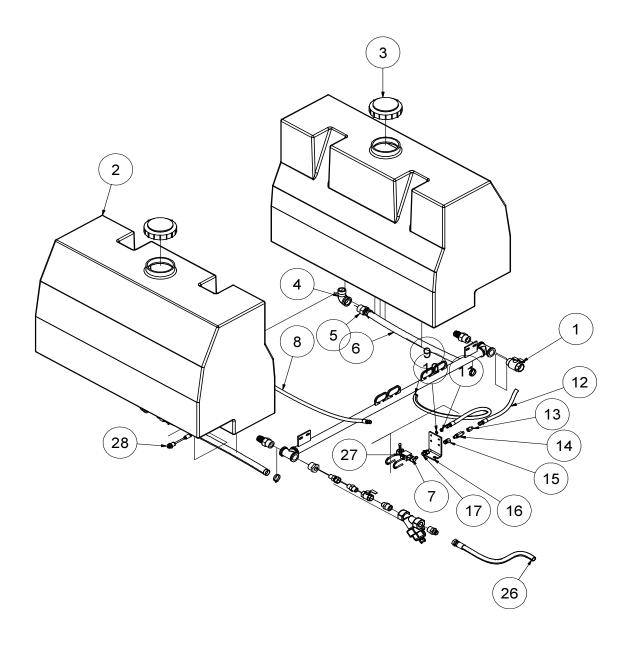


#### Hydraulic Pump w/ Bracket

| ΠΕΜ<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | QTY 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 | NUMBER<br>8046300<br>U000420<br>U210060<br>U200600<br>T400037<br>8040973<br>T400391<br>8046300-14<br>8046300-15<br>8046300-16<br>8046300-17 | DESCRIPTION PUMP,HYD 12V VAC 4.5QT SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1" WASHER, LOCK 3/8" WASHER, FLAT 3/8" UNION 6MB - 6MJR HOSE ASSY VAC 6-20 ST-90 BULKHEAD 6MP - 6MP VALVE, 4-WAY - 2 POSITION COIL, 10 VDC GROUNDED W/ DEUTSCH CONN CARTRIDGE, 4-WAY 2 POSITION VALVE, 2-WAY 2 POSITION VALVE, 2-WAY 2 POSITION (12V) GROUNDED |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 5                       | 1                     | 8046300-18  | COIL, 10VDC 2-WAY 2 POS GRND W/DEUTSCH CONN   |
| 6                       | 1                     | 8046300-19  | VALVE, 12V HYD 2-WAY 2 POSITION   |
| 7                       | 1                     | 8046300-23  | PUMPASSEMBLY  |
| 8                       | 1                     | 8046300-24  | O-RING INDUST 3 5/8" X 3 7/8" X 1/8"  |
| 9                       | 1                     | 8046300-25  | PARTS KIT - VALVE ASSY, POPPET/BALL CHECK   |
| 10                      | 1                     | 8046300-26  | PLUG  |
| 11<br>12                | 1<br>1                | 8046300-27  | SEAL PLUC #9 SAF  |
| 13                      | 2                     | 8046300-28<br>8046300-30  | PLUG, #8 SAE<br>PARTS KIT, RELIEF VALVE   |
| 14                      | 1                     | 8046300-30  | MOTOR, ELECTRIC 12VDC   |
| 15                      | 1                     | 8046300-31  | BEARING, BASE MOTOR   |
| 16                      | 1                     | 8046300-32  | NUT, HEX 5/16 -24   |
| 17                      | 1                     | 8046300-34  | WASHER, LOCK 5/16"  |
| • • •                   | 2                     | 8046300-38  | SCREW, HEX HEAD 1/4"-20 X 1 3/8"  |
|                         | 1                     | 8046300-41  | PLUG, 3/8"NPTF  |
| 18                      | 1                     | 8046300-42  | TUBE, RETURN (1/8")   |
| 19                      | 1                     | 8046300-43  | SCREEN, FILTER (SUCTION)  |
| 20                      | 1                     | 8046300-44  | TUBE, FILTER SUCTION 3/8"NPT 90 DEG   |
| 21                      | 1                     | 8046300-45  | 6QT RESEVOIR POLY   |
|                         | *                     | 8040486-45  | 3QT RESEVOIR POLY   |
|                         | *                     | 8046300-48  | 4.5QT RESEVOIR POLY   |
| 22                      | 1                     | 8046300-46  | PLUG, VENT 3/8"NPT  |
| 23                      | 1                     | 8046300-47  | CLAMP, HOSE WORM GEAR (IN SERIES)   |
| 24                      | 1                     | 8046258   | SWITCH HYD PUMP 12V   |
|                         |                       |   |   |
| *                       | 1                     | V200002   | LIVEDALILIC DUMENAJELIA DNESS   |
| *                       | 1<br>1                | X200002   | HYDRAULIC PUMP WIRE HARNESS   |
|                         | ı                     | 8043499<br>8044297  | HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT (REVERSE FLOW)  |
|                         |                       | 8045336   | HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT (REVERSE PLOW) HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNT (412 BLOWER)   |
|                         |                       | 0043330   | THE MODIOT OWN WOODN'T (412 DEOWER)   |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

#### 125 Gallon Saddle Tanks (Skid)



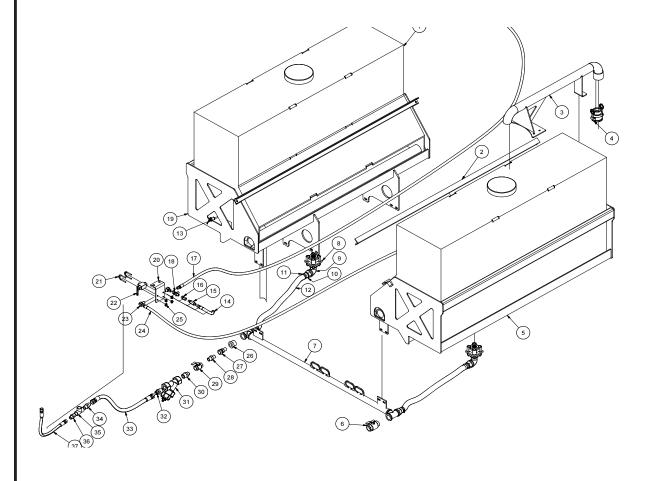
091914-E

#### 125 Gallon Saddle Tanks (Skid)

| <b>ITEM</b><br>1 | QTY<br>1 | <b>PART NO</b> . 8045813 | DESCRIPTION<br>VALVE,BALL 1 1/4" M X F BRASS                 |
|------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| 2                | 1        | 8046162                  | TANK, WATER 125GAL (CURB SIDE)                               |
|                  | 1        | 8045093                  | BULKHEAD 1 1/4" BOTTOM FEED                                  |
|                  | 1<br>1   | 8040782<br>8045093       | TANK, WATER 125GAL (STRRET SIDE) BULKHEAD 1 1/4" BOTTOM FEED |
| 3                | 2        | 8041119                  | WATER TANK LID   |
| 4                | 2        | 8041311                  | ELBOW. STREET 1 1/4"   |
| 5                | 4        | 8041312                  | FITTING, HOSE BARB 1 1/4"                                    |
| 6                | 2        | 8041523                  | HOSE, VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4" - 24                            |
| 7                | 2        | T401102                  | ELBOW, 6MJ - 6MP   |
| 8                | 1        | 8041477                  | HOSE REEL TO BALL VALVE 6 -140 ST-ST                         |
| 9                | 1        | 8043949                  | BALL VALVE TO TANK CLEANOUT 6-215 ST-90                      |
| 10<br>11         | 4<br>4   | U200020                  | WASHER, FLAT 1/4"<br>NUT, LOCK 1/4"-20                       |
| 12               | 1        | U120100<br>8043664       | BALL VALVE TO WATER PUMP 6-36 ST-90                          |
| 13               | 1        | 8031126                  | UNION, 4FP - 6MJ   |
| 14               | 1        | 8030923                  | FILTER, WATER HIGH PRESSURE                                  |
| 15               | 1        | 8031125                  | REDUCER, 1/4"FP - 3/8"FJ                                     |
| 16               | 1        | 8040670                  | BALL VALVE BRACKET   |
| 17               | 1        | T402153                  | TEE, 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ   |
| 18               | 2        | 8041310                  | TEE, 1 1/4"FP - 1 1/4"FP - 1 1/4"FP                          |
| 19               | 1<br>1   | T403100<br>T400101       | REDUCER, 20MP - 12FP<br>UNION, 12FJ - 12MP                   |
| 20<br>21         | 1        | T400101                  | UNION, 12FJ - 12MP<br>UNION, 12MJ - 12MP                     |
| 22               | 1        | T000185                  | BALL VALVE, BRASS 3/4"FP                                     |
| 23               | 1        | T404060                  | REDUCER, 16MP - 12MP   |
| 24               | 1        | 8040186                  | STRAINER   |
|                  | 1        | 8040186-1                | END CAP  |
|                  | 1        | 8040186-2                | GASKET   |
|                  | 1        | 8040186-3                | STRAINER PLUG  |
|                  | 1<br>1   | 8040186-4<br>8040186-5   | FKM O-RING<br>STRAINER MESH SCREEN 80                        |
|                  | 1        | 8040186-6                | Y-BODY   |
|                  | 1        | 8040186-7                | EPDM O-RING  |
| 25               | 1        | T400450                  | REDUCER, 12MJ - 16MP   |
| 26               | 1        | 8041058                  | HOSE VAC PUSH 12-36  |
|                  | 2        | 8030525                  | FITTING HOSE 12FJ PUSHLOCK                                   |
| 27               | 1        | 8030351                  | BALL VALVE 3/8"  |
| 20               | 2<br>1   | U010017                  | U-BOLT .250 - 20   |
| 28               | 1        | 8090896                  | SWITCH, WATER TANK HORIZ                                     |
| *                | 1        | 8046803                  | HOSE VAC PUSH 8-79   |
| *                | 2        | 8030524                  | FITTING, PUSH LOCK #8  |
| *                | 1        | 8030518                  | ELBOW, 45 1/2"MJ BULKHEAD                                    |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

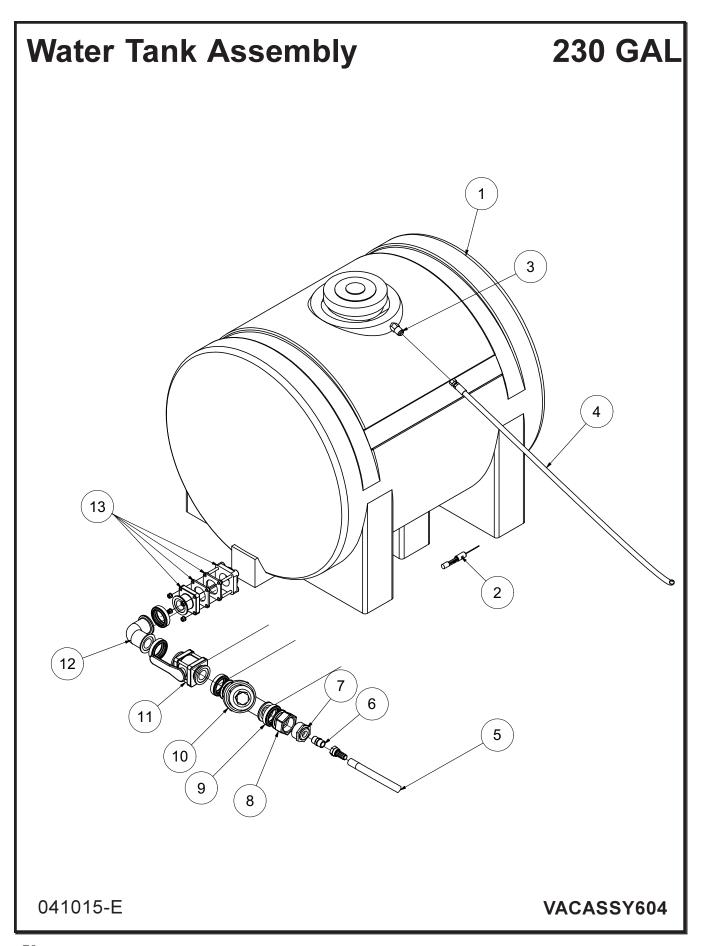
# **205 Gallon Saddle Tanks**



## Water Tank Assembly 205 Gallon Saddle Tanks

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER    | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|------|-----|-----------|--|
| 1    | 2   | 8043805   | TANK, WATER 205 GAL. POLY.                     |
|      | 2   | 8043805-3 | TANK, WATER LID 205GAL                         |
| *    | 1   | 8030518   | 1/2" BULKHEAD 45 DEG                           |
| 2    | 1   | 8043076   | HOSE VAC CLEAR VINLY 1 1/4-37"                 |
| 3    | 1   | 8041312   | FITTING HOSE BARB 20HB-20MP                    |
| 4    | 1   | 8043843   | REDUCER, 1 1/4"MP - 1/2"FP GALV                |
| 5    | 2   | 8030996   | ADAPTER, FEMALE 2"                             |
| 6    | 1   | 8031001   | Y-STRAINER, 2"                                 |
|      | 1   | 8031001-1 | 2" SP MANIFOLD BODY                            |
|      | 1   | 8031001-2 | STRAINER CAP                                   |
|      | 1   | 8031001-3 | PLUG   |
|      | 1   | 8031001-4 | O-RING   |
|      | 1   | 8031001-5 | 2" SP EPDM GASKET                              |
|      | 1   | 8031001-6 | 2" SP VITON GASKET                             |
|      | 1   | 8031001-7 | EPDM O-RING                                    |
|      | 1   | 8031001-8 | 2" 80 MESH SCREEN                              |
| 7    | 1   | 8030998   | BALL VALVE, BANJO 1 1/2"ID                     |
| 8    | 1   | 8043949   | BALL VALVE TO TANK CLEAN OUT HOSE #6-215 ST-90 |
|      | 2   | T320040   | FITTING, HOSE 6HO-6FJ                          |
| 9    | 2   | T401102   | ELBOW, 6MJ-6MP                                 |
| 10   | 2   | U010017   | 1 1/2" CLAMP HOOK 1/4-20 THD                   |
| 11   | 1   | 8030351   | STEEL BALL VALVE, 3/8" NPT                     |
| 12   | 1   | 8040670   | BALL VALVE BRACKET                             |
| 13   | 8   | U120142   | NUT, LOCK FLANGED .250-20 G2                   |
|      | 8   | U200020   | WASHER, FLAT 1/4"                              |
| 14   | 1   | T402153   | TEE, 6MJ-6MJ-6FJ                               |
| 15   | 1   | 8031125   | UNION, 4FP-6FJ                                 |
| 16   | 1   | 8030923   | FILTER, WATER HIGH PRESSURE                    |
| 17   | 1   | 8043664   | BALL VALVE TO WATER PUMP HOSE #6-36 ST-90      |
| 18   | 1   | 8041477   | HOSE REEL TO BALL VALVE HOSE #6-140 ST-ST      |
|      | 2   | T320040   | FITTING, HOSE 6HO-6FJ                          |
| 19   | 1   | 8031219   | COUPLING, 2" ALUM MP X FCAMLOCK                |
| 20   | 1   | 8046528   | QUICK FILL 205 GAL                             |
| 21   | 1   | 8045635   | HOSE VAC CLEAR VINLY 2"-122                    |
|      | 2   | 8043397   | CLAMP VAC CLEAR HOSE 2"                        |
| 22   | 2   | 8045636   | HOSE VAC CLEAR VINLY 2"-36                     |
|      | 2   | 8043397   | CLAMP VAC CLEAR HOSE 2"                        |
| 23   | 6   | T410115   | HOSE BARB 2"                                   |
| 24   | 1   | 8090896   | SWITCH, WATER TANK HORIZ                       |

\* NOT SHOWN



#### 230 GAL

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER    | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8030338   | 230 GALLON WATER TANK       |
|      | 2   | 8040084   | WATER TANK STRAP            |
|      | 1   | 8030931   | WATER TANK LID              |
| 2    | 1   | 8090896   | WATER LEVEL SWITCH, HORIZ   |
| 3    | 1   | 8030518   | BULKHEAD 45 DEG, 8MJ        |
| 4    | 1   | 8041465   | HOSE, BYPASS 230 WATER TANK |
|      | 2   | 8030524   | PUSH LOCK HOSE FITTING 8FJ  |
| 5    | 1   | 8041467   | HOSE, SUCTION               |
|      | 2   | 8030524   | PUSH LOCK HOSE FITTING 12FJ |
| 6    | 1   | T400100   | UNION, 12MP - 12MJ          |
| 7    | 1   | 8031134   | BUSHING, 2" X 3/4"NPT BANJO |
| 8    | 1   | 8030996   | ADAPTER, FEMALE 2" BANJO    |
| 9    | 4   | 8031000   | CLAMP, WATER MANIFOLD       |
| 10   | 1   | 8031001   | Y-STRAINER, 2" BANJO        |
|      | 1   | 8031001-1 | SP MANIFOLD BODY            |
|      | 1   | 8031001-2 | STRAINER CAP                |
|      | 1   | 8031001-3 | PLUG                        |
|      | 1   | 8031001-4 | O-RING                      |
|      | 1   | 8031001-7 | EPDM O-RING                 |
|      | 1   | 8031001-8 | 2" 80 MESH SCREEN           |
| 11   | 1   | 8030998   | BALL VALVE, 1 1/2" ID BANJO |
| 12   | 1   | 8030995   | ELBOW, 2" BANJO             |
| 13   | 1   | 8030997   | FLANGE BANJO 2" SIDE DRAIN  |
|      | 1   | 80309972  | FLANGE GASKET, 2" BANJO     |

<sup>\* 4 8030999</sup> GASKET, BANJO 2" MANIFOLD FITTING

# **Water Tank Assembly 410 TANK** 11 12 (13)

VACASSY605

041015-E

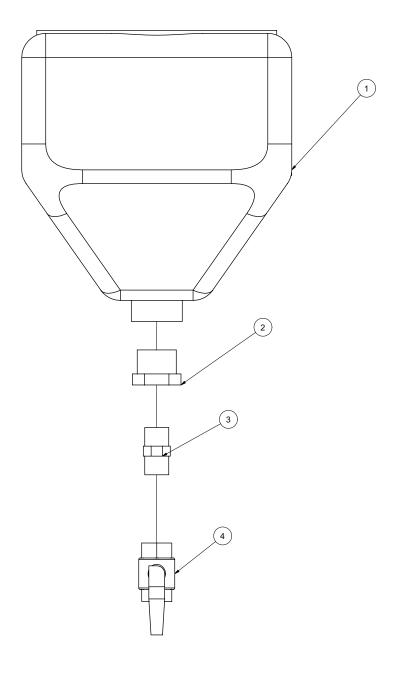
#### **410 TANK**

|   |    |   |           | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|----|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|
|   | 1  | 1 | 8031121   |                                   |
|   |    | 2 |           | WATER TANK STRAP                  |
|   | _  | 1 |           | 410 GALLON WATER TANK LID         |
| : | 2  | 1 | 8041067   |                                   |
|   |    | 4 | U000425   | SCREW HC 3/8"-16 X 1"             |
|   |    | 8 | U200600   | WASHER FLAT 3/8"                  |
|   |    | 4 | U210060   | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                 |
|   | _  | 4 | U100060   | NUT, HEX 3/8"-16                  |
|   | 3  | 1 | 8030518   | 1/2" BULKHEAD 45 DEG.             |
|   | 4  | 1 | 8042184   | HOSE ASSY VAC 8-80 ST-ST          |
|   | 5  | 1 | 8042179   | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-36 ST-ST          |
|   | 6  | 1 | T402153   | TEE #6MJ - #6MJ - #6FJ            |
|   | 7  | 2 | T401102   | ELBOW, #6MJ - 3/8"MP              |
|   | 8  | 1 | 8030351   | 3/8" BALL VALVE                   |
|   | 9  | 1 | 8042178   | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-155 ST-90         |
|   | 10 | 1 | 8042177   | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-254 ST - ST       |
|   | 11 | 1 | 8042189   | HOSE VAC CLEAR VINYL 1 1/4-36     |
|   | 12 |   | 8041999   | FLANGED HOSE BARB 1 1/4" - 2"     |
|   | 13 |   | 8031000   |                                   |
|   | 14 | 1 | 8031001   |                                   |
|   |    | 1 |           | 2" SP MANIFOLD BODY               |
|   |    | 1 |           | STRAINER CAP                      |
|   |    | 1 | 8031001-3 |                                   |
|   |    | 1 | 8031001-4 |                                   |
|   |    | 1 |           | EPDM O-RING                       |
|   |    | 1 |           | 2" 80 MESH SCREEN                 |
|   | 15 |   |           | BALL VALVE, 1-1/2 ID BANJO        |
|   | 16 |   | 8030995   | •                                 |
|   | 17 | 1 | 8030997   | FLANGE BANJO 2" SIDE DRAIN        |
|   |    | 1 |           | FLANGE GASKET, 2" BANJO           |
|   |    | 4 | U100060   | NUT, HEX 3/8-16                   |
|   |    | 4 | U210060   | WASHER, LOCK 3/8                  |
|   | 18 | 1 | 8049116   | SKID, 410 WATER TANK              |
| • | *  | 1 | 8090896   | SWITCH, WATER TANK HORIZ          |
| , | *  | 4 | 8030999   | GASKET, BANJO 2" MANIFOLD FITTING |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

041015-E

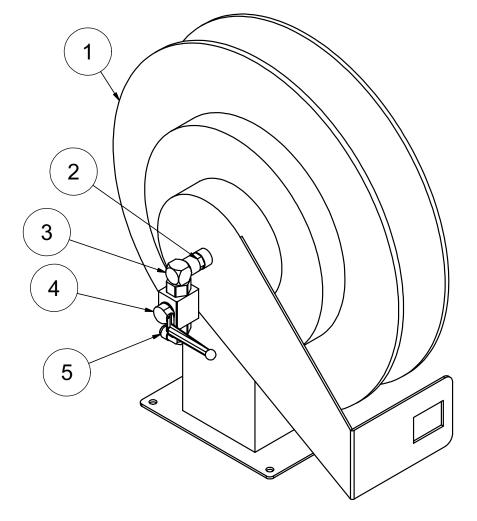
#### **Antifreeze Assembly**



#### **Antifreeze Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8030394  | ANTI-FREEZE TANK 4 GAL.   |
|      | 4   | U000180  | SCREW, HC .312 -18 X .750 |
|      | 4   | U200040  | WASHER, FLAT 5/16"        |
|      | 4   | U210040  | WASHER, LOCK 5/16"        |
| 2    | 1   | T400585  | REDUCER, 20MP-12FP        |
| 3    | 1   | T400800  | UNION, 12MP-12MP          |
| 4    | 1   | T000185  | BALL VALVE, BRASS 3/4" FP |

#### **Hose Reel Assembly**

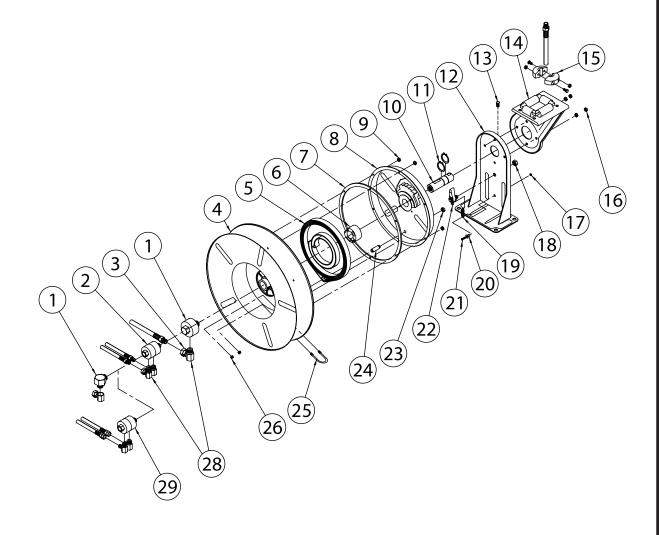


#### **Hose Reel Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|-----|---------|--|
|      |     |         |  |
| 1    | 1   | 8031240 | REEL with HOSE SPRINGDRIVEN 3/8" X 50' |
| 2    | 1   | 8031269 | UNION, 1/2"MP - 3/8"MP                 |
| 3    | 1   | T401065 | ELBOW, 3/8"MP - 3/8"FP                 |
| 4    | 1   | 8030351 | STEEL BALL VALVE - 3/8"NPT             |
| 5    | 1   | 8030498 | ELBOW, 3/8"MP - 3/8"MJ 90              |

#### **Hose Reel**

#### Components



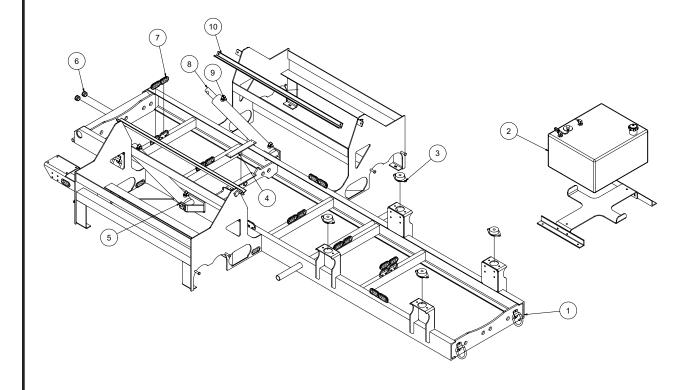
081010-E

#### **Hose Reel**

#### Components

| ITEM             | QTY NUMBER  |   | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|-------------|---|---|
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | 1<br>1<br>1 | 8031240<br>8031240-1<br>8031240-2<br>8031240-3<br>8031240-4 | REEL with HOSE SPRINGDRIVEN 3/8" X 50' SWIVEL ASSEMBLY SWIVEL & ELL ASSEMBLY 90 DEG ELL SHEAVE ASSEMBLY |
| 5                |             | 8031240-5   | DRIVE SPRING ASSEMBLY SPRING ARBOR ASSEMBLY GASKET  |
| 6                | 1           | 8031240-6   |   |
| 7                | 1           | 8031240-7   |   |
| 8                | 1           | 8031240-8<br>8031240-9                                      | SPRING CASE ASSEMBLY<br>10-32 HEX LOCKNUT   |
| 10               | 1           | 8031240-10  | MAIN SHAFT  |
| 11               | 2           | 8031240-11  | 1 1/4" SNAP RING  |
| 12               | 1           | 8031240-12  | BASE ASSEMBLY   |
| 13               | 1           | 8031240-13  | 1/2"-13 SET SCREW   |
| 14               | 1           | 8031240-14  | GUIDE ARM W/ ROLLERS  |
| 15               | 1           | 8031240-15  | HOSE BUMPER ASSEMBLY  |
| 16               | 4           | 8031240-16  | 5/16"-18 LOCKNUT  |
| 17               | 1           | 8031240-17  | 10-32 X 3/8" NYLOCK NUT   |
| 18               | 1           | 8031240-18  | 1/2"-20 X 5/8" HEX NUT  |
| 19               |             | 8031240-19  | LATCH SPRING  |
| 20               | 1           | 8031240-20  | BUSHING   |
| 21               | 1           | 8031240-21  | 10-32 X 7/8" SCREW  |
| 22               | 1           | 8031240-22  | LATCH PAWL ASSEMBLY   |
| 23               | 1           | 8031240-23  | 3/8"-24 JAM NUT   |
| 24               | 1           | 8031240-24  | SPRING CASE STUD  |
| 25               | 1           | 8031240-25  | U-BOLT  |
| 26               | 4           | 8031240-26  | 1/4"-20 X 3/8" LOCKNUT  |
| 28               | 1           | 8031240-28  | SWIVEL UNION  |
| 20               |             | 0001240-20  | OVVIVEL OINIOIN   |

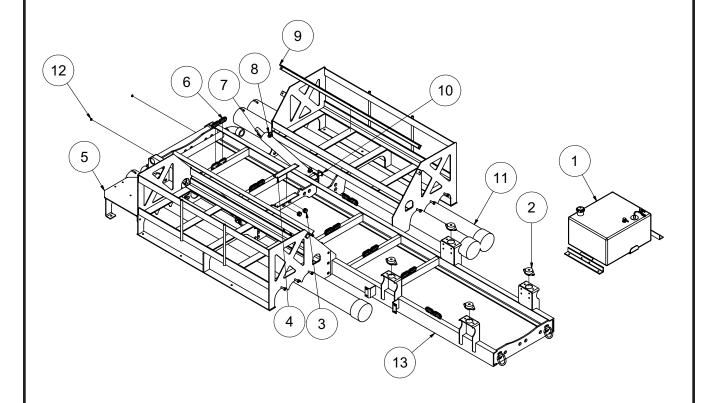
#### V500HD 125 SADDLE



#### V500HD 125 SADDLE

| ITEM | QTY | PART #    | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|-----|-----------|--|
| 1    | 1   | 8046977   | SKID ONLY VSK500HD                           |
| 2    | 1   | 8042380   | FUEL TANK 22GAL                              |
|      | 1   | 8043359   | STRAP W/ EYEBOLT                             |
|      | 1   | 8042380-1 | FUEL TANK CAP                                |
|      | 1   | 8041725   | FUEL SENDING UNIT                            |
|      | 1   | 8041725-1 | SENDING UNIT GASKET                          |
|      | 1   | 8045686   | FUEL LINE SUPPLY 30"                         |
|      | 2   | 8043665   | FUEL TANK MTG FOOT                           |
|      | 1   | 8045507   | PLATE FUEL TANK HOLDER                       |
| 3    | 4   | 8030904   | ISOLATOR 840LB                               |
|      | 4   | U000560   | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 3"                       |
|      | 4   | 8030851   | WASHER, SNUBBLING                            |
|      | 4   | U120110   | NUT, LOCK 3/8"                               |
|      | 8   | U000420   | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1"                       |
|      | 24  | U200060   | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"-16                         |
|      | 8   | U210060   | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                            |
|      | 8   | U100060   | NUT, HEX 3/8"-16                             |
| 4    | 1   | 8045787   | STRIP, PLASTIC 1/4" X 1 1/2" X 11"           |
| 5    | 4   | 8043844   | PIN CYLINDER 1" X 5 1/2"                     |
| 6    | 4   | 8041686   | GROMMET 1"ID - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WO            |
| 7    | 18  | 8042812   | GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL |
| 8    | 2   | 8030359   | SPOIL TANK CYLINDER                          |
| 9    | 4   | T401270   | ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 3/8"MJ                    |
| 10   | 2   | 8044456   | WATER TANK ANGLE 125 GAL                     |
|      |     |           |  |

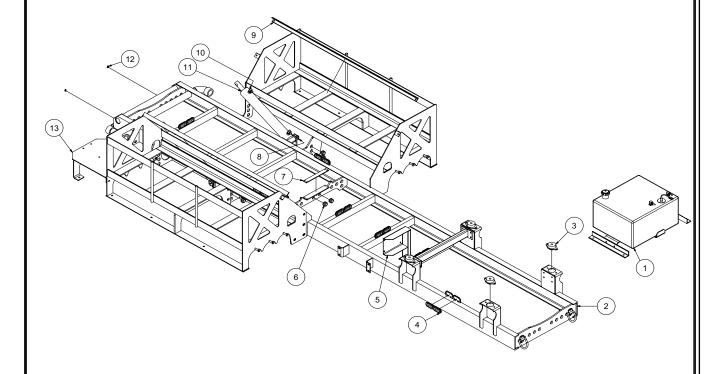
#### V500/800HD 205 SADDLE TANKS



#### V500/800HD 205 SADDLE TANKS

| ITEM  | QTY  | PART #  | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1   | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>2                      | 8042380<br>8043359<br>8042380-1<br>8041725-1<br>8045686<br>8043665  | FUEL TANK 22GAL STRAP W/ EYEBOLT FUEL TANK CAP FUEL SENDING UNIT SENDING UNIT GASKET FUEL LINE SUPPLY 30" FUEL TANK MTG FOOT   |
| 2   | 1<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>8<br>24<br>8                | 8045507<br>8030904<br>U000560<br>8030851<br>U120110<br>U000420<br>U200060<br>U210060<br>U100060                       | PLATE FUEL TANK HOLDER ISOLATOR 840LB SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 3" WASHER, SNUBBLING NUT, LOCK 3/8" SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1" WASHER, FLAT 3/8"-16 WASHER, LOCK 3/8" NUT, HEX 3/8"-16   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11 | 2<br>1<br>1<br>14<br>2<br>4<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3 | 8041686<br>8045787<br>8046823<br>8042812<br>8030359<br>T401270<br>8044390<br>8043844<br>8041102<br>8030925<br>8041485 | GROMMET 1"ID - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WO<br>STRIP PLASTIC TANK FOOT LE<br>BRACKET, HOSE REEL SKID<br>GROMMET 2"ID - 3"OD - 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL<br>CYLINDER, HYD 3.0" X 20"<br>ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 3/8"MJ<br>WATER TANK ANGLE HOLDER<br>PIN CYLINDER<br>HOSE STORAGE 6" X 10'<br>END CAP 6"<br>LANYARD CABLE |
| 12<br>13                                    | 3<br>2<br>1  | 8041101<br>T500060<br>8046784   | HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD<br>FITTING, GREASE .125 90DEG<br>SKID WELD'T VSK500/800HD 205ST   |
| DOOR  | HOSES  |   |  |
| * * * * *                                   | 2<br>2<br>1<br>1<br>2                                | 8045870<br>8042927<br>8046936<br>8046936<br>T402035   | HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER BASE END 4-41" ST-ST<br>HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER ROD END 4-50" ST-ST<br>HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER SUPPLY 4-158" ST-90<br>HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER RETURN 4-158" ST-90<br>TEE, 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ   |
| TANK H                                      | HOSES  |   |  |
| * * * * *                                   | 2<br>2<br>1<br>1<br>2                                | 8042948<br>8046933<br>8046935<br>8046935<br>T402154   | HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER BASE END 6-36" ST-ST<br>HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER ROD END 6-57" ST-ST<br>HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER SUPPLY 6-94" ST-90<br>HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER RETURN 6-94" ST-90<br>TEE, 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ  |

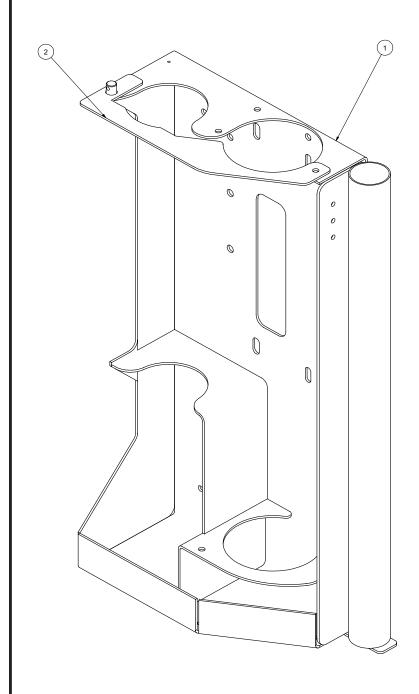
#### V1200HD SADDLE TANKS

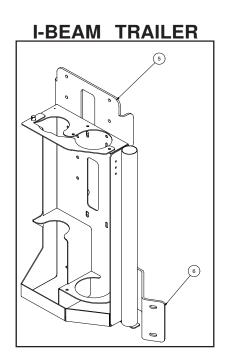


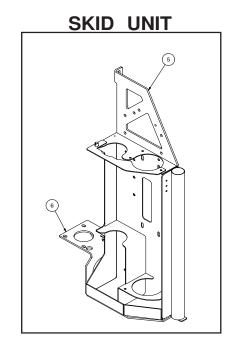
#### V1200HD SADDLE TANKS

| ITEM      | QTY                             | PART #   | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 1         | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>2 | 8042380<br>8043359<br>8042380-1<br>8041725<br>8041725-1<br>8045686<br>8043665<br>8045507 | FUEL TANK 22GAL STRAP W/ EYEBOLT FUEL TANK CAP FUEL SENDING UNIT SENDING UNIT GASKET FUEL LINE SUPPLY 30" FUEL TANK MTG FOOT PLATE FUEL TANK HOLDER |
| 2         | 1                               | 8048417  | SKID ONLY V1200HD/XT AW ISOLATOR 840LB  |
| 3         | 4                               | 8030904  |   |
|           | 4<br>4<br>4<br>8<br>24<br>8     | U000560<br>8030851<br>U120110<br>U000420<br>U200060<br>U210060<br>U100060                | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 3" WASHER, SNUBBLING NUT, LOCK 3/8" SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1" WASHER, FLAT 3/8"-16 WASHER, LOCK 3/8" NUT, HEX 3/8"-16              |
| 4         | 14                              | 8042812  | GROMMET 2"ID - 3"OD - 1/4"WOG TRAILER SLOT MODEL  |
| 5         | 1                               | 8046243  | AIR FILTER BRACKET LE   |
| 6         | 2                               | 8041686  | GROMMET 1"ID - 1 1/4"DOG - 1/4"WO   |
| 7         | 1                               | 8045787  | STRIP PLASTIC TANK FOOT LE  |
| 8         | 2                               | 8043844  | PIN CYLINDER 1" X 5 1/2"  |
| 9         | 2                               | 8044390  | WATER TANK ANGLE HOLDER   |
| 10        | 4                               | T401270  | ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 3/8"MJ   |
| 11        | 2                               | 8043642  | CYLINDER, HYD. 3.5" X 20" V1200   |
| 12        | 2                               | T500060  | FITTING, GREASE .125 90DEG  |
| 13        | 1                               | 8048508  | BRACKET, HOSE REEL SKID   |
| DOOR      | HOSES                           |  |   |
| * * * * * | 2                               | 8045870  | HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER BASE END 4-41" ST-ST  |
|           | 2                               | 8042927  | HYD HOSE TO DOOR CYLINDER ROD END 4-50" ST-ST   |
|           | 1                               | 8046936  | HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER SUPPLY 4-158" ST-90   |
|           | 1                               | 8046936  | HYD HOSE, DOOR CYLINDER RETURN 4-158" ST-90   |
|           | 2                               | T402035  | TEE, 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ - 1/4"MJ   |
| TANK H    | HOSES                           |  |   |
| * * * *   | 2                               | 8042948  | HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER BASE END 6-36" ST-ST  |
|           | 2                               | 8046933  | HYD HOSE TO TANK CYLINDER ROD END 6-57" ST-ST   |
|           | 1                               | 8046935  | HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER SUPPLY 6-94" ST-90  |
|           | 1                               | 8046935  | HYD HOSE, TANK CYLINDER RETURN 6-94" ST-90  |
|           | 2                               | T402154  | TEE, 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ   |

#### HD







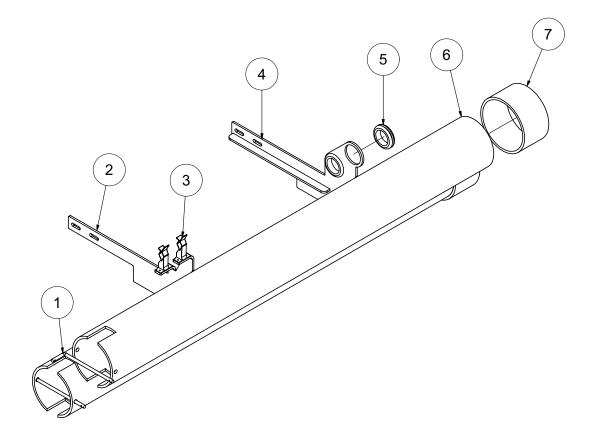
100112-E

#### HD

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|-----|----------|--|
| 1    | 1   | 8040985  | TOOL RACK WELDMENT, HD                 |
| 2    | 1   | 8040989  | TOOL RACK CLOSURE, HD                  |
|      | 1   | R700175  | R CLIP 7/8"                            |
|      | 1   | 8041259  | STRAP, 10"                             |
|      | 1   | 8041485  | LANYARD CABLE                          |
|      | 1   | 8041244  | CLEVIS PIN 1/2" DIA. 3/4"              |
| 3    | 1   | 8044818  | ANTIFREEZE BRACKET (I-BEAM TRAILER)    |
|      | 4   | U000020  | SCREW, HC 5/16 - 18 X 1.00"            |
|      | 4   | U000180  | SCREW, HC 5/16 - 18 X .750"            |
|      | 16  | U200040  | WASHER, FLAT 5/16"                     |
|      | 8   | U210041  | NUT, LOCK, NY 5/16"                    |
| 4    | 1   | 8044817  | TOOL RACK BRACKET (I-BEAM TRAILER)     |
|      | 3   | U000420  | SCREW, HC .375 - 16 X 1.00             |
|      | 3   | U120110  | NUT, LOCK .375 - 16                    |
|      | 6   | U200600  | WASHER, FLAT .375                      |
| 5    | 1   | 8041780  | ENCLOSURE STIFFENER BRACE (SKID UNITS) |
|      | 4   | U000040  | SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X .750"              |
|      | 8   | U200020  | WASHER, FLAT .250"                     |
|      | 4   | U120100  | NUT, LOCK .250"                        |
| 6    | 1   | 8043601  | TOOL RACK BRACKET - VK (SKID UNITS)    |
|      | 4   | U000420  | SCREW, HC .375"-16 X 1.00"             |
|      | 8   | U200060  | WASHER, FLAT .375"                     |
|      | 4   | U120110  | NUT, LOCK .375-16                      |
|      | 2   | U000040  | SCREW, HC 1/4"-20 X .750"              |
|      | 4   | U200020  | WASHER, FLAT .250"                     |
|      | 2   | U120100  | NUT, LOCK .250"                        |
| *    | 1   | 8045610  | TOOL RACK 3" TOP INSERT                |
| *    | 1   | 8045609  | TOOL RACK 3" BOTTOM INSERT             |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

#### **Horizontal**

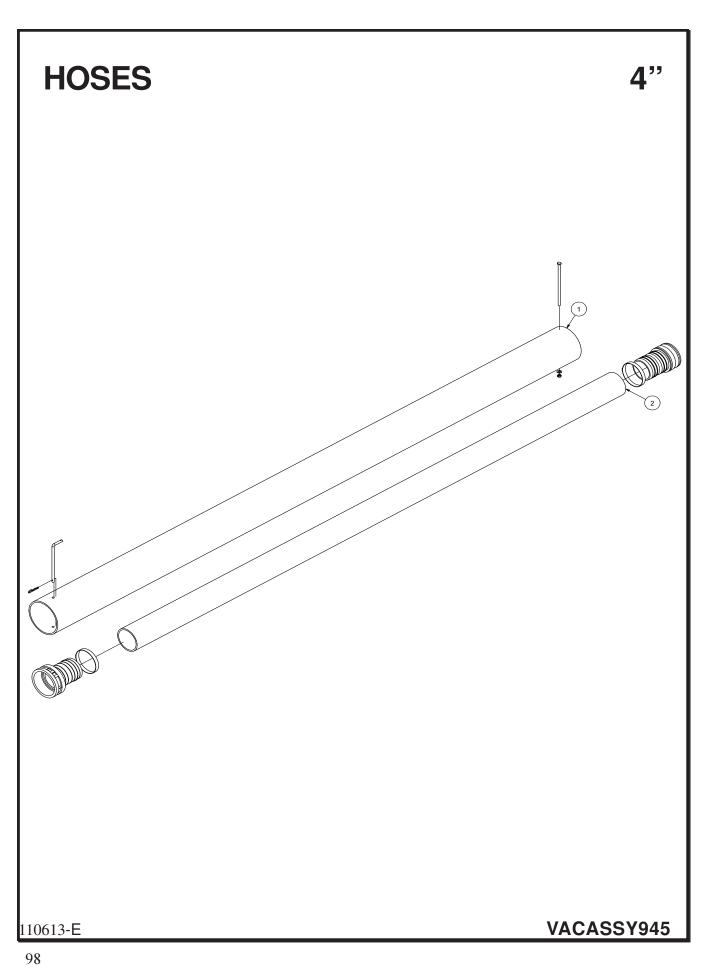


082410-E

#### Horizontal

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|-----|----------|----------------------------|
| 1    | 2   | 8041101  | HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD |
|      | 2   | 8041485  | LANYARD CABLE              |
|      | 2   | R700160  | R-CLIP                     |
| 2    | 1   | 8046722  | HOSE STORAGE BRACKET       |
| 3    | 2   | 8040899  | CLIP, TOOL HOLDER          |
| 4    | 1   | 8046724  | HOSE STORAGE BRACKET       |
| 5    | 2   | 8042812  | GROMMET 2"ID 1/4"WOG       |
| 6    | 2   | 8042222  | BOOM EXT. HOSE STORAGE     |
| 7    | 2   | 8030925  | END CAP 6"                 |

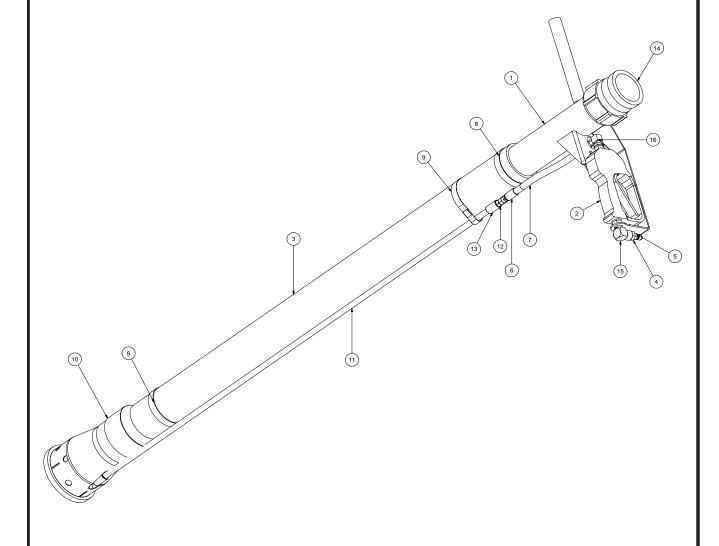
082410-E



HOSES 4"

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                 |  |
|------|-----|----------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1    | 1   | 8041102  | 6"PVC STORAGE TUBE 10'LG    |  |
|      | 1   | U000626  | SCREW, HC .375-16 X 7.50"   |  |
|      | 1   | 8041485  | LANYARD CABLE               |  |
|      | 1   | 8043198  | HOSE STORAGE CLAMP          |  |
|      | 2   | U200060  | WASHER. FLAT 3/8"           |  |
|      | 2   | U100060  | NUT, HEX 3/8"               |  |
|      | 1   | 8041101  | HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD  |  |
|      | 1   | R700170  | R-CLIP, 1/2 - 5/8 SHANK     |  |
| 2    | 1   | 8042310  | HOSE VAC KANAFLEX 4-112     |  |
|      | 1   | 8046444  | CAMLOCK, 4" AL FCAM X MBARB |  |
|      | 1   | 8046443  | CAMLOCK, 4" AL MCAM X MBARB |  |
|      | 2   | 8030912  | CLAMP,4.5"PUNCHLOKP18-S     |  |

#### Tools (Option) HD Reduction Tool



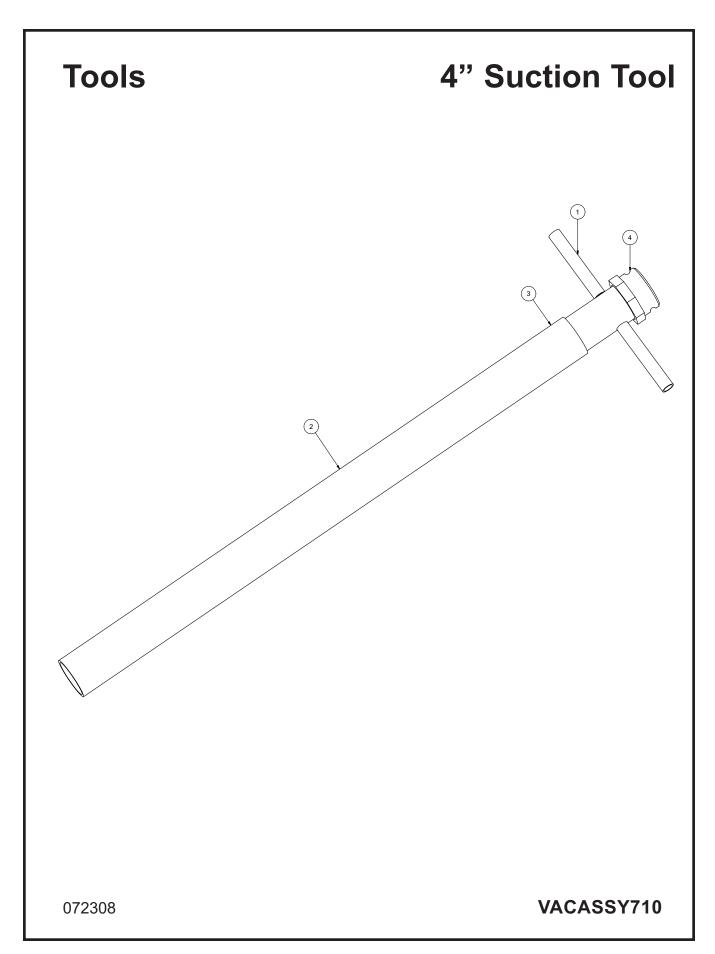
100313-E

#### Tools (Option) HD Reduction Tool

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-----|----------|----------------------------------|
| -    | -   | 8043115  | TOOL VAC REDUCTION HD COMPLETE   |
| 1    | 1   | 8042862  | TOOL VAC HEAD ASSY 3"            |
| 2    | 1   | 8048567  | STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN               |
| 3    | 1   | 8042811  | TOOL VAC REDUCTION PVC 3" X 48"  |
| 4    | 1   | T400023  | UNION 6MP 4FP                    |
| 5    | 1   | 8030486  | WATER QD 1/4 MNPT SS             |
| 6    | 2   | T320030  | FITTING, HOSE 4HO 4FJ            |
| 7    | 1   | 8031278  | HOSE ASSEMBLY REDUCTION TOOL     |
| 8    | 2   | 8030244  | VAC CLAMP BAND 3 1/2" PUNCHLOCK  |
| 9    | 1   | 8030244  | VAC CLAMP BAND 3 1/2" PUNCHLOCK  |
| 10   | 1   | 8041099  | TOOL VAC REDUCTION HD LOWER ASSY |
| 11   | 1   | 8043764  | VAC WATER SUPPLY TUBE            |
| 12   | 1   | T400020  | UNION 1/4" MP-1/4" MJ STRAIGHT   |
| 13   | 2   | T422010  | COUPLING, PIPE 1/4"FP            |
| 14   | 1   | 8030391  | BANJO 3" MALE 3" FNPT            |
| 15   | 1   | T401065  | ELBOW, 3/8 MP - 3/8 FP           |
| 16   | 1   | T401100  | ELBOW 4MP 4MJ 90                 |
| *    | 2   | 8030370  | REDUCTION TOOL NOZZLE            |
| *    | 2   | 8031268  | REDUCTION TOOL NOZZLE 45 DEG     |

<sup>\*</sup> NOT SHOWN

VACASSY707 100313-E



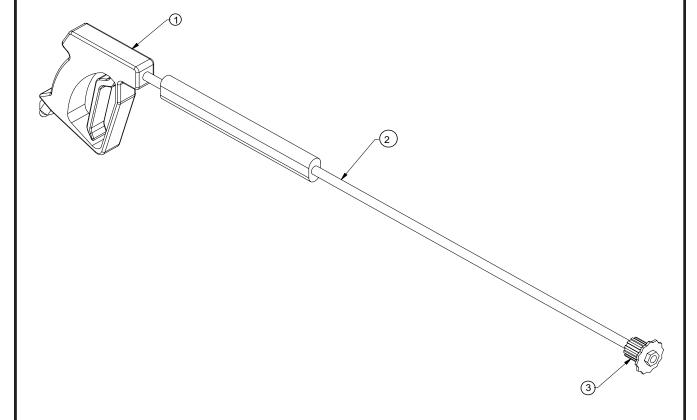
#### **Tools**

#### 4" Suction Tool

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-----|---------|------------------------------|
|      | 1   | 8040983 | TOOL VAC SUCTION 4" COMPLETE |
| 1    | 1   | 8040981 | TOOL VAC HANDLE ASSEMBLY 4"  |
| 2    | 1   | 8040982 | PVC VACUUM TUBE 4"           |
| 3    | 1   | 8030912 | CLAMP, 4.5" PUNCHLOK         |
| 4    | 1   | 8030844 | COUPLING, 4" BANJO           |

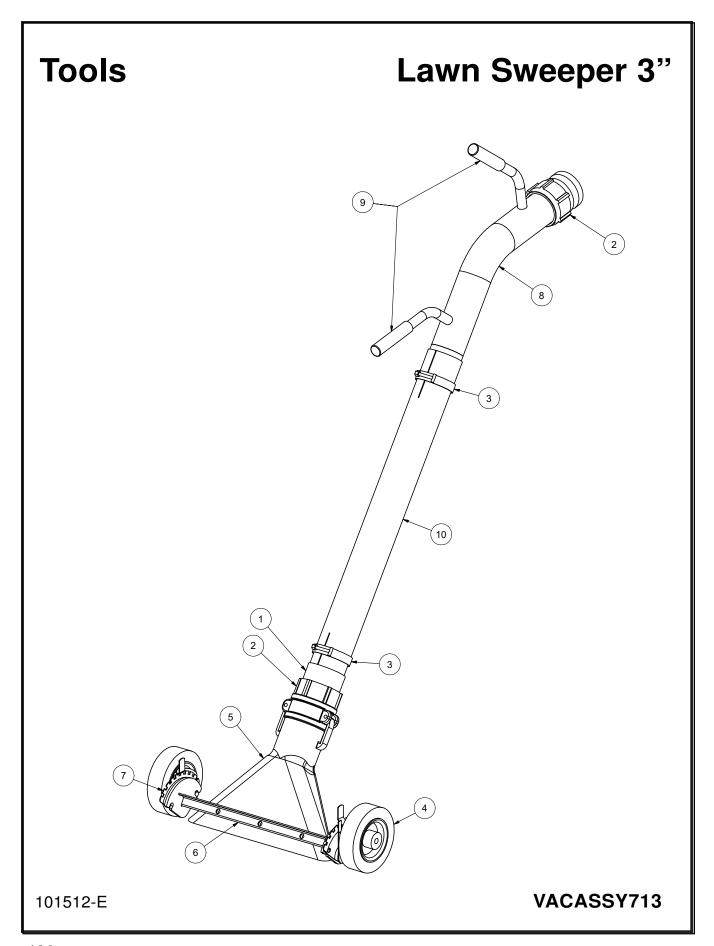
#### **Tools**

#### **Wash Wand**



Tools Wash Wand

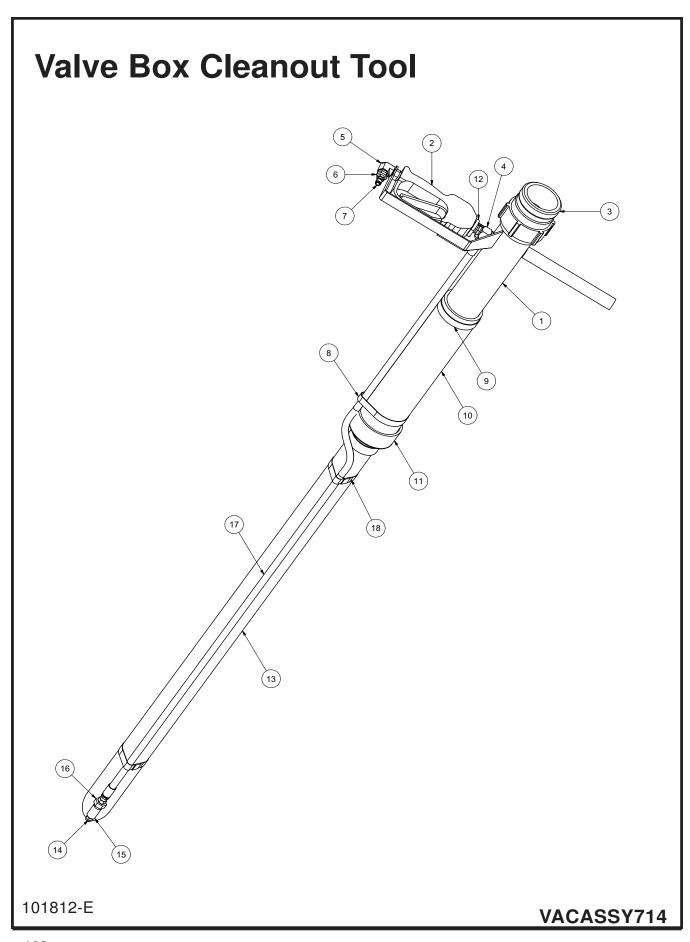
| Item | Qty | Number  | Description                   |
|------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
|      | 1   | 8030348 | TOOL VAC SPRAY WAND COMPLETE  |
| 1    | 1   | 8030928 | TRIGGERASSEMBLY               |
| 2    | 1   | 8030847 | WAND                          |
| 3    | 1   | 8031303 | NO77LF #10 40 DEGREE FOR WAND |



#### **Tools**

## Lawn Sweeper 3"

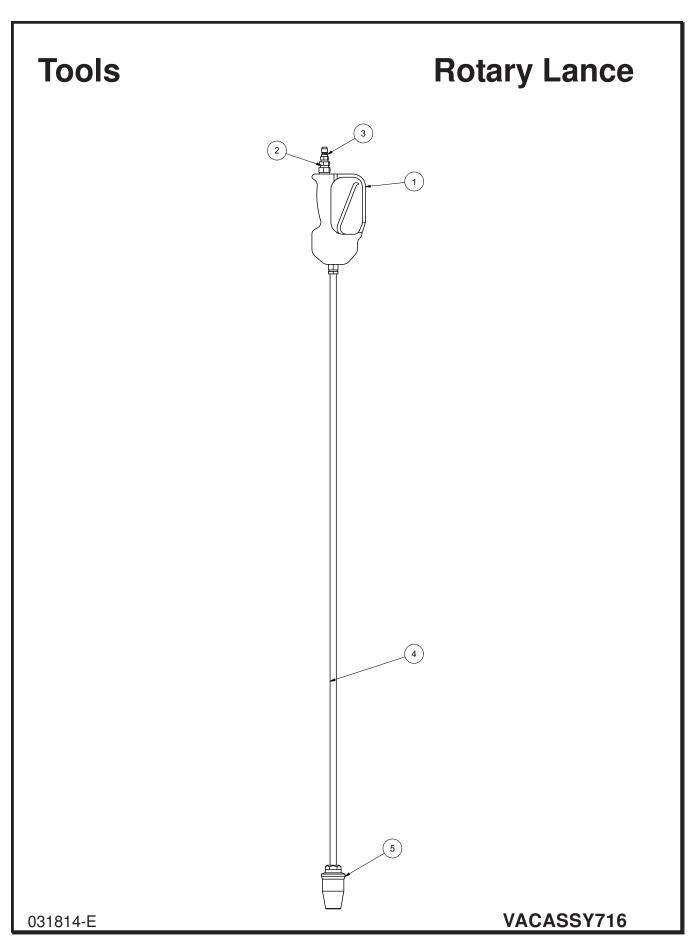
| ITEM | QTY | PART #  | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|-----|---------|---------------------------------|
|      | 1   | 8043935 | VAC TOOL LAWN SWEEPER COMPLETE  |
| 1    | 1   | 8030287 | 3" HOSE X 3" MNPT ADAPTER       |
| 2    | 2   | 8030391 | BANJO 3" MALE 3" FNPT           |
| 3    | 2   | 8042605 | CLAMP T-BOLT 3" (350)           |
| 4    | 2   | 8043887 | WHEEL6" PNEUMATIC               |
| 5    | 1   | 8043925 | DUCKBILL3"ALUMINUM              |
| 6    | 1   | 8043928 | LS WHEEL WELDMENT               |
| 7    | 1   | 8043931 | WHEELADJUSTERS (1 LEFT/1 RIGHT) |
| 8    | 1   | 8043933 | LS HANDLE WELDMENT              |
| 9    | 2   | J300080 | HANDLE GRIP                     |
| 10   | 1   | 8043932 | PVC 3" X 30"                    |
|      |     |         |                                 |



### **Valve Box Cleanout Tool**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|-----|----------|---------------------------------------|
|      | 1   | 8043384  | VAC TOOL VALVEBOX CLEANOUT COMPLETE   |
| 1    | 1   | 8042862  | REDUCTION TOOL HEAD WELD'T            |
| 2    | 1   | 8048567  | STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN                    |
| 3    | 1   | 8030391  | BANJO 3" MALE FNPT                    |
| 4    | 1   | T401100  | ELBOW 4MP 4MJ 90                      |
| 5    | 1   | T401065  | ELBOW, 3/8 MP - 3/8 FP                |
| 6    | 1   | T400023  | REDUCER 6MP 4FP                       |
| 7    | 1   | 8030486  | WATER QD 1/4 MNPT SS                  |
| 8    | 1   | 8042855  | CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 375                 |
| 9    | 1   | 8042605  | CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 350                 |
| 10   | 1   | 8044096  | PVC 3" DIA X 9" LONG                  |
| 11   | 1   | 8030669  | REDUCER PVC 3" TO 2" SLIP ON          |
| 12   | 1   | U010019  | U-BOLT 1_4-20 X 3_4 WIDE X 2 1_4 LONG |
| 13   | 1   | 8044097  | PVC 2" DIA X 42.5" LG                 |
| 14   | 1   | 8031246  | NOZZLE, .100 X 0 DEG                  |
| 15   | 1   | T422010  | COUPLING 1/4"FP                       |
| 16   | 1   | U400020  | UNION, 1/4" MP - 1/4" MJ              |
| 17   | 1   | 8044098  | HOSE ASSY VALVE BOX CLEANOUT TOOL     |
| 18   | 2   | 8045316  | CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 275                |

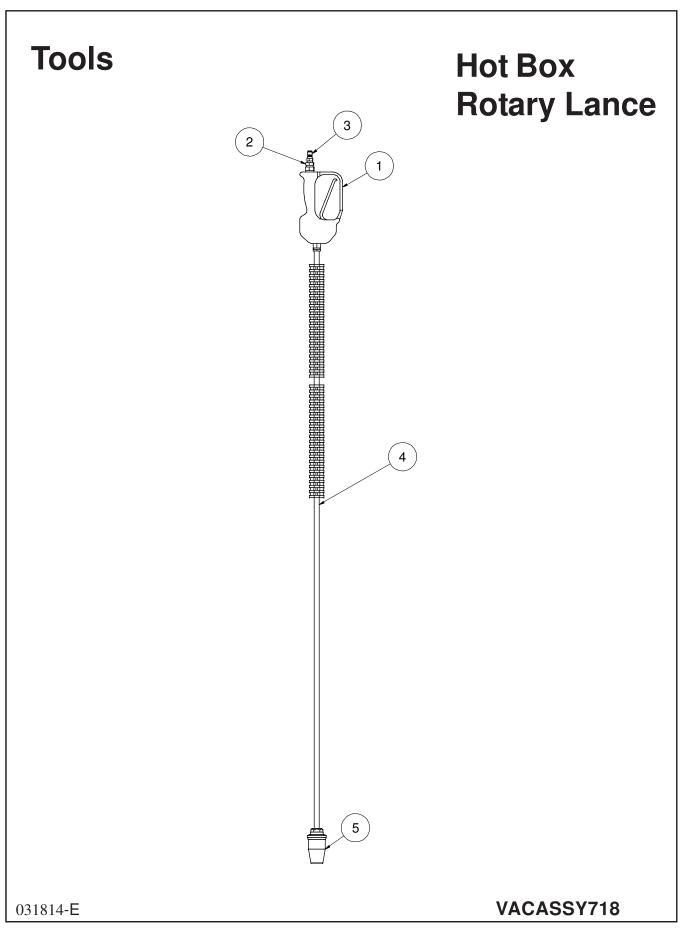
101812-E



### **Tools**

### **Rotary Lance**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| *    |     | 8043119  | TOOL VAC ROTARY LANCE COMPLETE |
| 1    | 1   | 8048567  | STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN             |
| 2    | 1   | T400023  | UNION 6MP-4FP                  |
| 3    | 1   | 8030486  | WATER QD 1/4MNPT SS            |
| 4    | 1   | 8043765  | TUBE, CHROME 1/4NPT ENDS 60"   |
| 5    | 1   | 8048739  | ROTARY NOZZLE .055             |

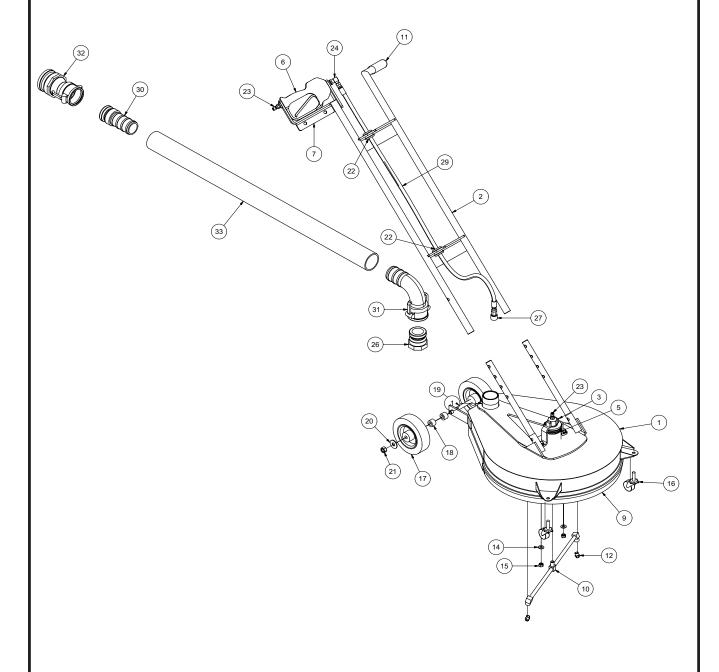


### **Tools**

## **Hot Box Rotary Lance**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|-----|----------|--|
| *    |     | 8048192  | TOOL VAC ROTARY LANCE for HOT BOX COMPLETE |
| 1    | 1   | 8048567  | STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN                         |
| 2    | 1   | T400023  | UNION 6MP-4FP                              |
| 3    | 1   | 8030486  | WATER QD 1/4MNPT SS                        |
| 4    | 1   | 8031394  | WAND, 59" LONG                             |
| 5    | 1   | 8048739  | ROTARY NOZZLE .055                         |

### **Surface Cleaner**

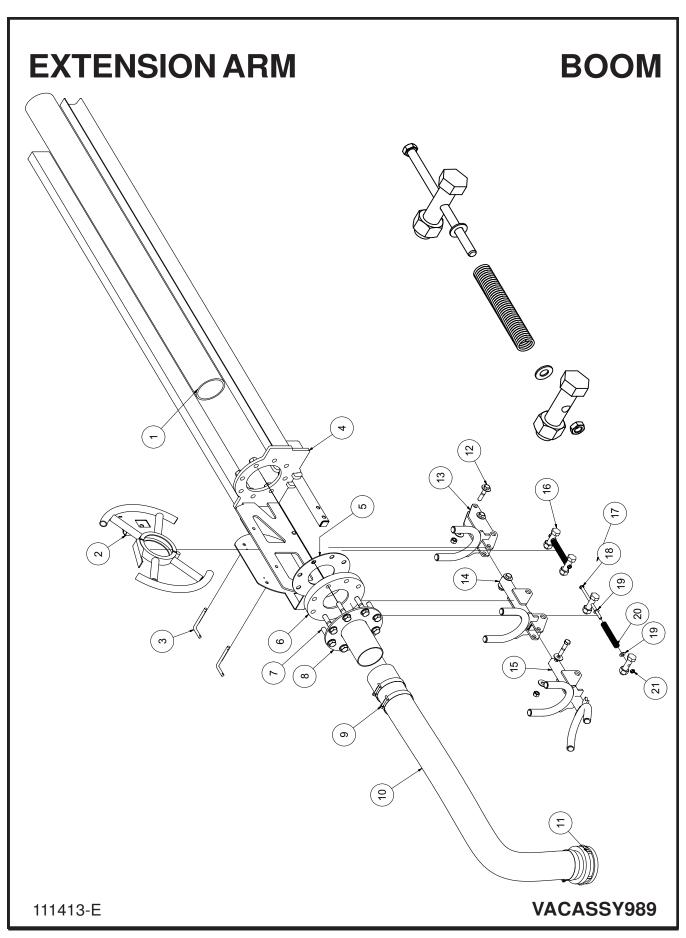


VACASSY715

101812-E

### **Surface Cleaner**

| ITEM | QTY | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|
|      | 1   | 8043480  | VAC TOOL SURFACE CLEANER COMPLETE |
| 1    | 1   | 8041887  | SURFACE CLEANER - HEAD ASSY       |
| 2    | 1   | 8042019  | HANDLE ASSY                       |
| 3    | 1   | 8041890  | ROTARY RETAINER                   |
| 4    | 2   | 8042022  | HANDLE ADJ. TUBE                  |
| 5    | 1   | 8042027  | ROTARY HEAD                       |
| 6    | 1   | 8048567  | STRAIGHT SPRAY GUN                |
| 7    | 1   | 8042020  | GUN CAPTURE BRACKET               |
| 8    | 1   | 8043467  | SQUEEGEE                          |
| 9    | 1   | 8042030  | FLEXIBLE BRUSH                    |
| 10   | 1   | 8042028  | ROTARYARM                         |
| 11   | 1   | J300080  | GRIPHANDLE                        |
| 12   | 2   | 8031419  | NOZZLE, #4.0 25 DEG               |
| 13   | 2   | U000420  | SCREW, HC 3/8-16 X 1.00           |
| 14   | 4   | U200600  | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                 |
| 15   | 2   | U100060  | NUT, HEX 3/8-16                   |
| 16   | 2   | 8043387  | SWIVEL CASTER 1 5/8"              |
| 17   | 2   | 8043887  | WHEEL 6" PNEUMATIC                |
| 18   | 2   | 8043591  | SURFACE CLEANER REAR WHEEL SPACER |
| 19   | 1   | U001060  | SCREW, HC 1/2-13 X 6.0            |
| 20   | 2   | U200100  | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"                 |
| 21   | 1   | U120120  | NUT, LOCK 1/2-13                  |
| 22   | 2   | 8041686  | GROMMET 1"ID- 1 1/4"DOG-1/4"WO    |
| 23   | 2   | 8030486  | WATER QD 1/4 MNPT SS              |
| 24   | 1   | T401100  | ELBOW 4MP 4MJ 90                  |
| 25   | 1   | T320030  | FITTING, HOSE 4HO 4FJ             |
| 26   | 1   | 8043389  | ADAPTER M2" F THREAD              |
| 27   | 1   | 8030526  | FITTING, QD WATER 1/4"F-1/4"FP    |
| 28   | 1   | T320300  | FITTING, HOSE 4HO 4MP             |
| 29   | 1   | 8044108  | HOSE VAC SURFACE CLEANER          |
| 30   | 1   | 8043392  | ADAPTER M2" F THREAD              |
| 31   | 1   | 8043391  | REDUCER COUPLER 2"F 90 DEG - 3"M  |
| 32   | 1   | 8043395  | REDUCER COUPLER 2" X 3" ADAPTER   |
| 33   | 1   | 8043398  | HOSE VAC CLEAR 2"                 |
| *    | 2   | 8043397  | CLAMP VAC CLEAR HOSE 2"           |
| *    | 4   | U360020  | PIN, U-LOCK 3/8 X 1.5             |
|      |     |          |                                   |



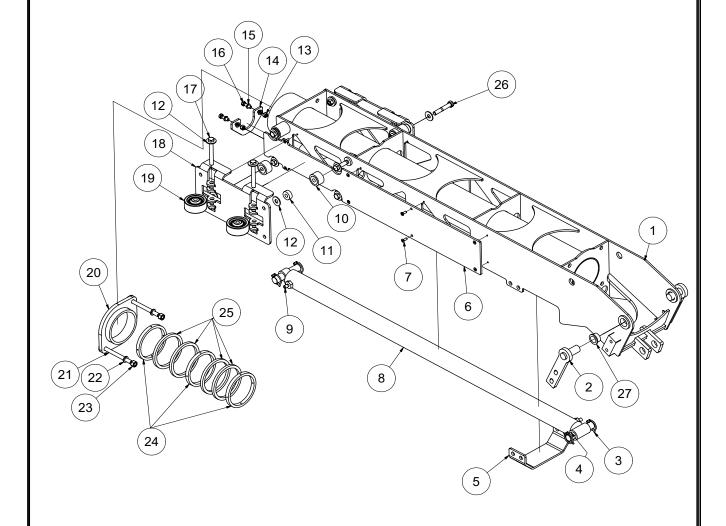
### **EXTENSION ARM**

### **BOOM**

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-----|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8042160 | BOOM - PVC TUBE 4 X 60"             |
| 2    | 1   | 8043172 | BOOM HANDLE WELDMENT                |
|      | 1   | 8049245 | BOOM HANDLE WELDMENT (MEGA VAC'S)   |
|      | 2   | 8042971 | RUBBER STRIP                        |
| 3    | 2   | 8043947 | CAPTURE PIN                         |
|      | 2   | R700160 | R-CLIP                              |
|      | 2   | 8041485 | LANYARD CABLE                       |
| 4    | 1   | 8046591 | BOOM - EXTENSION ARM WELDMENT       |
| 5    | 1   | 8041938 | GASKET, FLANGE 4"                   |
| 6    | 1   | 8041937 | 4" PVC FLANGE                       |
| 7    | 8   | U001250 | SCREW, HC 5/8" - 11 X 3.00"         |
|      | 16  | U200140 | WASHER, FLAT 5/8"                   |
|      | 8   | U120020 | NUT, NYLOCK 5/8" - 11               |
| 8    | 1   | 8046638 | BOOM - HOSE MOUNT PLATE WELDMENT    |
| 9    | 3   | 8042606 | CLAMP, T-BOLT 4" (450)              |
| 10   | 1   | 8047019 | HOSE VAC AG SUCTION 4-45"           |
| 11   | 1   | 8046444 | CAMLOCK, 4" MCAM X MBARB            |
| 12   | 4   | U000900 | SCREW, 1/2" - 13 X 2 1/2" HHCS      |
|      | 8   | U200100 | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"                   |
|      | 4   | U120120 | NUT, LOCK 1/2" - 13                 |
| 13   | 1   | 8046612 | BOOM - END PIVOT WELDMENT #3        |
| 14   | 1   | 8046603 | BOOM - END PIVOT WELDMENT # 1       |
| 15   | 1   | 8046606 | BOOM - END PIVOT WELDMENT # 2       |
| 16   | 4   | 8046636 | BOOM - SPRING BOLT                  |
| 47   | 4   | U100200 | NUT, HEX 3/4" - 10                  |
| 17   | 1   | 8046771 | SPRING, 3/8" - 5.00", 480lb per in  |
| 18   | 2   | U000635 | SCREW, HC .375 - 16 X 6.50" ZP CR5  |
| 19   | 4   | U200600 | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                   |
| 20   | 1   | 8046770 | SPRING, 3/8" X 5.00", 395 lb per in |
| 21   | 2   | U120110 | NUT, HEX LOCK                       |

### **PIVOT ARM**

### **BOOM**



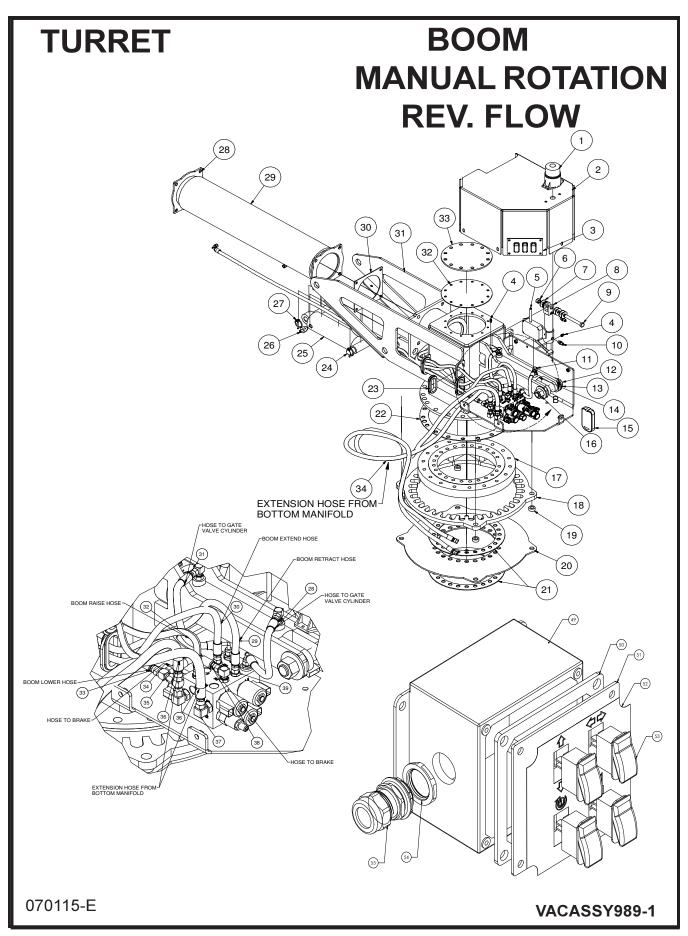
081910-E

VACASSY989

#### **PIVOT ARM**

### **BOOM**

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-----|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8046582 | BOOM - PIVOTARM WELDMENT            |
| 2    | 2   | 8046634 | BOOM - PIVOT PIN WELDMENT           |
| 3    | 4   | U340050 | PIN LINCH 3/16" X 1 9/16"           |
| 4    | 2   | 8041990 | BOM - PIVOT CYLINDER ROD PIN        |
| 5    | 1   | 8046635 | BOOM - CRADEL FOOT PLATE            |
| 6    | 2   | 8041986 | BOOM - PIVOTARM GUIDE SHEET         |
| 7    | 16  | U030015 | SCREW, SFH 1/4-20 X .750            |
| 8    | 1   | 8041926 | BOOM - CYLINDER WX                  |
| 9    | 2   | T400611 | REDUCER, 1/2"MB - 1/4"MJ            |
| 10   | 4   | W000055 | CAM YOKE ROLLER 1 3/4"DIA X 1.00"   |
| 11   | 4   | 8046624 | BOOM - CAM SPACER                   |
| 12   | 14  | U200100 | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"                   |
| 13   | 2   | U100060 | NUT, HEX 3/8"-16                    |
| 14   | 1   | 8041956 | BOOM - PIVOT ARM CYC RETAINER PLATE |
| 15   | 4   | U210060 | WASHER, LOCK 3/8"                   |
| 16   | 2   | U000440 | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 1.25"           |
| 17   | 4   | 8046773 | SCREW, BOOM EXT. CAPTURE PLATE      |
| 18   | 2   | 8046627 | BOOM - EXT. CAPTURE PLATE WELDMENT  |
| 19   | 4   | 8030226 | WHEEL 3.00"OD X 1.25" WIDE W / BRG  |
| 20   | 1   | 8041963 | PACKING GLAND WELDMENT              |
| 21   | 2   | U001020 | SCREW, HC .50"-13 X 5.50"ZP GR5     |
| 22   | 2   | U210111 | WASHER, LOCK 1/2"                   |
| 23   | 2   | U100120 | NUT, HEX 1/2-13                     |
| 24   | 3   | 8041945 | SLEEVE PLASTIC                      |
| 25   | 4   | 8041947 | PACKING RING                        |
| 26   | 8   | U000940 | SCREW,HC .500-13X3.50               |
|      | 16  | U200110 | WASHER, FLAT .500                   |
|      | 8   | U120120 | NUT, LOCK .500 - 13                 |
| 27   | 2   | 8041883 | BUSHING, BRONZE FLANGED 1"          |

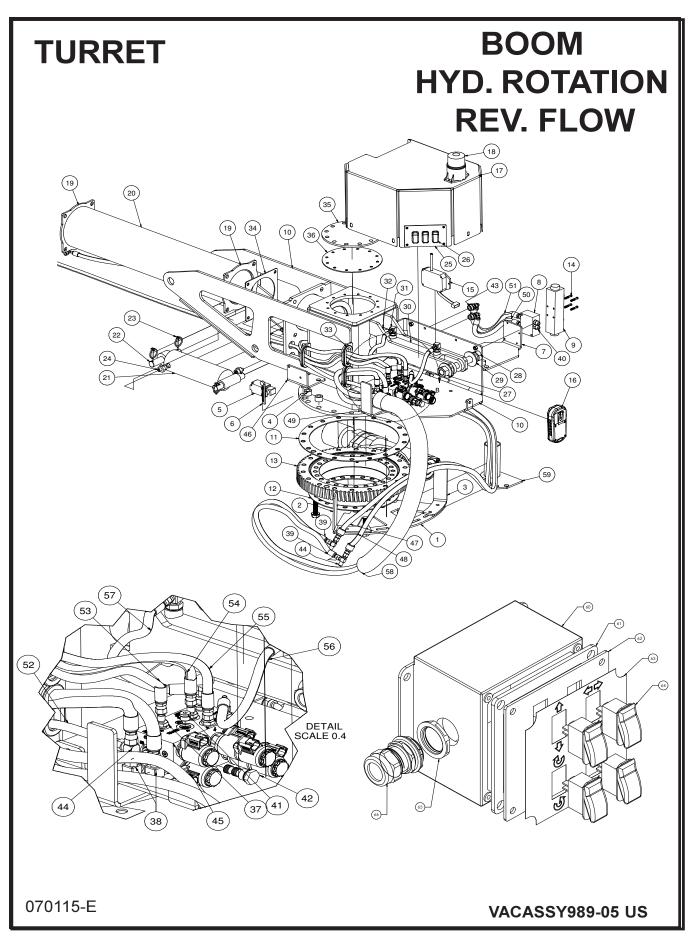


### TURRET

# BOOM MANUAL ROTATION PEV FLOW

| ı        |        |                    |   |          |        |   |   |  |
|----------|--------|--------------------|---|----------|--------|---|---|--|
|          |        | PART #             | DESCRIPTION   |          | KI     | ⊂V. I                                   | FLOW  |  |
| 1        | 1      | 8043139            | LIGHT STROBE LED DEUTSCH  |          | •      |   |   |  |
| 2        | 1      | 8046644            | BOOM - COVER WELDMENT   | ITEM     | QTY    | PART #                                  | DESCRIPTION   |  |
| *        | 5      | U000400            | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .75   | 38       | 1      | 8047949                                 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 11" ST-90                           |  |
|          |        | U000440            | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"   | 39       | 1      | 8047714                                 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90                           |  |
| 3        | 1<br>1 | 8046696<br>X000274 | PANEL CONTROL BOOM OVERRIDE                                     | 40       | 1      | 8044745                                 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 20" ST-90                           |  |
|          |        |                    | SWITCH, ROCKER (UP / DOWN)                                      | 41       | 1      | 8047714                                 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90                           |  |
|          |        | X000274            | SWITCH POCKER (EXTEND / RETRACT)                                | 42       | 1      | 8044745                                 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 20 ST-90                            |  |
| 4        |        | X000273<br>T500030 | SWITCH, ROCKER (BRAKE) GREASE FITTING 1/8"NPT STRAIGHT          | 43       | 2      | T400039                                 | REDUCER, 6FJ - 4MJ                                    |  |
| 5        | 1      | 8048310            | BOOM - RC RECEIVER (US)   | 44       | 2      | T401250                                 | ELBOW, 90 3/8MB - 3/8"MJ                              |  |
| 6        |        | U120120            | NUT. LOCK 1/2 - 13  | 45       | 2      | T402153                                 | TEE 6MJ - 6MJ - 6FJ                                   |  |
| 7        |        | U200100            | WASHER, FLAT 1/2"   | 46<br>47 | 1<br>2 | 8047331                                 | MANIFOLD ASSY BOOM (CROSS2)                           |  |
| 8        | 1      | 8043052            | CYLINDER, BRAKE   | 47<br>48 | 5      | T401265<br>T400550                      | ELBOW, 90 1/2"MB - 1/4"MJ<br>REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ |  |
| 9        |        | U000980            | SCREW, HEX 1/2 - 13 X 4.00"                                     | 48<br>49 | 5<br>1 | 8092698                                 | BOX, BOOM CONTROLS                                    |  |
| 10       | 2      | T400570            | UNION, 1/4"MB - 1/4"MJ  | 50       | 1      | 8092678                                 | GASKET, BOOM CONTROL BOX                              |  |
| 11       |        | T401660            | ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ                                       | 51       | 1      | 8092677                                 | COVER PLATE   |  |
| 12       |        | U001570            | SCREW, HC 1"-8 X 5.00   | 52       | 1      | J200210                                 | DECAL REOMOTE BOOM CONTROL                            |  |
| 13       | 2      | U200170            | WASHER, FLAT 1" - 2 1/2"OD                                      | 53       | 4      | X000274                                 | SWITCH ROC.DPDT (ON)-OFF-(ON)                         |  |
| 14       | 1      | 8048198            | BOOM GATE VALVE CYLINDER  | 54       | 1      | X000274<br>X000155                      | CONDUIT LOCKNUT 1"                                    |  |
|          |        | W201020            | WIPER, CYLINDER ROD, 1 1/8" ROD                                 | 55       | 1      | X000154                                 | CONNECTOR, STRAIN RELIEF 1"                           |  |
|          | 1      | 8044480            | SEAL PLATE WELDMENT   |          | •      | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 00111.20.0.1,0  |  |
|          | 1      | 8044482            | BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL   |          |        |   |   |  |
|          | 1      | 8044483            | BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL PLATE SHIELD                                  |          |        |   | 1   |  |
| 15       | 1      | 8049250            | REMOTE CONTROL BOOM MAN. ROT. (U                                | IS)      |        |   |   |  |
| 16       |        | U120060            | NUT, LOCK NY 1" - 8   |          |        |   |   |  |
| 17       | 1      | 8042234            | SWIVEL BEARING  |          | -11.10 |   |   |  |
|          | 3      | T500020            | FITTING, GREASE .125 STRAIGHT (2 IN INNER RING,                 |          |        |   |   |  |
|          | 40     | 1100440E           | 1 IN OUTER RING)  |          |        |   |   |  |
|          |        | U001195            | SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 1 3/4"                                      |          |        |   | 1   |  |
|          |        | U001210            | SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/4"                                      |          |        |   | 1   |  |
|          |        |                    | WASHER LOCK 5/8"  |          |        |   |   |  |
| 18       | 1      | U210140<br>8046688 | WASHER, LOCK 5/8" BOOM MOUNT BRAKE RING                         |          |        |   | 1   |  |
| 10       |        | U001900            | SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/2"                                      |          |        |   | 1   |  |
|          | 8      | U200140            | WASHER, FLAT 5/8"   |          |        |   |   |  |
|          |        | U120140            | NUT, LOCK 5/8"-11   |          |        |   | 1   |  |
| 19       | 4      | 8030315            | SKID - WATER TANK CLEVIS TUBE                                   |          |        |   | 1   |  |
| 20       | 1      | 8046690            | BOOM - LOWER STOP RING  |          |        |   |   |  |
| 21       | 2      | 8043781            | GASKET BOOMBRG BOT  |          |        |   |   |  |
| 22       | 1      | 8043780            | GASKET BOOMBRG TOP  |          |        |   | 1   |  |
| 23       | 4      | 8042812            | GROMMET 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG TSM                                   |          |        |   | 1   |  |
|          |        | 8041977            | BOOM - PIVOT CYLINDER BASE PIN                                  |          |        |   | 1   |  |
| 25       | 1      | 8046597            | CYLINDER, HYD BOOM 3 X 6  |          |        |   |   |  |
| 26       | 2      | T400611            | UNION, 8MB - 4MJ  |          |        |   | 1   |  |
| 27       | 4      | U340050            | PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16"  |          |        |   |   |  |
| 28       | 2      | 8041958            | BOOM - FLEX HOSE ADAPTER WELDMEN                                | NT       |        |   |   |  |
| 29       |        | 8042103            | HOSE AG SUCTION 6 - 32 1/2"                                     |          |        |   |   |  |
|          | 2      | 8042104            | CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 6.75   |          |        |   |   |  |
| 30       | 2      | 8041988            | BOOM - FLANGE GASKET  |          |        |   |   |  |
| 31       | 1      | 8046571            | BOOM TURRET WELDMENT  |          |        |   |   |  |
|          |        | U001281            | SCREW, HC .625 - 11 X 3.50"                                     |          |        |   |   |  |
|          |        | U120020            | NYLON LOCK NUT .625 - 11  |          |        |   |   |  |
|          |        | U200140            | WASHER, FLAT .625   |          | ~!/CT  |   |   |  |
| 32       | 1      | 8044475            | BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVE                                |          | 3KE I  |   |   |  |
| 33       | 1      | 8044471            | BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVE<br>HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 50" ST-90 | -K       |        |   |   |  |
| 34<br>35 | 2<br>1 | 8049287<br>8047948 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 50° ST-90<br>HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 9" ST-90       |          |        |   |   |  |
| 36       | 1      | 8047948<br>8047951 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 9 51-90<br>HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 95" ST-90        |          |        |   |   |  |
| 37       | 1      | 8047951            | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 93 31-90<br>HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 121" ST-90      |          |        |   |   |  |
| 31       | 1      | 0047332            | 1103E 7031 VAC 4 - 121 01-30                                    |          |        |   |   |  |

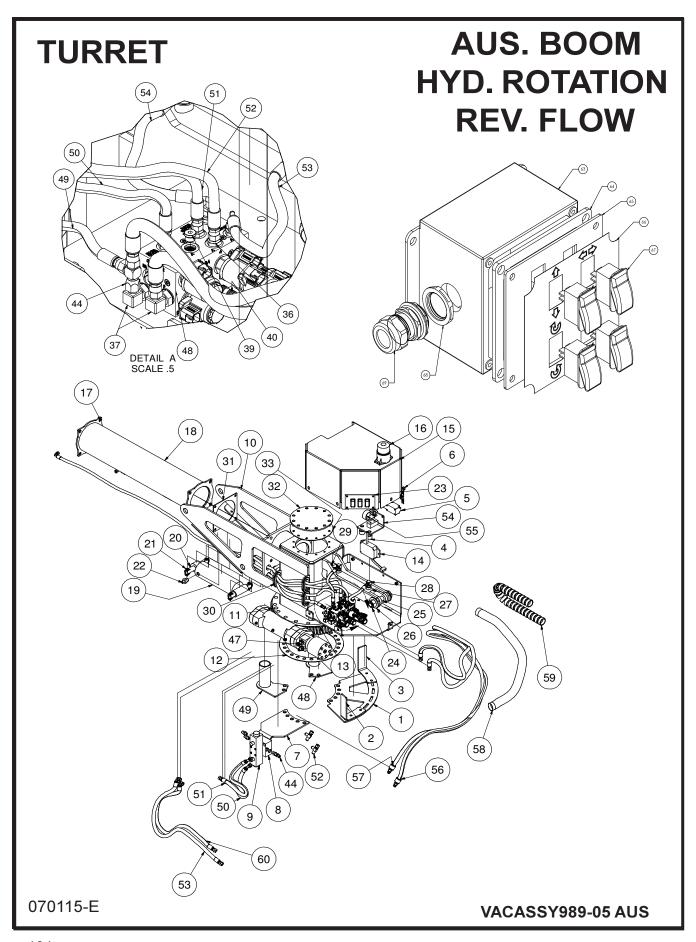
070115-E **VACASSY989-1** 



### TURRET

### BOOM HYD. ROTATION REV. FLOW

| ITEM    | QTY    | PART #             | DESCRIPTION   |      |     | KE      | EV. FLOVV                      |
|---------|--------|--------------------|---|------|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| 1       | 1      | 8042351            | BOOM - ROTATION STOP BASE PLATE                     | ITEM | OTY | PART #  | DESCRIPTION                    |
| 2       | 1      | 8042357            | BOOM - ROTATION STOP BRACKET                        | 12   | 2   | T400035 | REDUCER, 5/8"MB - 3/8"MJ       |
| 3       | 1      | 8042359            | BOOM - ROTATION STOP BRACKET (OPP)                  | ) 11 | 1   | T400053 | TEE, 3/8"FJ - 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ  |
| 4       | 2      | 8042376            | BOOM - LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET                         | 45   | 1   | 8047331 | MANIFOLD ASSY, BOOM (CROSS2    |
| 5       | 1      | 8042431            | SWITCH, LIMIT (BOOM)                                | 46   | 1   | 8042360 | BOOM - LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET    |
| 6       | 1      | 8042432            | SWITCH LIMIT BOOM, ADJ LEVER                        | 47   | 1   | 8043664 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 36ST-90      |
| 7       | 1      | 8042344            | TANK-BOOM MANIFOLD PLATE                            | 48   | 1   | 8048653 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 38 ST-90     |
| 8       | 1      | 8049329            | MANIFOLD SUBPLATE D03 BOOM HR                       | 49   | i   | 8049440 | BRACKET BOOM, HOSE BUNDLE      |
| 9       | 1      | 8049328            | VALVE DIRECTIONAL BOOM HR D03                       | 50   | 1   | 8049405 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 8 1/2" ST-90 |
| 10      | 1      | 8048371            | BOOM TURRET WELDMENT                                | 51   | 1   | 8049406 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 9 1/2" ST-90 |
|         | 6      | U001281            | SCREW, HC .625 - 11 X 3.50"                         | 52   | 1   | 8047714 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90    |
|         | 6      | U120020            | NYLON LOCK NUT .625 - 11                            | 53   | 1   | 8047714 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4- 38" ST-90     |
|         | 12     | U200140            | WASHER, FLAT .625                                   | 54   | 1   | 8049374 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 120" ST-90   |
| 11      | 1      | 8043780            | GASKET BOOMBRG TOP                                  | 55   | 1   | 8047951 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 95" ST-90    |
| 12      | 2      | 8043781            | GASKET BOOMBRG BOT                                  | 56   | 1   | 8047948 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 9" ST-90     |
| 13      | 1      | 8042231            | BEARING, BOOM HYD. ROT. ASSY                        | 57   | 1   | 8047949 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 11" ST-90    |
|         | 3      | T500020            | FITTING, GREASE .125 STRAIGHT                       | 58   | 1   | 8049477 | HYD. HOSE WRAP 60"             |
|         |        |                    | (2 IN INNER RING, 1 IN OUTER RING)                  | 59   | 1   | 8049418 | BOOM-HOSE ROUTING BRACKET      |
|         | 18     | U001195            | SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 1 3/4"                          | 60   | 1   | 8092698 | BOX, BOOM CONTROLS             |
|         | 23     | U001210            | SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/4"                          | 61   | 1   | 8092678 | GASKET, BOOM CONTROL BOX       |
|         | 41     | U200140            | WASHER, FLAT 5/8"                                   | 62   | 1   | 8092677 | COVER PLATE                    |
| ١,,     | 41     | U210140            | WASHER, LOCK 5/8"                                   | 63   | 1   | J200210 | DECAL REOMOTE BOOM CONTROL     |
| 14      | 4      | U010007            | SCREW, HSH #10-24 X 1.25                            | 64   | 4   | X000274 | SWITCH ROC.DPDT (ON)-OFF-(ON)  |
| 15      | 1      | 8048611            | RECEIVER, BOOM HR BLACK                             | 65   | 1   | X000155 | CONDUIT LOCKNUT 1"             |
| 16      | 1      | 8048601            | REMOTE CONTROL BOOM HR                              | 66   | 1   | X000154 | CONNECTOR, STRAIN RELIEF 1"    |
| 17<br>* | 1      | 8046644            | BOOM - COVER WELDMENT                               |      |     |         |                                |
| *       | 5      | U000400            | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .75                             |      |     |         |                                |
|         | 5      | U000440            | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                                   | *    | 20  | U001325 | SCREW,HC .625-11 X 4.25" GR5   |
| 18      | 1      | 8043139            | LIGHT STROBE LED DEUTSCH                            | -    |     |         |                                |
| 19      | 2      | 8041958            | BOOM - FLEX HOSE ADAPTER WELDMEN                    | ı    |     |         |                                |
| 20      | 1      | 8046758            | BOOM HOSE, 6 - 32 1/2"                              |      |     |         |                                |
| 21      | 2<br>1 | 8042104<br>8046597 | CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 6.75<br>CYLINDER, HYD BOOM 3 X 6 |      |     |         |                                |
| 22      | 2      | 8041977            | BOOM - PIVOT CYLINDER BASE PIN                      |      |     |         |                                |
| 23      | 4      | U340050            | PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16"                            |      |     |         |                                |
| 24      | 2      | T400611            | UNION, 8MB - 4MJ                                    |      |     |         |                                |
| 25      | 1      | 8046696            | PANEL CONTROL BOOM OVERRIDE                         |      |     |         |                                |
| 26      | 1      | X000274            | SWITCH, ROCKER (UP / DOWN)                          |      |     |         |                                |
|         | 1      | X000274            | SWITCH, ROCKER (EXTEND/RETRACT)                     |      |     |         |                                |
|         | 1      | X000273            | SWITCH, ROCKER (BRAKE)                              |      |     |         |                                |
| 27      | 1      | U120060            | NUT, LOCK NY 1 - 8                                  |      |     |         |                                |
| 28      | 1      | U001570            | SCREW, HC 1"-8 X 5.00                               |      |     |         |                                |
| 29      | 2      | U200170            | WASHER, FLAT 1" - 2 1/2"OD                          |      |     |         |                                |
| 30      | 1      | 8048198            | BOOM GATE VALVE CYLINDER                            |      |     |         |                                |
|         | 2      | W201020            | WIPER, CYLINDER ROD, 1 1/8" ROD                     |      |     |         | l l                            |
|         | 1      | 8044480            | SEAL PLATE WELDMENT                                 |      |     |         | l l                            |
|         | 1      | 8044482            | BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL                                   |      |     |         |                                |
|         | 1      | 8044483            | BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL PLATE SHIELD                      |      |     |         |                                |
| 31      | 2      | T401660            | ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ                           |      |     |         |                                |
| 32      | 2      | T500030            | GREASE FITTING 1/8"NPT STRAIGHT                     |      |     |         |                                |
| 33      | 4      | 8042812            | GROMMET, 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG                          |      |     |         |                                |
| 34      | 2      | 8041988            | BOOM - FLANGE GASKET                                |      |     |         |                                |
| 35      | 1      | 8044471            | BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER                   |      |     |         |                                |
| 36      | 1      | 8044475            | BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER                   | RGAS | (ET |         |                                |
| 37      | 5      | T400550            | REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ                            |      |     |         |                                |
| 38      | 2      | T401250            | ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ                           |      |     |         |                                |
| 39      | 2      | 8044133            | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-120" ST-ST                          |      |     |         |                                |
| 40      | 4      | T400037            | UNION, 6MB - 6MJ                                    |      |     |         |                                |
| 41      | 1      | T405092            | PLUG, 3/8"MB-HEX SOCKET                             |      |     |         |                                |
| 42      | 1      | 8049370            | PLUG CAVITY #8 3-WAY                                |      |     |         |                                |
| 07      | 0115   | 5-E                |   |      |     |         | VACASSY989-05 US               |



#### **TURRET**

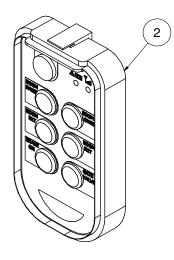
### AUS. BOOM HYD. ROTATION

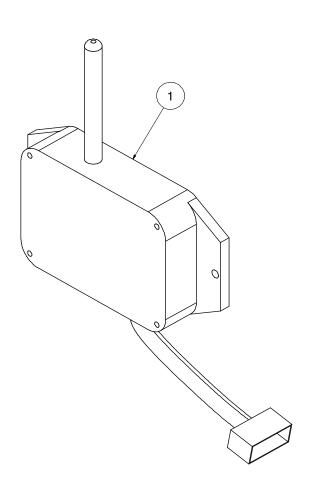
| ITEM     | OTV      | PART #             | DESCRIPTION  |          | Н      | VD                 | <b>ROTATION</b>   |
|----------|----------|--------------------|--|----------|--------|--------------------|---|
| 11 E IVI | 1        | 8042351            | BOOM - ROTATION STOP BASE PLATE                    |          |        | ID.                | INO IAIION  |
| 2        | 1        | 8042357            | BOOM - ROTATION STOP BASE PEATE                    |          |        |                    |   |
| 3        | 1        | 8042359            | BOOM - ROTATION STOP BRACKET (OPP)                 |          |        | RF                 | V. FLOW   |
| 4        | 2        | 8042376            | BOOM - LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET SPACER                 |          |        |                    | V. 1 LOV  |
| 5        | 1        | 8042431            | SWITCH LIMIT BOOM                                  |          |        |                    |   |
| 6        | 1        | 8042432            | SWITCH LIMIT BOOMADJ LEVER                         | ITEM     | QTY    | PART #             | DESCRIPTION   |
| 7        | 1        | 8042344            | TANK - BOOM HYD MANIFOLD MTG PLATE                 |          | 1      | 8049445            | LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET (AUS)                                  |
| 8        | 1        | 8049329            | MANIFOLD SUBPLATE D03 BOOM HR                      | 46       | 2      | 8031239            | CLAMP, BOLT-ON 2" INSULATED                                 |
| 9        | 1        | 8049328            | VALVE DIRECTIONAL BOOM HR D03                      | 47       | 1      | 8049447            | SPIRAL WRAP 24"   |
| 10       | 1        | 8048371            | BOOM TURRET WELDMENT                               | 48       | 1      | 8047331            | MANIFOLD BOOM UPPER   |
|          | 6        | U001281            | SCREW, HC .625 - 11 X 3.50"                        | 49       | 1      | 8047714            | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90                                 |
|          | 6        | U120020            | NYLON LOCK NUT .625 - 11                           | 50       | 1      | 8047714            | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 38" ST-90                                 |
|          | 12       | U200140            | WASHER, FLAT .625                                  | 51       | 1      | 8049374            | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 120" ST-90                                |
| 11       | 1        | 8043780            | GASKET BOOMBRG TOP                                 | 52       | 1      | 8047951            | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 95" ST-90                                 |
| 12       | 2        | 8043781            | GASKET BOOMBRG BOT                                 | 53       | 1      | 8047948            | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 9" ST-90                                  |
| 13       | 1        | 8042231            | BEARING, BOOM HYD. ROT. ASSY                       | 54       | 1      | 8047949            | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 11" ST-90                                 |
|          | 3        | T500020            | FITTING, GREASE .125 STRAIGHT                      | 55       | 1      | 8049475            | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 19" ST-90                                 |
|          | 4.0      | 11004405           | (2 IN INNER RING, 1 IN OUTER RING)                 | 56       | 1      | 8049453            | HOSE ASSY VAC 6- 18" ST-90                                  |
|          | 18       | U001195            | SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 1 3/4"                         | 57<br>50 | 1      | 8049454            | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 32" ST-90                                 |
|          | 23<br>41 | U001210<br>U200140 | SCREW, HC 5/8"-11 X 2 1/4"<br>WASHER, FLAT 5/8"    | 58<br>59 | 1<br>1 | 8049454<br>8049455 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 32" ST-90<br>HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 120" ST-90 |
|          | 41       | U210140            | WASHER, LOCK 5/8"                                  | 60       | 1      | 8049455            | HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 120 ST-90<br>HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 120" ST-90 |
| 14       | 1        | 8048611            | RECEIVER, BOOM HR BLACK                            | 61       | 1      | 8049477            | HYD HOSE WRAP 60"   |
| 15       | 1        | 8048601            | REMOTE CONTROL BOOM                                | 62       | 3      | U021100            | SCREW, SET 5/8 -11X 1.00"LG                                 |
| 16       | 1        | 8046644            | BOOM - COVER WELDMENT                              | 63       | 1      | 8092698            | BOX. BOOM CONTROLS  |
| *        | 5        | U000400            | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X .75                            | 64       | 1      | 8092678            | GASKET, BOOM CONTROL BOX                                    |
| *        | 5        | U000440            | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                                  | 65       | 1      | 8092677            | COVER PLATE   |
| 17       | 1        | 8043139            | LIGHT STROBE LED DEUTSCH                           | 66       | 1      | J200210            | DECAL REOMOTE BOOM CONTRO                                   |
| 18       | 2        | 8041958            | BOOM - FLEX HOSE ADAPTER WELDMENT                  | 67       | 4      | X000274            | SWITCH ROC.DPDT (ON)-OFF-(ON                                |
| 19       | 1        | 8046758            | BOOM HOSE, 6 - 32 1/2"                             | 68       | 1      | X000155            | CONDUIT LOCKNUT 1"  |
|          | 2        | 8042104            | CLAMP, HOSE T-BOLT 6.75                            | 69       | 1      | X000154            | CONNECTOR, STRAIN RELIEF 1"                                 |
| 20       | 1        | 8046597            | CYLINDER, HYD BOOM 3 X 6                           |          |        |                    |   |
| 21       | 2        | 8041977            | BOOM - PIVOT CYLINDER BASE PIN                     |          | 00     | 11004005           | 000514110 005 44 74 4 05" 005                               |
| 22       | 4        | U340050            | PIN LINCH 3/16 X 1 9/16"                           | *        | 20     | U001325            | SCREW,HC .625-11 X 4.25" GR5                                |
| 23<br>24 | 2<br>1   | T400611<br>8046696 | UNION, 8MB - 4MJ<br>PANEL CONTROL BOOM OVERRIDE    |          | 1      | X200135            | HARNESS, REMOTE OVERRIDE                                    |
| 25       | 1        | X000274            | SWITCH, ROCKER (UP / DOWN)                         |          |        |                    |   |
| 23       | 1        | X000274            | SWITCH, ROCKER (EXTEND / RETRACT)                  |          |        |                    |   |
|          | 1        | X000273            | SWITCH, ROCKER (BRAKE)                             |          |        |                    |   |
| 26       | 1        | U120060            | NUT, LOCK NY 1 - 8                                 |          |        |                    |   |
| 27       | 1        | U001570            | SCREW, HC 1"-8 X 5.00                              |          |        |                    |   |
| 28       | 2        | U200170            | WASHER, FLAT 1" - 2 1/2"OD                         |          |        |                    |   |
| 29       | 1        | 8048198            | BOOM GATE VALVE CYLINDER                           |          |        |                    |   |
|          | 2        | W201020            | WIPER, CYLINDER ROD, 1 1/8" ROD                    |          |        |                    |   |
|          | 1        | 8044480            | SEAL PLATE WELDMENT                                |          |        |                    |   |
|          | 1        | 8044482            | BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL                                  |          |        |                    |   |
| 20       | 1        | 8044483            | BOOM SHUTOFF SEAL PLATE SHIELD                     |          |        |                    |   |
| 30       | 2        | T401660            | ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ                          |          |        |                    |   |
| 31<br>32 | 2        | T500030<br>8042812 | GREASE FITTING 1/8"NPT STRAIGHT                    |          |        |                    |   |
| 33       | 2        | 8041988            | GROMMET, 2"ID 3"OD 1/4"WOG<br>BOOM - FLANGE GASKET |          |        |                    |   |
| 34       | 1        | 8044471            | BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER                  |          |        |                    |   |
| 35       | 1        | 8044475            | BOOM TURRET SHUTOFF - CLEAN COVER (                | GASKF    | Т      |                    |   |
| 36       | 5        | T400550            | REDUCER, 3/8"MB - 1/4"MJ                           |          |        |                    |   |
| 37       | 2        | T401250            | ELBOW, 90 3/8"MB - 3/8"MJ                          |          |        |                    |   |
| 38       | 4        | T400037            | UNION, 6MB - 6MJ                                   |          |        |                    |   |
| 39       | 1        | T405092            | PLUG, 3/8"MB-HEX SOCKET                            |          |        |                    |   |
| 40       | 1        | 8049370            | PLUG CAVITY #8 3-WAY                               |          |        |                    |   |
| 41       | 2        | T400035            | REDUCER, 5/8"MB - 3/8"MJ                           |          |        |                    |   |
| 42       | 1        | 8049418            | BRACKET HOSE ROUTING WELD'T                        |          |        |                    |   |
| 43       | 1        | 8049426            | BRACKET HOSE ROUTING WELD'T                        |          |        |                    |   |
| 44       | 2        | T402153            | TEE, 3/8"FJ - 3/8"MJ - 3/8"MJ                      |          |        |                    |   |
|          |          |                    |  |          |        |                    |   |

VACASSY989-05 AUS

070115-E

### BOOM REMOTE CONTROL MANUAL



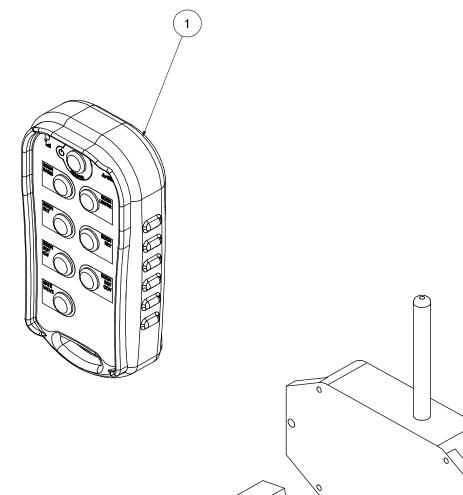


### BOOM REMOTE CONTROL MANUAL

| ITEM | QTY | PART #  | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|-----|---------|----------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8092804 | RECEIVER BOOM MANUAL       |
| 2    | 1   | 8092803 | REMOTE CONTROL BOOM MANUAL |
| *    | 1   | X200060 | HARNESS VAC BOOM UPPER     |
| *    | 1   | X200040 | HARNESS VAC BOOM LOWER     |

\* 1 8048777 SYSTEM OPERATION & TROUBLESHOOTING

### BOOM REMOTE CONTROL HYDRAULIC ROTATION



### BOOM REMOTE CONTROL HYDRAULIC ROTATION

### ITEM QTY PART # DESCRIPTION 1 1 8092805 REMOTE CONTROL HYD. ROT. BOOM \* 1 X200060 HARNESS VAC BOOM UPPER \* 1 X200040 HARNESS VAC BOOM LOWER

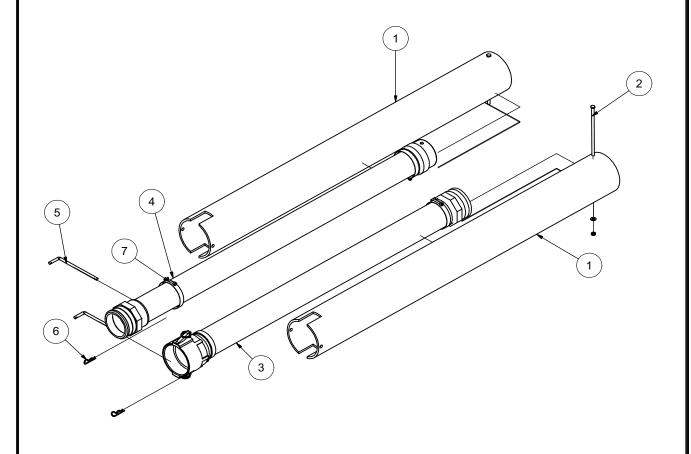
\* 1 8048777 SYSTEM OPERATION & TROUBLESHOOTING
\* 1 X200066 HARNESS, BOOM HYD. ROTATION LIMIT SWITCH
\* 1 X200067 HARNESS, BOOM HYD. ROTATION VALVE

2 1 8092806 RECEIVER HYD. ROT. BOOM

### **HOSE STORAGE**

### **BOOM**

VACASSY978

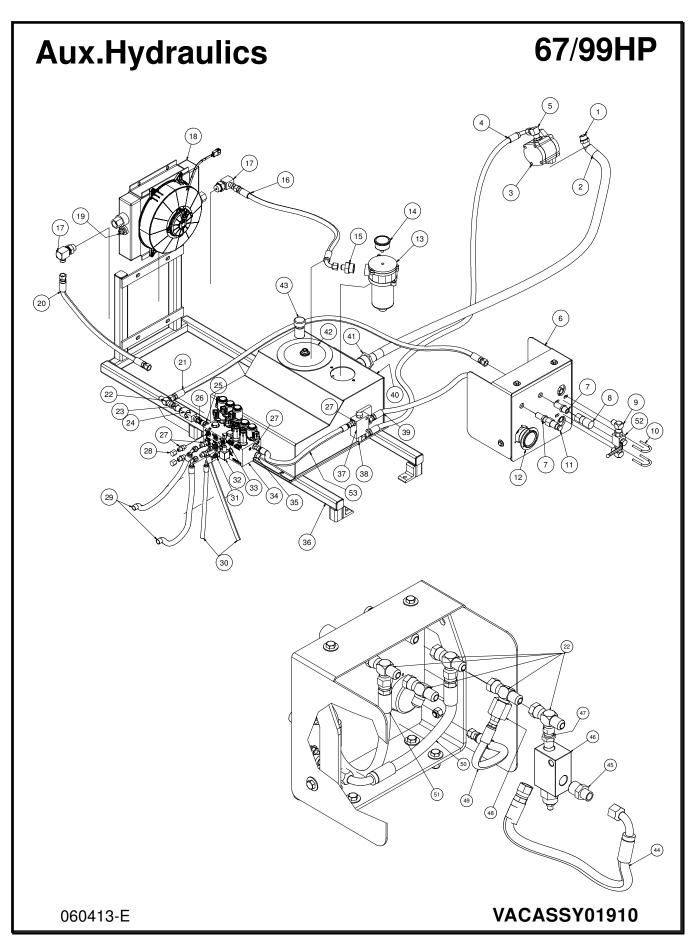


051613-E

### **HOSE STORAGE**

### **BOOM**

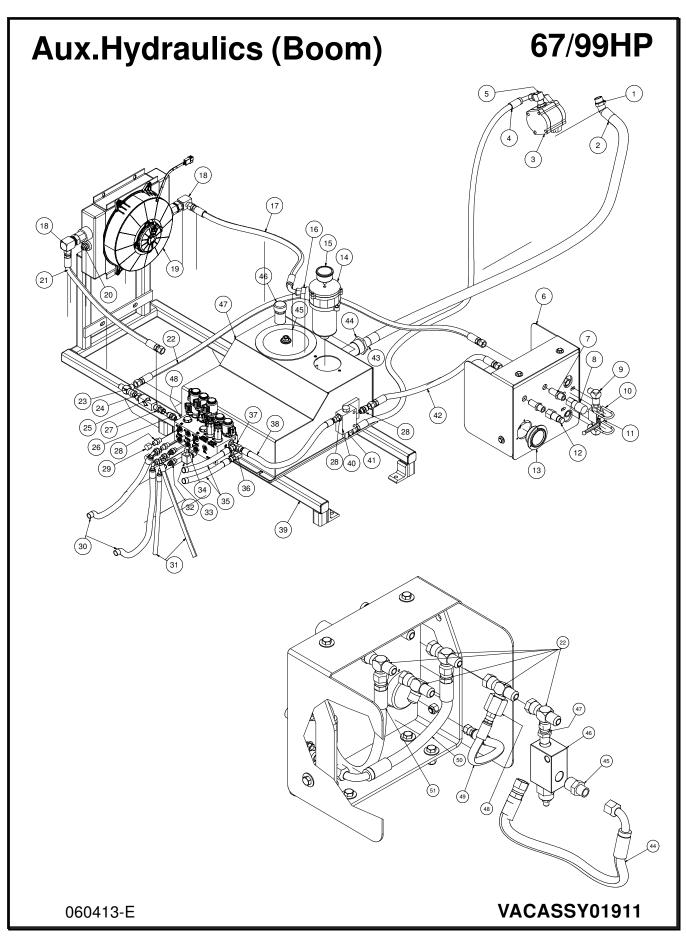
| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | 2   | 8042222 | BOOM EXTENSION HOSE STORAGE           |
|      | 2   | 8043198 | CLAMP T-BOLT 700                      |
| 2    | 2   | U000626 | SCREW, HC 3/8"-16 X 7.50"             |
|      | 1   | U200060 | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"                     |
|      | 1   | U120110 | NUT, LOCK .375-16                     |
| 3    | 1   | 8042137 | BOOM HOSE EXTENSION                   |
|      | 1   | 8041781 | BOOM EXTENSION HOSE                   |
|      | 1   | 8046444 | CAMLOCK, 4" AL FCAM X MBARB           |
|      | 1   | 8046443 | CAMLOCK, 4" AL MCAM X MBARB           |
|      | 2   | 8042606 | CLAMP HOSE T-BOLT 450                 |
| 4    | 1   | 8032138 | BOOM HOSE EXTENSION WITH 4" UNION PVC |
|      | 1   | 8045723 | 4" ALUMINUM TUBE 52 1/2"LG            |
|      | 2   | 8045728 | 4" HALF NIPPLE                        |
|      | 1   | 8030844 | COUPLING, 4" ALUM CAMLOCK MXF         |
|      | 1   | 8045725 | UNION PVC 4"FNPT 4"MSLIP w/HOLE       |
| 5    | 2   | 8041101 | HOSE STORAGE RETAINING ROD            |
|      | 2   | 8041485 | LANYARD CABLE                         |
| 6    | 2   | R700160 | R-CLIP                                |
| 7    | 4   | 8042606 | CLAMP T-BOLT 450                      |



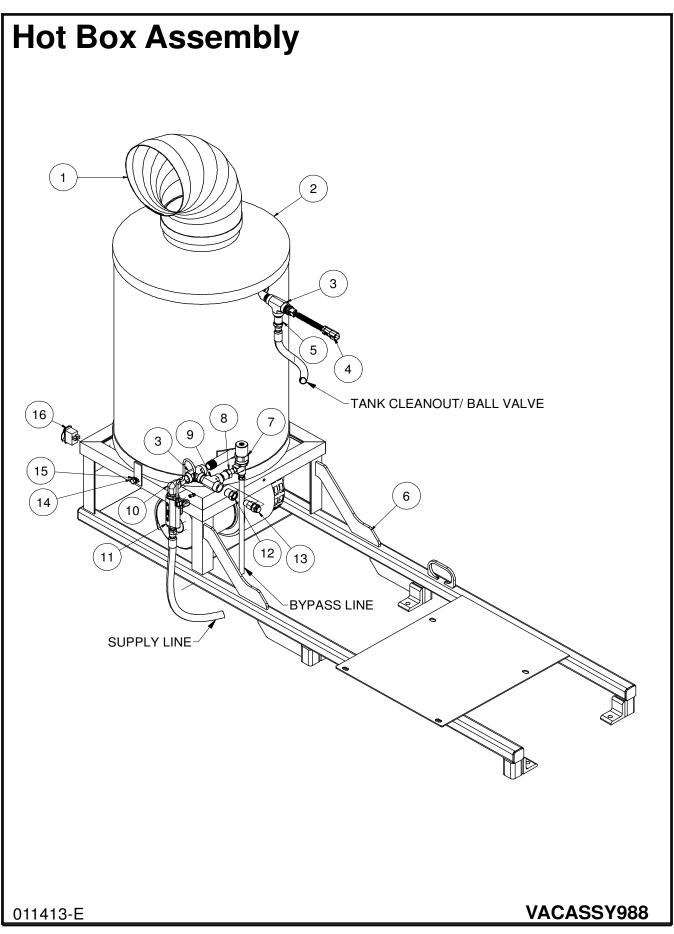
### **Aux.Hydraulics**

### 67/99HP

| ITEM     | I QTY  | PART    | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------|--------|---------|--|
| 1        | 1      | 8043964 | ELBOW, 45 16HB - 12MB                                      |
| 2        | 1      | 8047786 | HOSE VAC SUCTION 1" - 52"LG                                |
| 3        | 1      | 8047409 | PUMP, AUX. HYD. 67/99HP                                    |
| 4        | 1      | 8042924 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-60" ST-90                                  |
| 5        | 1      | T401300 | ELBOW, 90 5/8"MB(ADJ) - 1/2MJ                              |
| 6        | 1      | 8048906 | AUX. HYD. BRACKET W/ SHIELD ASSEMBLY                       |
| 7        | 2      | T400396 | BULKHEAD, 8MP - 8MJ  |
| 8        | 1      | 8030663 | FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT FEMALE                           |
| 9        | 2      |         | ELBOW, 8MP - 8MJ   |
| 10       | 2      |         | CLAMP HOOK 1 1/2", 1/4"THD                                 |
|          | 4      |         | NUT, HEX 1/4-20  |
|          | 4      |         | WASHER, FLAT 1/4"  |
| 11       | 1      |         | FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT MALE                             |
| 12       | 1      |         | PRESSURE GAUGE   |
| 13       | 1      |         | FILTER, HYD. OILAUX. HYD.                                  |
| 14       | 1      |         | PRESSURE INDICATOR   |
| 15       | 1      |         | REDUCER, 1"MB - 1/2"MJ                                     |
| 16       | 1      |         | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-34" ST-90                                  |
| 17       | 2      |         | ELBOW, 90 3/4"(ADJ) - 1/2"MJ                               |
| 18<br>19 | 1<br>1 |         | COOLER, HYD W/FAN  |
| 20       | 1      | 8049327 | SWITCH, TEMP OIL AUX HYD 165F<br>HOSE ASSY VAC 8-36" ST-90 |
| 21       | 1      |         | HOSE ASSY VAC 8-60" ST-90                                  |
| 22       | 6      |         | TEE, 1/2FJ - 1/2MJ - 1/2MJ                                 |
| 23       | 1      |         | UNION, 1/2"MP - 1/2"MJ                                     |
| 24       | 1      |         | CHECK VALVE  |
| 25       | 1      | T400120 |  |
| 26       | 1      | T400120 |  |
| 27       | 6      |         | UNION, 6MB - 6MJ   |
| 28       | 2      |         | CAP, 3/8' FEM. JIC., HEX HEAD                              |
| 29       | 2      |         | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-36" ST-90                                  |
| 30       | 2      | 8049011 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4-106" ST-90                                 |
| 31       | 2      |         | REDUCER, 6MB - 4MJ   |
| 32       | 1      |         | ELBOW, 90 1/4MB - 1/4MJ                                    |
| 33       | 1      |         | CAP, 1/4" FEM. JIC, HEX HEAD                               |
| 34       | 1      |         | 2 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, BOOM (CROSS3)                         |
| 35       | 1      |         | PLUG, 3/8"NPT  |
| 36       | 1      | 8047316 | BRACKET, AUX. HYD.   |
| 37       | 1      | 3000084 | REGULATOR, PRIORTY FLOW                                    |
| 38       | 1      | T401120 | ELBOW,90 3/8MP - 1/2MJ                                     |
| 39       | 1      | 8049003 | HOSE ASSY VAC 8-30" ST-90                                  |
| 40       | 1      | 8047388 | TANK, HYD. AUX (CROSS2)                                    |
| *        | 1      | T720115 | ,  |
| 41       | 1      | 8011058 | SUCTION STRAINER 1"/15GPM                                  |
| 42       | 1      |         | 1 CLEAN-OUT COVER, TOP                                     |
| 43       | 1      |         | F CAP, HYD. TANK   |
| 44       | 1      | 8049005 | HOSE ASSY VAC 8-16" ST-90                                  |
| 45       | 1      | T400040 |  |
| 46       | 1      | 8041829 | VALVE, RELIEF  |
| 47       | 1      | T400814 | UNION, 8MP - 8FJ   |
| 48       | 1      | T400700 | REDUCER 1/2FJ - 1/4MJ                                      |
| 49       | 1      | 8042934 | HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 12" ST-ST                                |
| 50       | 1      | 8049006 | HOSE ASSY VAC 8 - 8" ST-90                                 |
| 51       | 1      | 8049007 | HOSE ASSY VAC 8 - 10" ST-ST                                |
| 52<br>52 | 1      | 8031197 | VALVE,BALL 1/2" 3000 PSI.MIN                               |
| 53       | 1      | 8041785 | HOSE ASSY VAC 6-18" ST-ST                                  |
|          | 0604   | 13-E    | VACASSY01910   |
|          |        |         |  |



#### 67/99HP Aux. Hydraulics (Boom) ITEM QTY PART DESCRIPTION 8043964 ELBOW, 45 16HB - 12MB 8047786 HOSE VAC SUCTION 1" - 52"LG 3 8047409 PUMP, AUX. HYD. 67/99HP 8042924 HOSE ASSY VAC 6-60" ST-90 5 T401300 ELBOW, 90 5/8"MB(ADJ) - 1/2MJ 6 8048906 AUX. HYD. BRACKET W/ SHIELD ASSEMBLY 7 T400396 BULKHEAD, 8MP - 8MJ 8 FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT FEMALE 8030663 9 2 ELBOW, 8MP - 8MJ T401140 10 2 U010017 CLAMP HOOK 1 1/2", 1/4"THD U100020 NUT, HEX 1/4-20 U200020 WASHER, FLAT 1/4" 11 8031197 VALVE, BALL 1/2" 3000 PSI.MIN 8030662 FITTING, QUICK DISCONNECT MALE 12 HM00092 PRESSURE GAUGE 13 14 8047456 FILTER, HYD, OIL AUX, HYD. 15 8047456-1 PRESSURE INDICATOR 16 T400240 REDUCER, 1"MB - 1/2"MJ 17 8048117 HOSE ASSY VAC 6-34" ST-90 18 T401320 ELBOW, 90 3/4"(ADJ) - 1/2"MJ 19 CM00041 COOLER, HYD W/FAN 20 1 8047920 SWITCH, TEMP OIL AUX HYD 165F 21 1 8049327 HOSE ASSY VAC 8-36" ST-90 22 8049008 HOSE ASSY VAC 8-60" ST-90 1 T402155 TEE, 1/2FJ - 1/2MJ - 1/2MJ 23 6 24 T400040 UNION, 1/2"MP - 1/2"MJ 1 25 1 8041734 CHECK VALVE T400120 26 REDUCER, 3/8MB - 1/2MJ 1 27 T400814 UNION, 8MP - 8FJ 1 28 4 T400037 UNION, 6MB - 6MJ 29 2 T405203 CAP, 3/8' FEM. JIC., HEX HEAD 30 8043664 HOSE ASSY VAC 6-36" ST-90 31 8049011 HOSE ASSY VAC 4-106" ST-90 32 T400550 REDUCER, 6MB - 4MJ 33 T401230 ELBOW, 90 1/4MB - 1/4MJ 34 1 T405200 CAP, 1/4" FEM. JIC, HEX HEAD 35 2 8049283 HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 204" ST-90 ELBOW, 90 3/8MB - 3/8MJ 36 T401250 37 1 T402148 TEE, 6MB - 6MJ - 6MJ 38 8041785 HOSE ASSY VAC 6 - 18" ST-ST 39 8047316 BRACKET, AUX. HYD. 40 REGULATOR, PRIORTY FLOW 3000084 41 ELBOW,90 3/8MP - 1/2MJ T401120 42 8049003 HOSE ASSY VAC 8-30" ST-90 43 8043963 UNION, 1"MP - 1"BARB 44 8011058 SUCTION STRAINER 1"/15GPM 45 4800758-01 CLEAN-OUT COVER, TOP 46 8047330-4 CAP, HYD. TANK 47 8047388 TANK, HYD. AUX (CROSS2) T720115 GAUGE, SIGHT HYD. OIL 48 8048690-02 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, BOOM (CROSS3) 49 T400814 UNION, 8MP - 8FJ 50 1 8041829 VALVE, RELIEF T400040 UNION, 8MP - 8MJ 51 1 52 8049005 HOSE ASSY VAC 8 - 16" ST-90 1 53 T400700 1 REDUCER, 1/2FJ - 1/4MJ 54 1 8042934 HOSE ASSY VAC 4 - 12" ST-ST 55 8049006 HOSE ASSY VAC 8 - 8" ST-90 VACASSY01911 060413-E



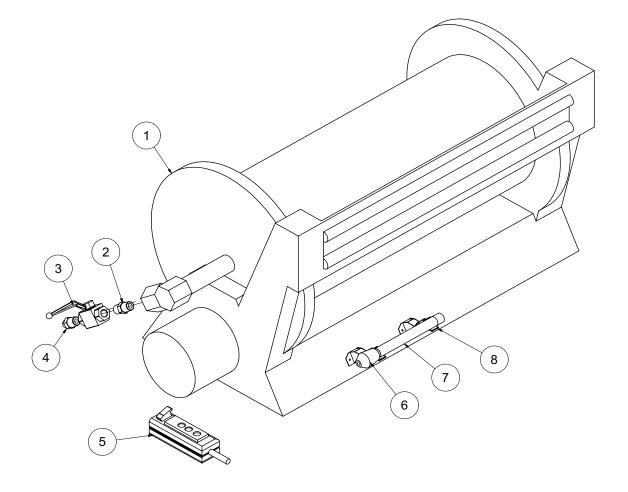
### **Hot Box Assembly**

| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|-----|---------|--|
| 1    | 1   | 8046535 | 8" ELBOW EXHAUST (AQUA-BLAST)            |
| 2    | 1   | 8046448 | HOT BOX, VERTICAL                        |
| 3    | 2   | T402130 | ADAPTER, TEE 8FP - 8FP - 8FP GALV        |
| 4    | 1   | 8048033 | TEMPERTURE SWITCH .50NPTM 100 & 165 DEG  |
| 5    | 1   | 8031291 | ADAPTER STR. 8MP - 6MJ GALV.             |
| 6    | 1   | 8046664 | AIR FILTER HOT BOX BRACKET LE            |
| 7    | 1   | 8048030 | VALVE PRESSURE REGULATING 5075PSI 8GPM   |
| 8    | 1   | T400123 | FITTING, 1/2"MP - 1/4"MP                 |
| 9    | 1   | T402156 | ADAPTER, TEE 8MP - 8MP - 8FP GALV        |
| 10   | 1   | T401136 | ELBOW, 90 8MP - 6MP                      |
| 11   | 1   | 8047724 | SWITCH, FLOW 3/8FP, GRAVITY ACTUATED     |
| 12   | 1   | T400024 | ADAPTER STR. 8MP - 6FP                   |
| 13   | 1   | 8046976 | VALVE PRESSURE RELIEF BURST DISK 5000PSI |
| 14   | 3   | U200020 | SCREW, HC 5/16" - 18 X 1.00              |
| 15   | 3   | U200040 | WASHER, FLAT 5/16"                       |
| 16   | 1   | X000271 | SWITCH, HIGH/LOW                         |
| *    | 1   | J200062 | DECAL HOT BOX TEMP HI-LO                 |
| *    | 1   | X200047 | HARNESS HOT BOX SWITCH SIDE              |
| *    | 1   | X200048 | HARNESS HOT BOX POWER SIDE               |

\* ITEM NOT SHOWN

### **Hose Reel Assembly**

(Jetter)



091813-E

VACASSY766

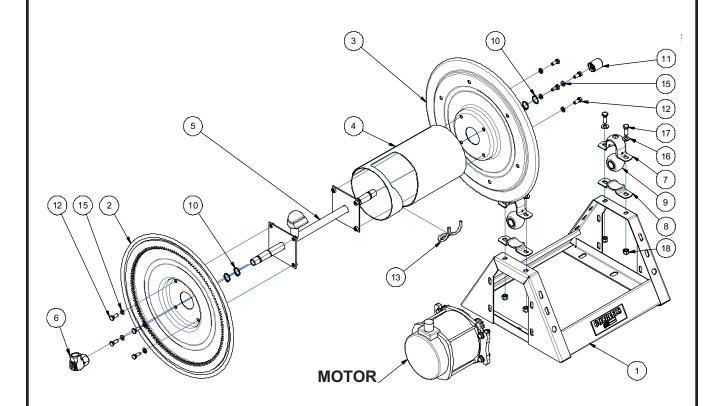
### **Hose Reel Assembly**

### (Jetter)

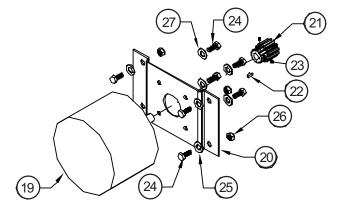
| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8043214 | REEL ONLY JETTER 1/2" X 500'  |
| 2    | 1   | T404020 | UNION, 8MP - 8MP              |
| 3    | 1   | 8031197 | STEEL BALL VALVE - 1/2"NPT    |
| 4    | 1   | T400040 | UNION, 8MP - 8MJ              |
| 5    | 1   | 8041859 | JETTER CONTROLLER (WIRED)     |
|      | 1   | 8041858 | WIRE VAC S04-16-480           |
|      | 1   | 8031153 | COVER, TOGGLE SWITCH          |
|      | 1   | 8030859 | HANDSET, HYD. POWER UNIT      |
|      | 1   | X000097 | SWITCH, TOGGLE SPST ON - OFF  |
| 6    | 1   | 8040546 | JETTER NOZZLE 12GPM           |
| 7    | 1   | 8032013 | NIPPLE, STAINLESS 1/2"MP X 8" |
| 8    | 1   | 8040899 | CLIP, TOOL HOLDER             |
|      |     |         |                               |

### **Hose Reel (Jetter)**

### Components



#### **MOTOR ASSEMBLY**



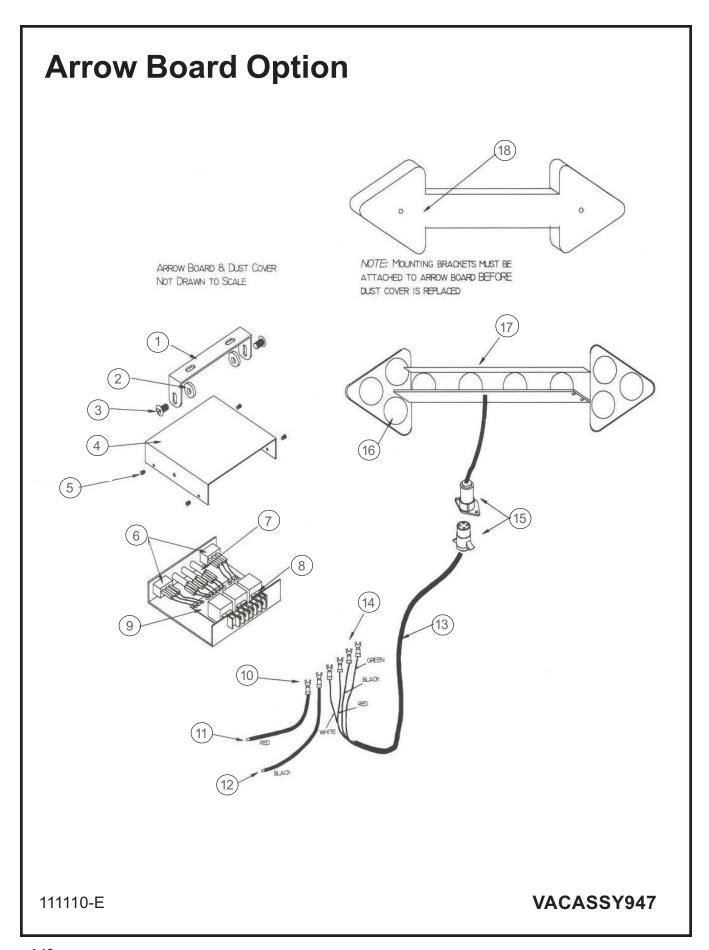
081010-E

VACASSY765

#### **Hose Reel**

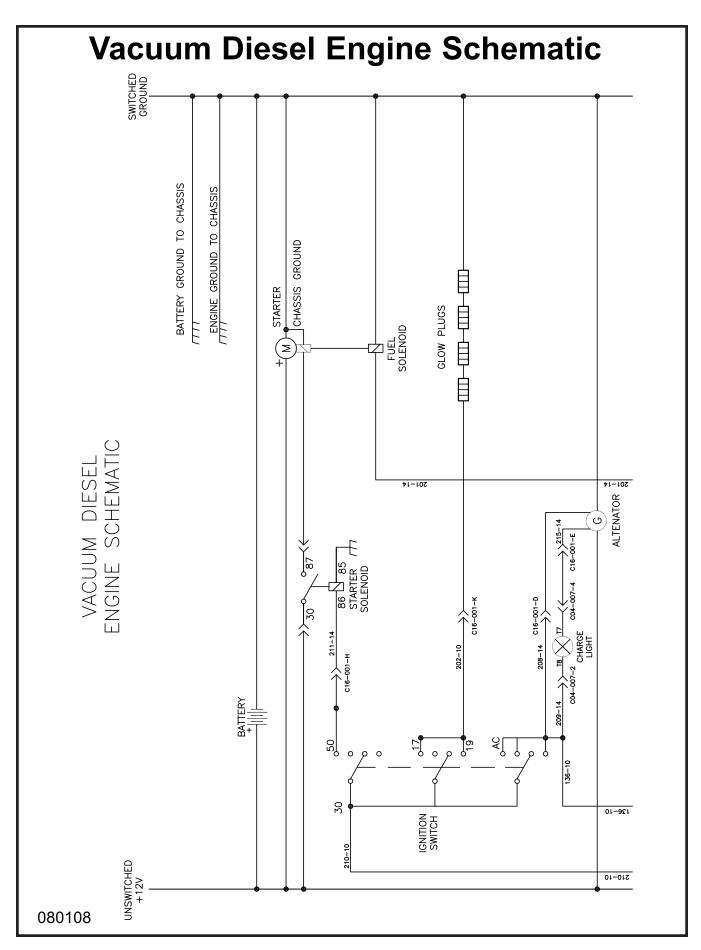
### Components

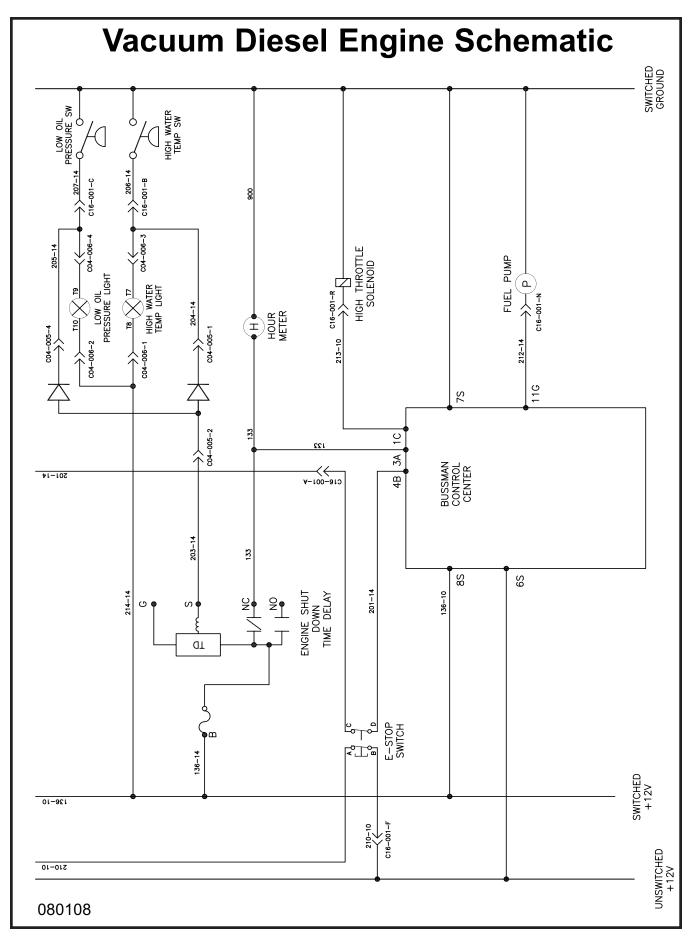
| ITEM | QTY | NUMBER     | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-----|------------|------------------------------|
|      |     | 8043214    | REEL ONLY JETTER 1/2" X 500' |
| 1    | 1   | 8043214-1  | REEL, JETTER FRAME           |
| 2    | 1   | 8043214-2  | DISC, SWV SIDE               |
| 3    | 1   | 8043214-3  | DISC, CRK SIDE               |
| 4    | 1   | 8043214-4  | CENTER DRUM                  |
| 5    | 1   | 8043214-5  | AXLE ASSEMBLY                |
| 6    | 1   | 8043214-6  | SWIVEL                       |
| 7    | 2   | 8043214-7  | PILLOW BLOCK, MTG, TOP       |
| 8    | 2   | 8043214-8  | PILLOW BLOCK, MTG, BOTTOM    |
| 9    | 2   | 8043214-9  | BEARING                      |
| 10   | 4   | 8043214-10 | R. RING                      |
| 11   | 1   | 8043214-11 | ASSY, LOCK PIN               |
| 12   | 10  | 8043214-12 | BOLT, 5/16" - 18 X 3/4"LG    |
| 13   | 1   | 8043214-13 | TRIM                         |
| 15   | 8   | 8043214-15 | WASHER, LOCK 5/16"           |
| 16   | 4   | 8043214-16 | WASHER, FLAT 3/8"            |
| 17   | 4   | 8043214-17 | BOLT, 3/8"-16 X 1"LG         |
| 18   | 4   | 8043214-18 | NUT, LOCKING 3/8"            |
| 19   | 1   | 8043214-19 | MOTOR, 12VDC                 |
| 20   | 1   | 8043214-20 | BRACKET, 12VDC MOTOR         |
| 21   | 1   | 8043214-21 | PINION GEAR                  |
| 22   | 1   | 8043214-22 | KEY                          |
| 23   | 2   | 8043214-23 | SCREW, SET                   |
| 24   | 8   | 8043214-24 | BOLT, 5/16" - 18 X 3/4"      |
| 25   | 4   | 8043214-25 | WASHER, FLAT 5/16"           |
| 26   | 4   | 8043214-26 | NUT, LOCKING 5/16 - 18       |
| 27   | 4   | 8043214-27 | WASHER, LOCK 5/16"           |

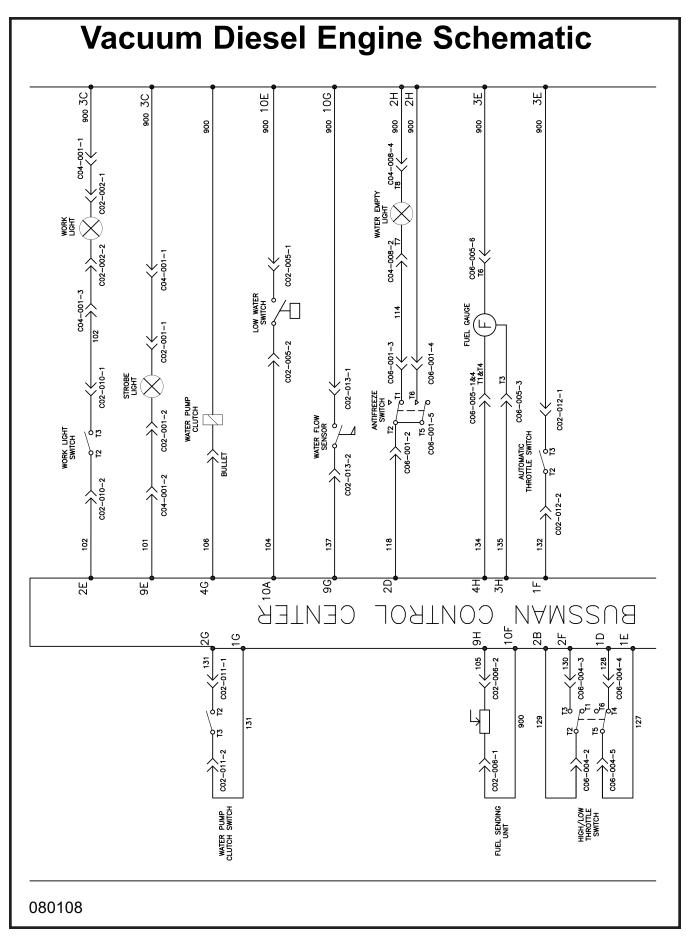


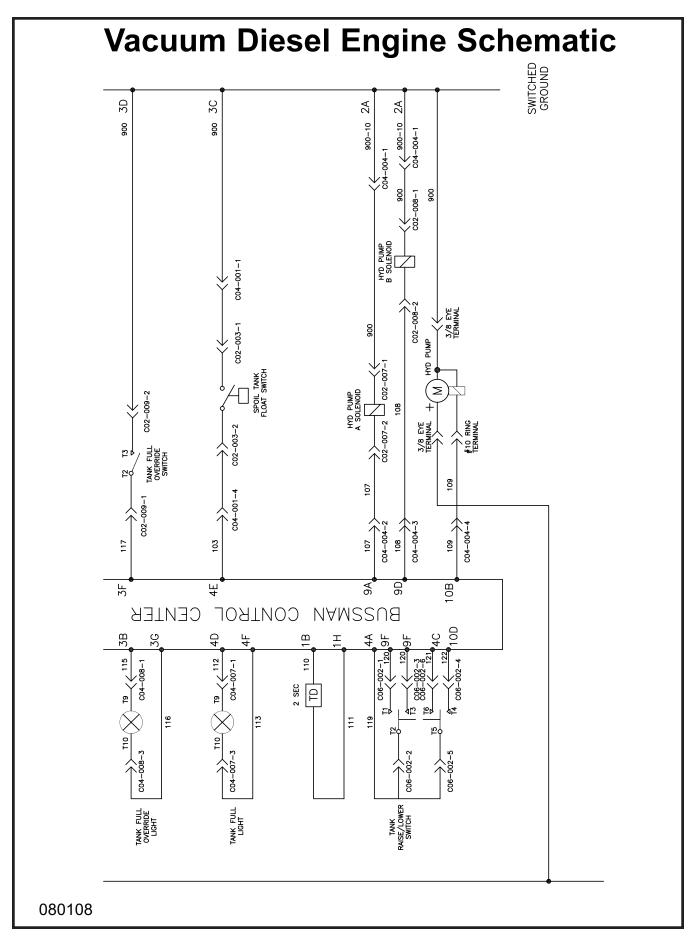
### **Arrow Board Option**

| ITEM | QTY | PART #     | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|-----|------------|-------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8042197-1  | MOUNTING BAIL           |
| 2    | 2   | 8042197-2  | WASHER                  |
| 3    | 2   | 8042197-3  | BOLT                    |
| 4    | 1   | 8042197-4  | COVER                   |
| 5    | 4   | 8042197-5  | MACHINE SCREW           |
| 6    | 2   | 8042197-6  | SPDT SWITCH             |
| 7    | 3   | 8042197-7  | RED PILOT LAMP          |
| 8    | 1   | 8042197-8  | 15 AMP FUSE             |
| 9    | 1   | 8042197-9  | CIRCUIT BOARD ASSY      |
| 10   | 2   | 8042197-10 | #6 BLUE SPADE CONNECTOR |
| 11   | 4'  | 8042197-11 | RED                     |
| 12   | 4'  | 8042197-12 | BLACK                   |
| 13   | 20' | 8042197-13 | CABLE HARNESS           |
| 14   | 4   | 8042197-14 | #6 BLUE SPADE CONNECTOR |
| 15   | 1   | 8042197-15 | 4-WAY CONNECTOR         |
| 16   | 1   | 8042197-16 | STANDARD LAMP ASSY      |
| 17   | 1   | 8042197-17 | ARROWBOARD FRAME        |
| 18   | 1   | 8042197-18 | DUST COVER              |
| *    | 1   | 8045830    | ARROWBOARD BRACKET      |
| *    | 1   | 8046526    | ARROWBOARD MOUNT PLATE  |
|      |     |            |                         |



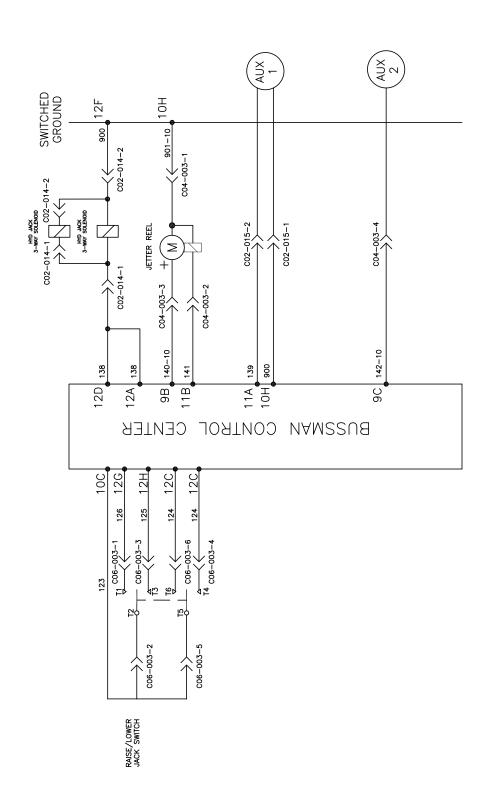




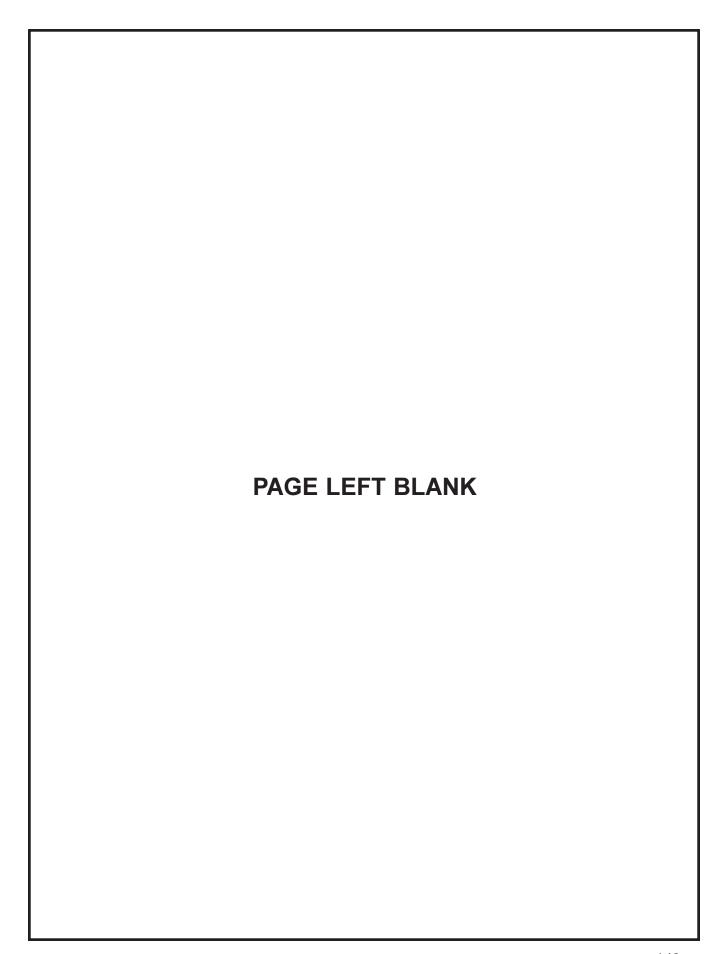


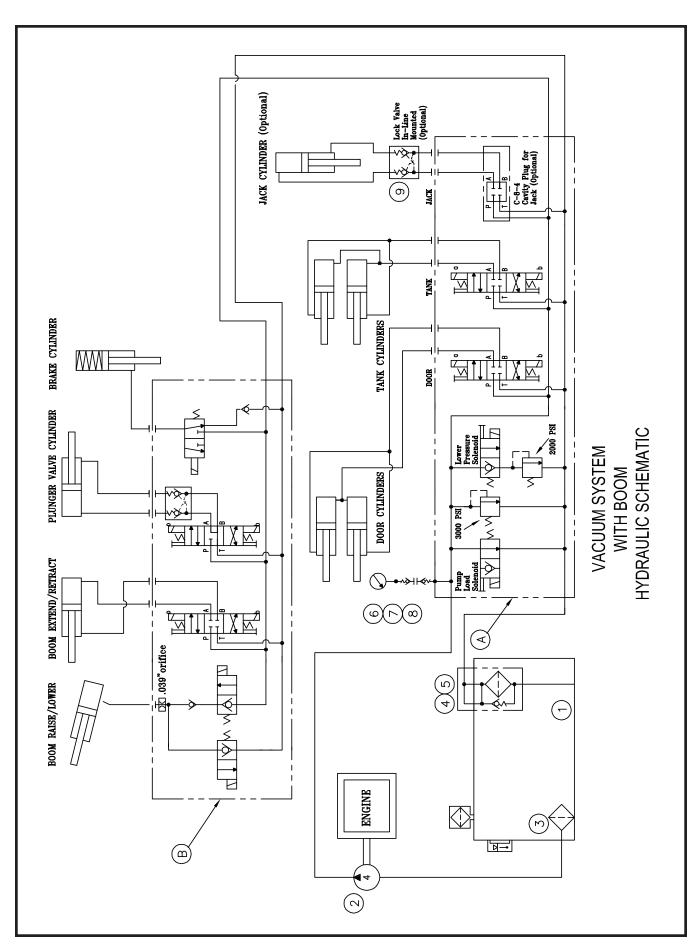
# **Vacuum Diesel Engine Schematic**

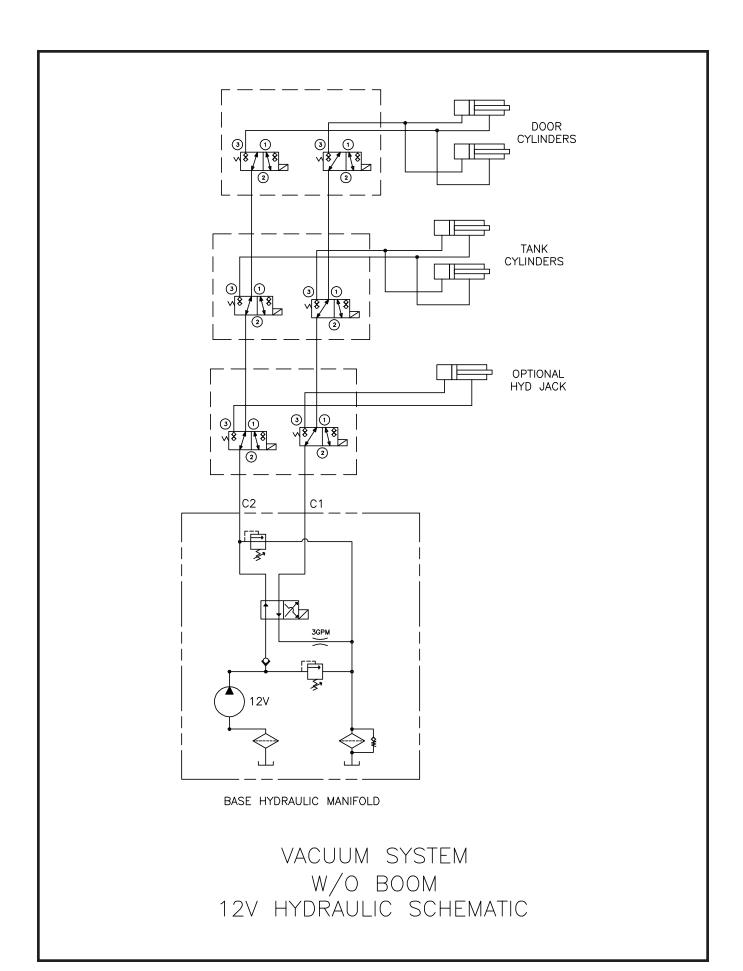
BUSSMAN CONTROL CENTER OPTIONS

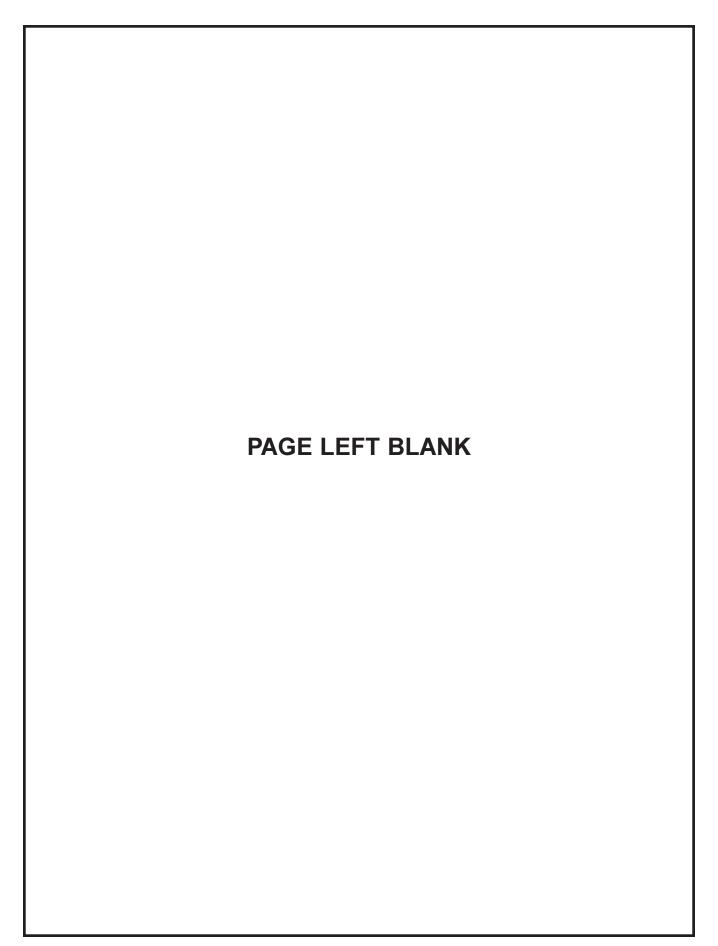


080108

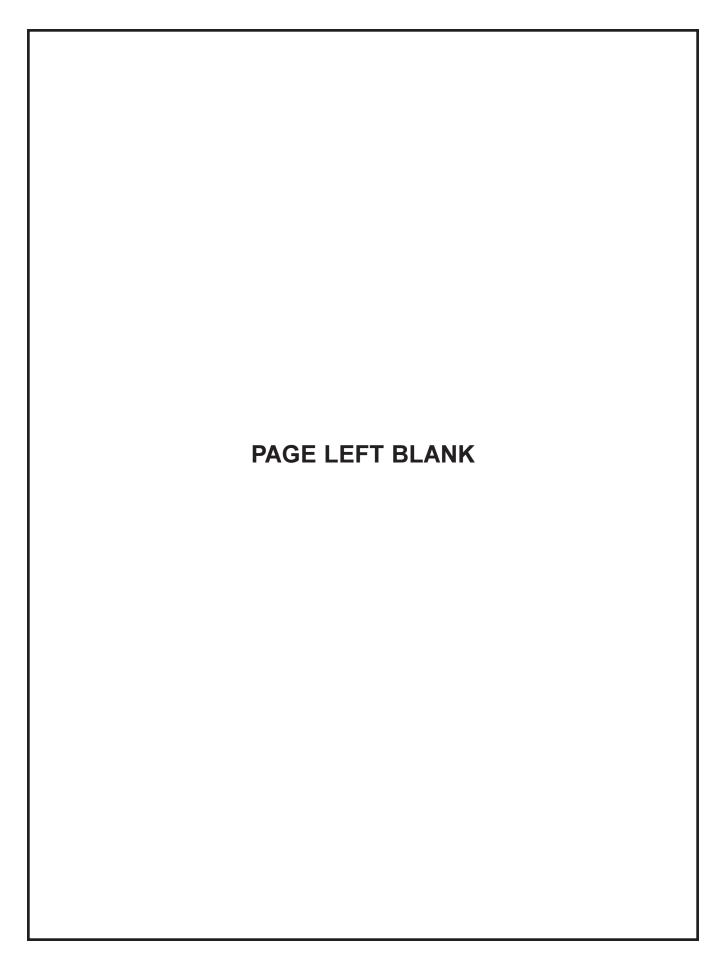




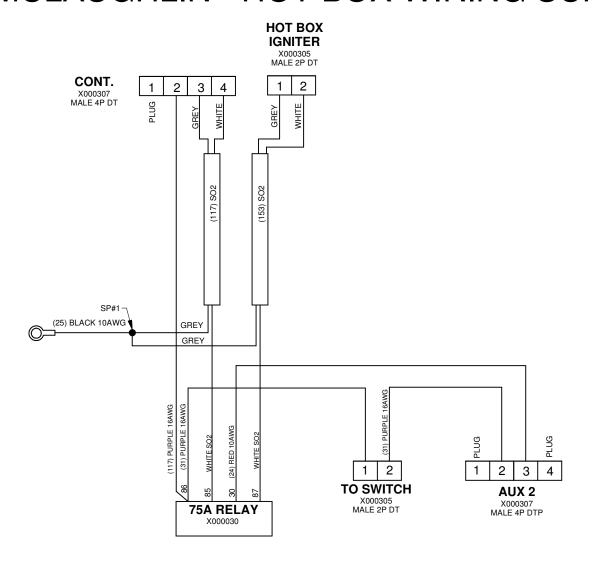




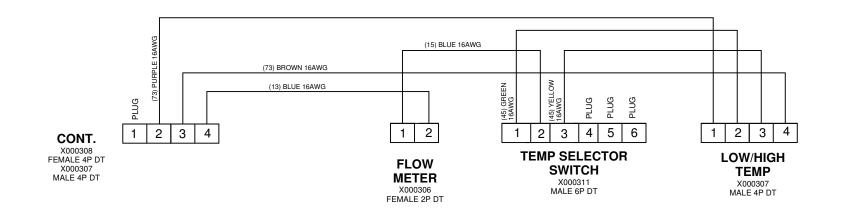
# **Arrow Board Option** BLACK WHITE GREEN 4-Way Connector WIRING DIAGRAM 15 Amp Fuse **Heavy Duty** 4RD 4RD 4RD Relay made in U.S.A. made in U.S.A. Circuit Board GND Red SPDT w/ Black Bezel Switch Right Center Left 12-VOLT Amber Pilot Lamp POS 073008 VACASSY947

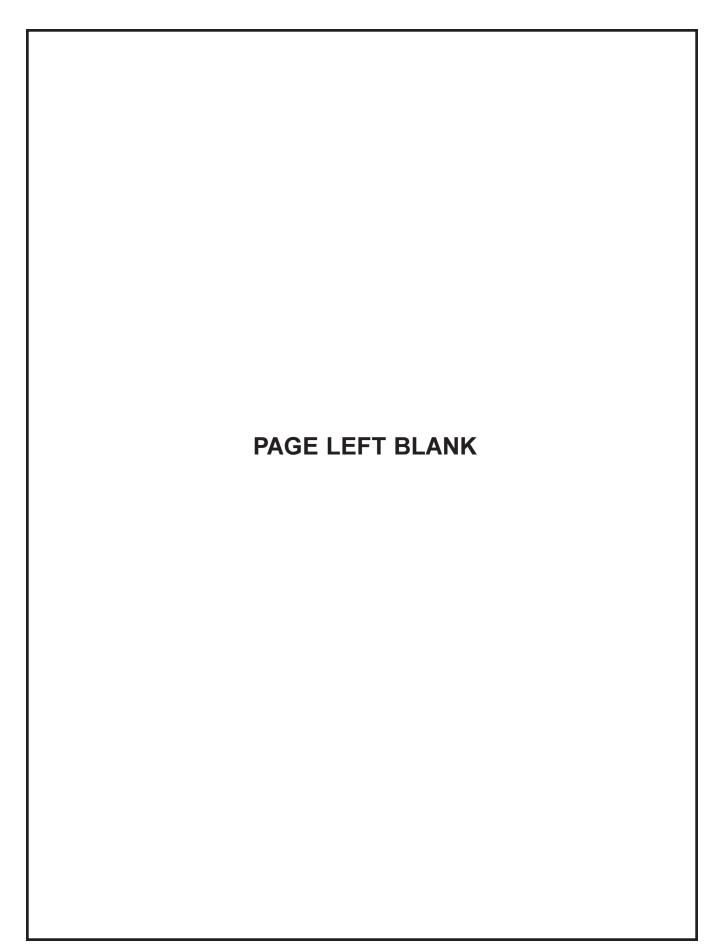


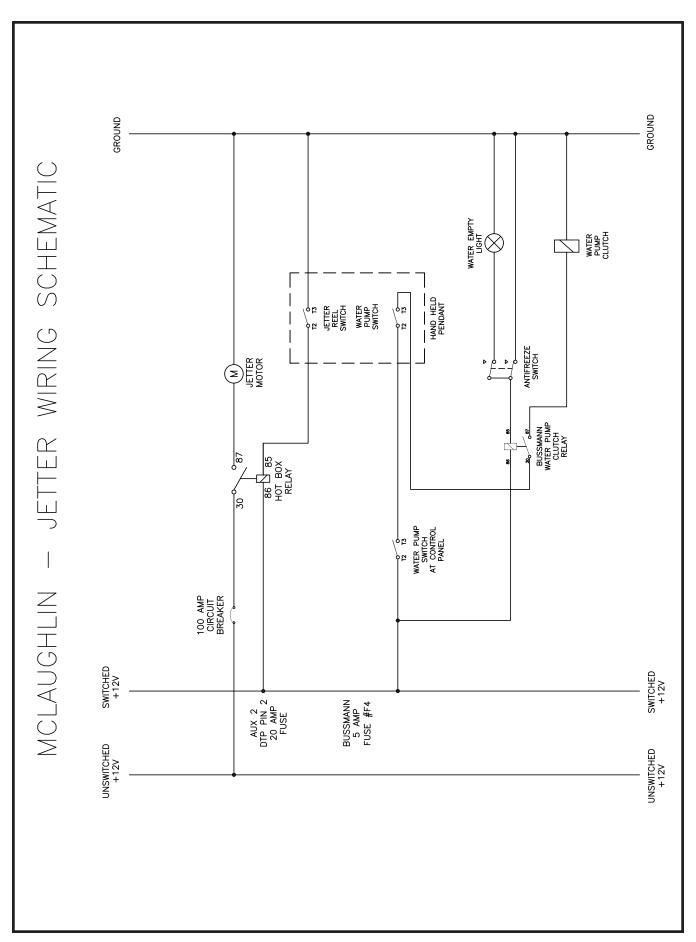
## MCLAUGHLIN - HOT BOX WIRING SCHEMATIC

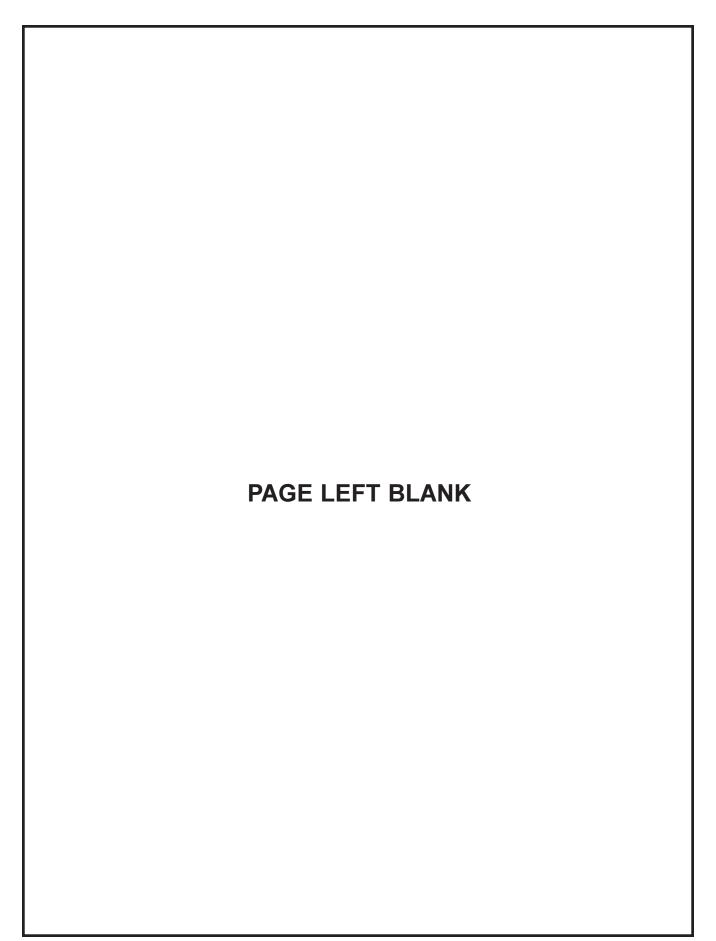


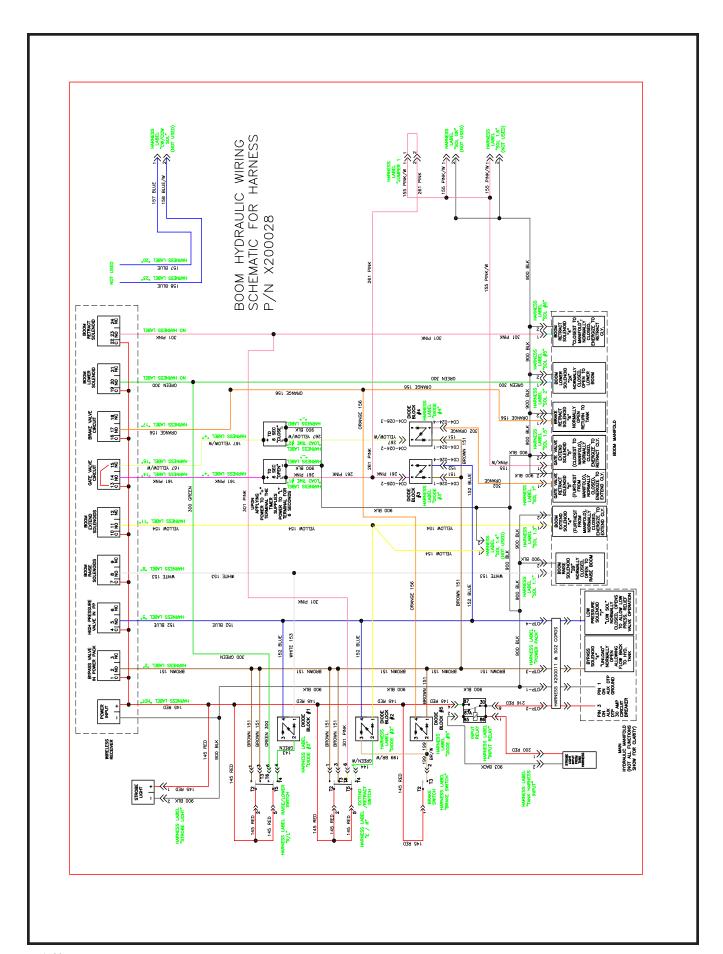
## MCLAUGHLIN - HOT BOX WIRING SCHEMATIC

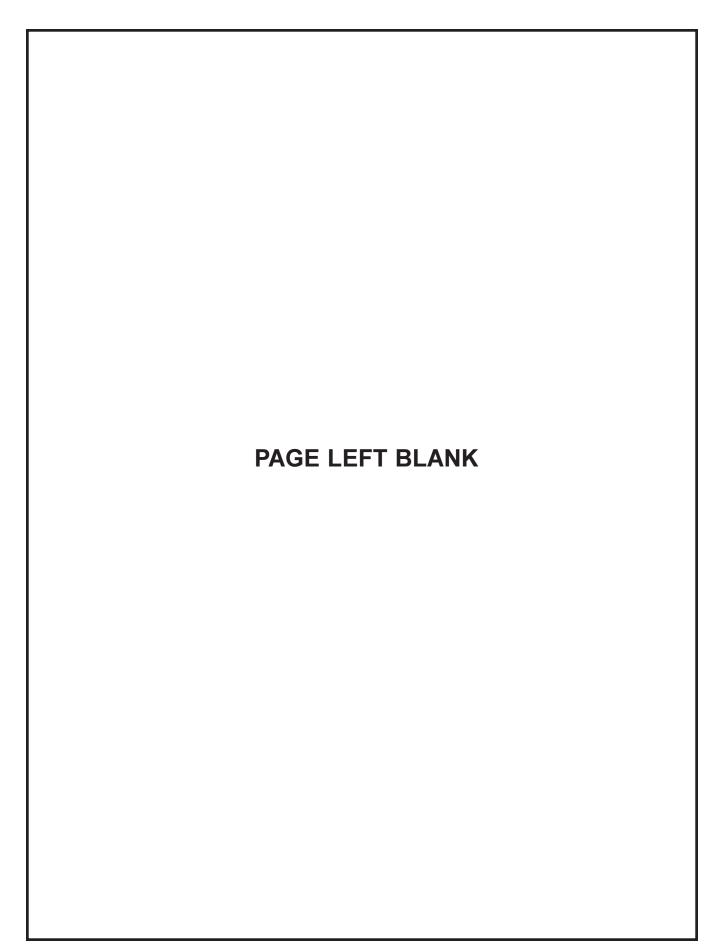














## **Universal URAI-DSL**

#### **Contents**

Information Summary Safety Precautions Operating Limitations Lubrication Operatioin Troubleshooting
Inspection & Maintenance
Data
Assembly Drawings
Parts List

#### Do These Things To Get The Most From Your ROOTS™ blower

- Make sure both driving and driven equipment is correctly lubricated before start-up.
   See LUBRICATION.
- In event of trouble during installation or operation, do not attempt repairs of ROOTS furnished equipment. Notify ROOTS, giving all nameplate information plus an outline of operating conditions and a description of the trouble. Unauthorized attempts at equipment repair may void ROOTS warranty.
- Units out of warranty may be repaired or adjusted by the owner. Good inspection and maintenance practices should reduce the needs for repairs.

**NOTE:** Information in this manual is correct as of the date of publication. ROOTS reserves the right to make design or material changes without notice, and without obligation to make similar changes without notice, and without obligation to make similar changes on equipment of prior manufacture.



#### **Safety Precautions**

It is important that all personnel observe safety precautions to minimize the chances of injury. Among many considerations, the following should be particularly noted:

- Blower casing and associated piping or accessories may become hot enough to cause major skin burns on contact.
- Internal and external rotating parts of the blower and driving equipment can produce serious physical injuries.
   Do not reach into any opening in the blower while it is operating, or while subject to accidental starting. Protect external moving parts with adequate guards.
- Disconnect power before doing any work, and avoid bypassing or rendering inoperative any safety or protective devices.
- If blower is operated with piping disconnected, place a strong coarse screen over the inlet and avoid standing in the discharge air stream. CAUTION: Never cover the blower inlet with your hand or other part of body.

- Stay clear of the blast from pressure relief valves and the suction area of vacuum relief valves.
- Use proper care and good procedures in handling, lifting, installing, operating and maintaining the equipment.
- Casing pressure must not exceed 25 PSI (1725 mbar) gauge. Do not pressurize vented cavities from an external source, nor restrict the vents without first consulting Roots.
- Do not use air blowers on explosive or hazardous gases.
- Other potential hazards to safety may also be associated with operation of this equipment. All personnel working in or passing through the area should be trained to exercise adequate general safety precautions.

#### **Operating Limitations**

A ROOTS blower or exhauster must be operated within certain approved limiting conditions to enable continued satisfactory performance. Warranty is contingent on such operation.

Maximum limits for pressure, temperature and speed are specified in TABLE 1 for various models & sizes of blowers & exhausters. These limits apply to all units of normal construction, when operated under standard atmospheric conditions. Be sure to arrange connections or taps for instruments, thermometers and pressure or vacuum gauges at or near the inlet and discharge connections of the unit. These, along with a tachometer, will enable periodic checks of operating conditions.

**PRESSURE** – The pressure rise, between inlet and discharge, must not exceed the figure listed for the specific unit frame size concerned. Also, in any system where the unit inlet is at a positive pressure above atmosphere a maximum case rating of 25 PSI gauge (1725 mbar) should not be exceeded without first consulting Roots. Never should the maximum allowable differential pressure be exceeded.

On vacuum service, with the discharge to atmospheric pressure, the inlet suction or vacuum must not be greater than values listed for the specific frame size.

**TEMPERATURE** – Blower & exhauster frame sizes are approved only for installations where the following temperature limitations can be maintained in service:

- Measured temperature rise must not exceed listed values when the inlet is at ambient temperature. Ambient is considered as the general temperature of the space around the unit. This is not outdoor temperature unless the unit is installed outdoors.
- If inlet temperature is higher than ambient, the listed allowable temperature rise values must be reduced by 2/3 of the difference between the actual measured inlet temperature and the ambient temperature.
- The average of the inlet and discharge temperature must not exceed 250°F. (121°C).
- The ambient temperature of the space the blower/motor is installed in should not be highter than 120°F (48.8°C).

**SPEED** – These blowers & exhausters may be operated at speeds up to the maximum listed for the various frame sizes. They may be direct coupled to suitable constant speed drivers if pressure/temperature conditions are also within limits. At low speeds, excessive temperature rise may be a limiting factor.

**Special Note:** The listed maximum allowable temperature rise for any particular blower & exhauster may occur well before its maximum pressure or vacuum rating is reached. This may occur at high altitude, low vacuum or at very low speed. The units' operating limit is always determined by the maximum rating reached first. It can be any one of the three: Pressure, Temperature or Speed.

#### Lubrication

#### For Units with Splash Lubrication on Both Ends

Bearings and oil seals are lubricated by the action of the timing gears or oil slingers which dip into the main oil sumps

causing oil to splash directly on gears and into bearings and seals. A drain port is provided below each bearing to prevent an excessive amount of oil in the bearings. Seals located inboard of the bearings in each headplate effectively retain oil within the sumps. Any small leakage that may occur should the seals wear passes into a cavity in each vented headplate and is drained downward.

Oil sumps on each end of the blower are filled by removing top vent plugs, Item (25), and filling until oil reaches the middle of the oil level sight gauge when the unit is not operating, Item (45 or 53), DO NOT FILL PAST THE MIDDLE OF THE SIGHT GLASS.

Initial filling of the sumps should be accomplished with the blower not operating, in order to obtain the correct oil level. Approximate oil quantities required for blowers of the various models and configurations are listed in Table 3. Use a good grade of industrial type non-detergent, rust inhibiting, antifoaming oil and of correct viscosity per Table 2. \*ROOTS synthetic oil (Roots P/N 813-106-) is specified and recommended. Roots does not recommend automotive type lubricants, as they are not formulated with the properties mentioned above.

The oil level may rise or fall on the gauge during operation, to an extent depending somewhat on oil temperature and blower speed.

Proper lubrication is usually the most important single consideration in obtaining maximum service life and satisfactory operation from the unit. Unless operating conditions are quite severe, a weekly check of oil level and necessary addition of lubricant should be sufficient. During the first week of operation, check the oil levels in the oil sumps about once a day, and watch for leaks. Replenish as necessary. Thereafter, an occasional check should be sufficient. It is recommended that the oil be changed after initial 100 hours of operation. Frequent oil changing is not necessary unless the blower is operated in a very dusty location.

Normal life expectancy of petroleum based oils is about 2000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 500 hours. Therefore, it is considered normal to have oil change periods of 500 hours with petroleum based oils.

Normal life expectancy of ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is about 4000 to 8000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 1000 to 2000 hours.

NOTE: To estimate oil temperature, multiply the discharge temperature of the blower by 0.80. Example: if the discharge air temperature of the blower is 200° F, it is estimated that the oil temperature is 160° F.

\*ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil & Grease is superior in performance to petroleum based products. It has high oxidation stability, excellent corrosion protection, extremely high film strength and low coefficient of friction. Typical oil change intervals are increased 2-3 times over petroleum based lubricants. Also, ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is 100% compatible with petroleum based oils. Simply drain the oil in the blower and refill the reservoirs with ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil to maintain optimum performance of your ROOTS™ blower.

#### Operation

Before operating a blower under power for the first time, recheck the unit and the installation thoroughly to reduce the likelihood of avoidable troubles. Use the following procedure check list as a guide, but consider any other special conditions in the installation.

| Be certain that no bolts, tools, rags, or debris have been |
|--|
| left in the blower air chamber or piping.                  |

- If an outdoor intake without filter is used, be sure the opening is located so it cannot pick up dirt and is protected by a strong screen or grille. Use of the temporary protective screen as described under INSTALLATION is strongly recommended.
- Recheck blower leveling, drive alignment and tightness of all mounting bolts if installation is not recent. If belt drive is used, adjust belt tension correctly.
- Turn drive shaft by hand to make sure impellers still rotate without bumping or rubbing at any point.
- Ensure oil levels in the main oil sumps are correct.
- Check lubrication of driver. If it is an electric motor, be sure that power is available and that electrical overload devices are installed and workable.
- Open the manual unloading valve in the discharge air line. If a valve is in the inlet piping, be sure it is open.
- Bump blower a few revolutions with driver to check that direction of rotation agrees with arrow near blower shaft, and that both coast freely to a stop.

After the preceding points are cleared, blower is ready for trial operation under "no-load" conditions. The following procedure is suggested to cover this initial operation test period.

- Start blower, let it accelerate to full speed, then shut off. Listen for knocking sounds, both with power on and as speed slows down.
- After blower comes to a complete stop, repeat above, but let blower run 2 or 3 minutes. Check for noises, such as knocking sounds.
- c. After blower comes to a complete stop, operate blower for about 10 minutes unloaded. Check oil levels. Observe cylinder and headplate surfaces for development of hot spots such as burned paint, indicating impeller rubs. Be aware of any noticeable increase in vibration.

Assuming that all trials have been satisfactory, or that necessary corrections have been made, the blower should now have a final check run of at least one hour under normal operating conditions. After blower is restarted, gradually

close the discharge unloading valve to apply working pressure. At this point it is recommended that a pressure gauge or manometer be connected into the discharge line if not already provided, and that thermometers be in both inlet and discharge lines. Readings from these instruments will show whether pressure or temperature ratings of the blower are being exceeded.

During the final run, check operating conditions frequently and observe the oil levels at reasonable intervals. If excessive noise or local heating develops, shut down immediately and determine the cause. If either pressure rise or temperature rise across the blower exceeds the limit specified in this manual, shut down and investigate conditions in the piping system. Refer to the TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST for suggestions on various problems that may appear.

The blower should now be ready for continuous duty operation at full load. During the first few days make periodic checks to determine whether all conditions remain steady, or at least acceptable. This may be particularly important if the blower is supplying air to a process system where conditions can vary. At the first opportunity, stop the blower and clean the temporary inlet protective screen. If no appreciable amount of debris has collected, the screen may be removed. See comments under INSTALLATION. At this same time, verify leveling, coupling alignment or belt tension, and mounting bolt tightness.

Should operating experience prove that blower capacity is a little too high for the actual air requirements, a small excess may be blown off continuously through the manual unloading or vent valve. Never rely on the pressure relief valve as an automatic vent. Such use may cause the discharge pressure to become excessive, and can also result in failure of the valve itself. If blower capacity appears to be too low, refer to the TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST.

#### **Vibration Assessment Criteria**

With measurements taken at the bearing locations on the housings, see chart below for an appropriate assessment guide for rotary lobe blowers rigidly mounted on stiff foundations.

In general, blower vibration levels should be monitored on a regular basis and the vibration trend observed for progressive or sudden change in level. If such a change occurs, the cause should be determined through spectral analysis.

As shown on the chart below, the level of all pass vibration will determine the need to measure discrete frequency vibration levels and the action required.

| All Pass Vibration (in/sec)       | Discrete Frequency<br>Vibration (in/sec) | Action      |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 0.45 or less                      | N/R                                      | Acceptable  |
| Greater than 0.45 but 1.0 or less | 0.45 or less @<br>any frequency          | Acceptable  |
|                                   | Greater than 0.45 @ any frequency        | Investigate |
| Greater than 1.0                  | Less than 1.0                            | Investigate |
|                                   | Greater than 1.0                         | Investigate |

|   |    | Possible Cause                             | Remedy   |
|---|----|--|--|
| No flow                                       | 1  | Speed too low                              | Check by tachometer and compare with published performance   |
|   | 2  | Wrong rotation                             | Compare actual rotation with Figure 1 Change driver if wrong   |
|   | 3  | Obstruction in piping                      | Check piping, valves, silencer to assure open flow path  |
| Low capacity                                  | 4  | Speed too low                              | See item 1, If belt drive, check for slippage and readjust tension   |
|   | 5  | Excessive pressure rise                    | Check inlet vacuum and discharge pressure and compar<br>with Published performance   |
|   | 6  | Obstruction in piping                      | See item 3   |
|   | 7  | Excessive slip                             | Check inside of casing for worn or eroded surfaces causexcessive clearances  |
| Excessive power                               | 8  | Speed too high                             | Check speed and compare with published performance   |
| ,   | 9  | Excessive pressure rise                    | See Item 5   |
|   | 10 | Impeller rubbing                           | Inspect outside of cylinder for high temperature areas, t check for impeller contact at these points. Correct blow mounting, drive alignment           |
|   | 11 | Scale, sludge, rust<br>or product build up | Clean blower appropriately   |
| Damage to bearings                            | 12 | Inadequate lubrication                     | Check oil sump levels in gear and drive end headplates   |
| or gears                                      | 13 | Excessive lubrication                      | Check oil levels. If correct, drain and refill with clean oil recommended grade  |
|   | 14 | Excessive pressure rise                    | See Item 5   |
|   | 15 | Coupling misalignment                      | Check carefully. Realign if questionable   |
|   | 16 | Excessive belt tension                     | Readjust for correct tension   |
| Vibration                                     | 17 | Misalignment                               | See Item 15  |
|   | 18 | Impellers rubbing                          | See Item 10  |
|   | 19 | Worn bearings/gears                        | Check gear backlash and condition of bearings, and repas indicated   |
|   | 20 | Unbalanced or rubbing impeller             | Scale or process material may build up on casing and impellers, or inside impellers. Remove build-up to resto original clearances and impeller balance |
|   | 21 | Driver or blower loose                     | Tighten mounting bolts securely  |
|   | 22 | Piping resonances                          | Determine whether standing wave pressure pulsations a present in the piping  |
|   | 23 | Scale/sludge build-ups                     | Clean out interior of impeller lobes to restore dynamic balance  |
|   | 24 | Casing strain                              | Re-work piping alignment to remove excess strain   |
| Driver stops, or will not start               | 25 | Impeller stuck                             | Check for excessive hot spot on headplate or cylinder.<br>See item 10. Look for defective shaft bearing and/or<br>gear teeth                           |
|   | 26 | Scale, sludge, rust or<br>product build-up | Clean blower appropriately   |
| Excessive breather                            | 27 | Broken seal                                | Replace seals  |
| Blow-by or excessive oil leakage to vent area | 28 | Defective O-ring                           | Replace seals and O-ring   |
| Excessive oil leakage                         | 29 | Defective/plugged breather                 | Replace breather and monitor oil leakage   |
| in vent area                                  | 30 | Oil level too high                         | Check sump levels in gear and drive headplates.  |
|   | 31 | Oil type or                                | Check oil to insure it meets recommendations. Drain the  |
|   | 32 | viscosity incorrect<br>Blower running hot  | fill with clean oil of recommended grade.  Check blower operating conditions to ensure they are w  |

#### Inspection & Maintenance: Universal RAI® series blowers

A good program of consistent inspection and maintenance is the most reliable method of minimizing repairs to a blower. A simple record of services and dates will help keep this work on a regular schedule. Basic service needs are:

- Lubrication
- Checking for hot spots
- Checking for increases or changes in vibration and noise
- Recording of operating pressures and temperatures

Above all, a blower must be operated within its specified rating limits, to obtain satisfactory service life.

A newly installed blower should be checked often during the first month of full-time operation. Attention there after may be less frequent assuming satisfactory performance. Lubrication is normally the most important consideration and weekly checks of lubricant levels in the gearbox and bearing reservoirs should be customary. Complete oil change schedules are discussed under **LUBRICATION**.

Driver lubrication practices should be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If direct connected to the blower through a lubricated type coupling, the coupling should be checked and greased each time blower oil is changed. This will help reduce wear and prevent unnecessary vibration. In a belted drive system, check belt tension periodically and inspect for frayed or cracked belts.

In a new, and properly installed, unit there is no contact between the two impellers, or between the impellers and cylinder or headplates. Wear is confined to the bearings (which support and locate the shafts) the oil seals, and the timing gears. All are lubricated and wear should be minimal if clean oil of the correct grade is always used. Seals are subject to deterioration as well as wear, and may require replacement at varying periods.

Shaft bearings are designed for optimum life under average conditions with proper lubrication and are critical to the service life of the blower. Gradual bearing wear may allow a shaft position to change slightly, until rubbing develops between impeller and casing. This will cause spot heating, which can be detected by observing these surfaces. Sudden bearing failure is usually more serious. Since the shaft and impeller are no longer supported and properly located, extensive general damage to the blower casing and gears is likely to occur.

Oil seals should be considered expendable items, to be replaced whenever drainage from the headplate vent cavity becomes excessive or when the blower is disassembled for

any reason. Some oil seal leakage may occur since an oil film under the lip is required for proper operation. Periodically leaked oil should be wiped off from surfaces. Minor seal leakage should not be considered as indicating seal replacement.

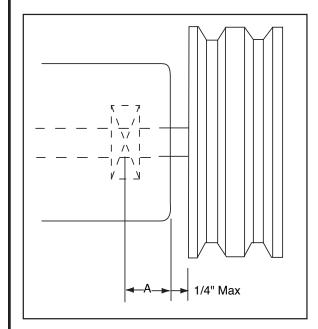
Timing gear wear, when correct lubrication is maintained. should be negligible. Gear teeth are cut to provide the correct amount of backlash, and gears correctly mounted on the shafts will accommodate a normal amount of tooth wear without permitting contact between lobes of the two impellers. However, too high an oil level will cause churning and excessive heating. This is indicated by unusually high temperature at the bottom of the gear housing. Consequent heating of the gears will result in loss of tooth-clearance, backlash and rapid wear of the gear teeth usually will develop. Continuation of this tooth wear will eventually produce impeller contacts (knocking), and from this point serious damage will be unavoidable if blower operation is continued. A similar situation can be produced suddenly by gear tooth fracture, which is usually brought on by sustained overloading or momentary shock loads.

Problems may also develop from causes other than internal parts failure. Operating clearances within a blower are only a few thousandths of an inch. This makes it possible for impeller interference or casing rubs to result from shifts in the blower mounting, or from changes in piping support. If this type of trouble is experienced, and the blower is found to be clean, try removing mounting strains. Loosen blower mounting bolts and reset the leveling and drive alignment. Then tighten mounting again, and make sure that all piping meets blower connections accurately and squarely Foreign materials in the blower will also cause trouble, which can only be cured by disconnecting the piping and thoroughly cleaning the blower interior.

A wide range of causes & solutions for operating troubles are covered in the **TROUBLE SHOOTING CHECKLIST.** The remedies suggested should be performed by qualified mechanics with a good background. Major repairs generally are to be considered beyond the scope of maintenance, and should be referred to an authorized Roots distributor.

Warranty failures should not be repaired at all, unless specific approval has been obtained through Roots before starting work. Unauthorized disassembly within the warranty period may void the warranty.

Figure 2 - Allowable Overhung Loads for V-Belt Drives Universal RAI®/URAI®-DSL Units



Belt Pull lbs = 
$$\frac{252100 \cdot Motor HP}{Blower RPM \cdot Sheave Diameter}$$

Shaft Load (lb.in) = Belt Pull • (A + 1/4" + 
$$\frac{\text{Sheave Width}}{2}$$

| Frame | Dimension "A" | Max Allowable       | Min Sheave |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|------------|
| Size  |               | Shaflt Load (lb-in) | Diameter   |
| 59    | 1.13          | 1,325               | 6.00       |

#### NOTE:

Arc of sheave belt contact on the smaller sheave not to be less than 170°

Driver to be installed on the inlet side for vertical units, and on the drive shaft side for horizontal units.

Roots recommends the use of two or more 3V, 5V or 8V matched set or banded belts and sheaves.

#### **Specified Lubricants**

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-320 Grade

Part Number

 Quart
 13106004

 Gallon
 13106005

 Case (12 qts)
 13106007

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-220 Grade

Part Number

 Quart
 13106001

 Gallon
 13106002

 Case (12 qts)
 13106008

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-150 Grade

Part Number

 Quart
 13106020

 Gallon
 13106021

 Case (12 qts)
 13106023

 5 Gallon Pail
 13106022

 55 Gallon Drum
 13106025

#### Drive End Breather Orientation for URA-DSL blowers with Oil Lube

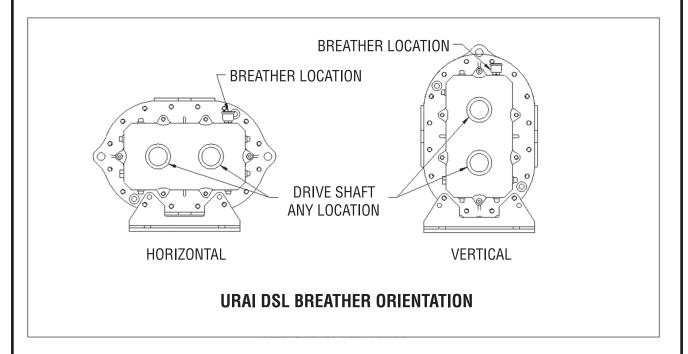


Table 1 - URAI, URAI-DSL Blowers, Maximum Allowable Operating Conditions

| Frame | Gear            | Speed | Temp. Rise    | Delta Pressure | Inlet Vacuum |
|-------|-----------------|-------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| Size  | Diameter (Inch) | RPM   | Deg F (Deg C) | PSI (mbar)     | INHG (mbar)  |
| 59    | 5               | 2,850 | 225 (125)     | 7 (483)        | 15 (500)     |

Table 2 - Recommended Oil Grades

| Ambient                | ISO           |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Temperature °F (°C)    | Viscosity No. |
| Above 90° (32°)        | 320           |
| 32° to 90° (0° to 32°) | 220           |
| 0° to 32° (-18° to 0°) | 150           |
| Below 0° (-18°)        | 100           |

Ambient temperature is defined as the temperature of the space in which the blower and drive are located.

**Table 3 - Approximate Oil Sump Capacities** 

These capacities are provided to assist in stocking the correct amount of oil. Exact sump capacities may differ slightly. See "Lubrication" section for proper filling instructions.

**URAI-DSL Splash Lubricated Blowers** 

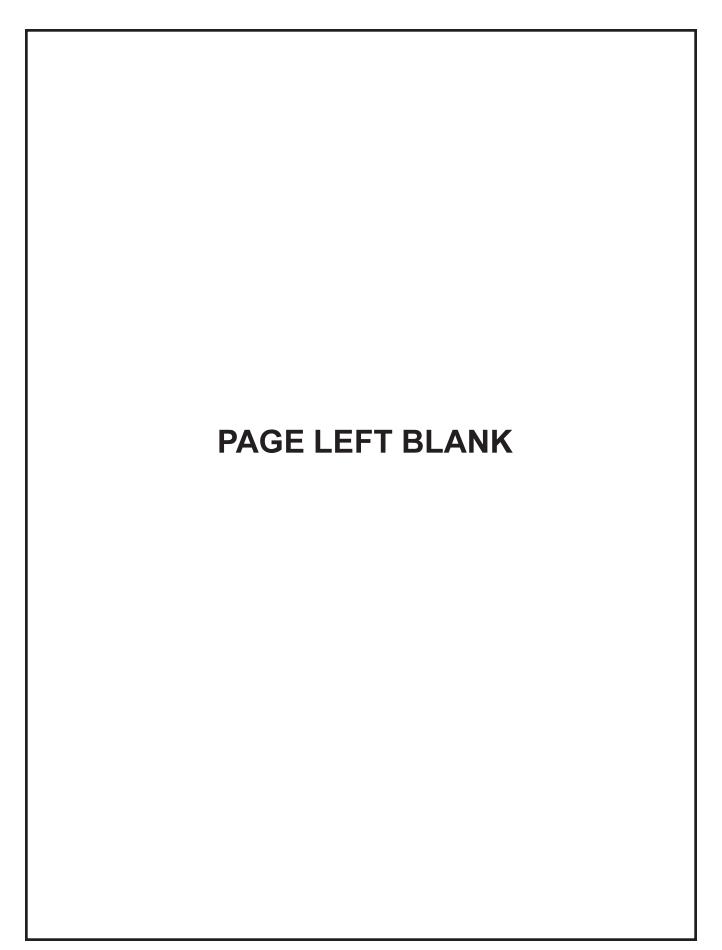
| Frame | Gear End Capacity | Drive End Capaicty |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Size  | Fl. Oz (Liters)   | Fl. Oz. (Liters)   |
| 59    | 27.6 (.82)        | 14.8 (.44)         |

Basic Connection & Drive Shaft Information

#### URAI DSL AIR BLOWERS (with <u>Dual Splash Lubrication DSL</u>)

| BOM#      | FRAME<br>SIZE | INLET/DISCHARGE CONN. | SHAFT<br>DIAMETER | BARE<br>WEIGHT |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| T30361020 | 59            | 4" NPT                | 1.125             | 209            |

Universal RAI air blowers include detachable mounting feet which permit vertical or horizontal installation. The units are center timed for rotation in either direction. The bearings on the URAI are grease lubricated on the drive end and splash lubricated on the gear end. The URAI-DSL is splash lubricated on BOTH ends.



#### INSTALLATION OPERATION MAINTENANCE

# BLOWERS EXHAUSTERS COMPRESSORS

For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer

or direct 281-966-4700.

Service Hot Line toll free; 1 877 363 ROOT(S) (7668)

US \$3.00, Canada \$4.50

### RAM™ AND RCS (400 & 600 VERTICAL) SERIES

☐ Provide for adequate safeguards against accidents

Install all equipment correctly. Foundation design must be adequate and piping carefully done. Use recommended accessories for operating protection.

☐ Make sure both driving and driven equipment is

correctly lubricated before start-up.

to persons working on or near the equipment during both installation and operation. See SAFETY

#### **CONTENTS**

| Information Summary 1  | TROUBLESHOOTING9   |
|--|--|
| SAFETY PRECAUTIONS   | INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE10   |
| OPERATING LIMITATIONS2   | FIGURES 8,11-13  |
| Installation   | TABLES14   |
| LUBRICATION6   | PARTS LIST15   |
| Operation  | Assembly Drawings16  |
| OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS8   |  |
| Do These Things To Get The Most  | From Your ROOTS™ BLOWER  |
| <ul> <li>□ Check shipment for damage. If found, file claim with carrier and notify ROOTS.</li> <li>□ Unpack shipment carefully, and check contents against Packing List. Notify ROOTS if a shortage appears.</li> <li>□ Store in a clean, dry location until ready for installation. Lift by methods discussed under INSTALLATION to avoid straining or distorting the equipment. Keep covers on all openings. Protect against weather and corrosion if outdoor storage is necessary.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>☐ In event of trouble during installation or operation, do not attempt repairs of ROOTS furnished equipment. Notify ROOTS, giving all nameplate information plus an outline of operating conditions and a description of the trouble. Unauthorized attempts at equipment repair may void ROOTS warranty.</li> <li>☐ Units out of warranty may be repaired or adjusted by the owner. Good inspection and maintenance practices should reduce the need for repairs.</li> <li>NOTE: Information in this manual is correct as of the</li> </ul> |
| Read OPERATING LIMITATIONS and INSTALLATION sections in this manual and plan the complete installation.  | date of publication. ROOTS reserves the right to make design or material changes without notice, and without obligation to make similar changes on equipment of prior manufacture.   |



IOM-185-205 February 2005

PRECAUTIONS.

See LUBRICATION.

ROOTS<sup>™</sup> products are sold subject to the current General terms of Sale, GTS-5001 and Warranty Policy WP-5020. Copies are available upon request. Contact your local ROOTS Office or ROOTS Customer Service Hot Line 1.877.363.ROOT(S) (7668).

#### SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

It is important that all personnel observe safety precautions to minimize the chances of injury. Among many considerations, the following should be particularly noted:

- Blower casing and associated piping or accessories may become hot enough to cause major skin burns on contact.
- Internal and external rotating parts of the blower and driving equipment can produce serious physical injuries. Do not reach into any opening in the blower while it is operating, or while subject to accidental starting. Protect external moving parts with adequate guards.
- Disconnect power before doing any work, and avoid bypassing or rendering inoperative any safety or protective devices.
- If blower is operated with piping disconnected, place a strong coarse screen over the inlet and avoid standing in the discharge air stream.
   CAUTION: Never cover the blower inlet with your hand or other part of body.

- · Stay clear of inlet and discharge openings.
- Stay clear of the blast from pressure relief valves and the suction area of vacuum relief valves.
- Use proper care and good procedures in handling, lifting, installing, operating and maintaining the equipment.
- Casing pressure must not exceed 25 PSI (1725 mbar) gauge. Do not pressurize vented cavities from an external source, nor restrict the vents without first consulting ROOTS.
- Do not use air blowers on explosive or hazardous gases.
- Other potential hazards to safety may also be associated with operation of this equipment. All personnel working in or passing through the area should be trained to exercise adequate general safety precautions.

#### **OPERATING LIMITATIONS**

A ROOTS<sup>™</sup> blower or exhauster must be operated within certain approved limiting conditions to enable continued satisfactory performance. Warranty is contingent on such operation.

Maximum limits for pressure, temperature and speed are specified in TABLE 1 for various models & sizes of blowers & exhausters. These limits apply to all units of normal construction, when operated under standard atmospheric conditions. Be sure to arrange connections or taps for thermometers and pressure or vacuum gauges at or near the inlet and discharge connections of the unit. These, along with a good tachometer, will enable periodic checks of operating conditions.

PRESSURE – The pressure rise, between inlet and discharge, must not exceed the figure listed for the specific unit frame size concerned. Also, in any system where the unit inlet is at a positive pressure above atmosphere a maximum case rating of 25 PSI gauge (1725 mbar) should not be exceeded without first consulting the ROOTS. Never should the maximum allowable differential pressure be exceeded.

On vacuum service, with the discharge to atmospheric pressure, the inlet suction or vacuum must not be greater than values listed for the specific frame size.

**TEMPERATURE** – Blower & exhauster frame sizes are approved only for installations where the following temperature limitations can be maintained in service:

- Measured temperature rise must not exceed listed values when the inlet is at ambient temperature.
   Ambient is considered as the general temperature of the space around the unit. This is not outdoor temperature unless the unit is installed outdoors.
- If inlet temperature is higher than ambient, the listed allowable temperature rise values must be reduced by 2/3 of the difference between the actual measured inlet temperature and the ambient temperature.
- The average of the inlet and discharge temperature must not exceed 250°F. (121°C).

**SPEED** – These blowers & exhausters may be operated at speeds up to the maximum listed for the various frame sizes. They may be direct coupled to suitable constant speed drivers if pressure/temperature conditions are also within limits. At low speeds, excessive temperature rise may be a limiting factor.

**Special Note:** The listed maximum allowable temperature rise for any particular blower & exhauster may occur well before its maximum pressure or vacuum rating is reached. This may occur at high altitude, low vacuum or at very low speed. The units' operating limit is always determined by the maximum rating reached first. It can be any one of the three: Pressure, Temperature or Speed.

For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer Service Hot Line 1 877 363 ROOTS (7668).

#### INSTALLATION

ROOTS<sup>™</sup> blowers & exhausters are treated after factory assembly to protect against normal atmospheric corrosion. The maximum period of internal protection is considered to be one year under average conditions, if shipping plugs & seals are not removed. Protection against chemical or salt water atmosphere is not provided. Avoid opening the unit until ready to start installation, as corrosion protection will be quickly lost due to evaporation.

If there is to be an extended period between installation and start up, the following steps should be taken to ensure corrosion protection.

- ☐ Coat internals of cylinder, gearbox and drive end bearing reservoir with Nox-Rust VCI-10 or equivalent. Repeat once a year or as conditions may require. Nox-Rust VCI-10 is petroleum soluble and does not have to be removed before lubricating. It may be obtained from Daubert Chemical Co., 2000 Spring Rd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.
- Paint shaft extension, inlet and discharge flanges, and all other exposed surfaces with Nox-Rust X-110 or equivalent.
- Seal inlet, discharge, and vent openings. It is not recommended that the unit be set in place, piped to the system, and allowed to remain idle for extended periods. If any part is left open to the atmosphere, the Nox-Rust VCI-10 vapor will escape and lose its effectiveness.
- ☐ Protect units from excessive vibration during storage.
- ☐ Rotate shaft three or four revolutions every two weeks.
- ☐ Prior to start up, remove flange covers on both inlet and discharge and inspect internals to insure absence of rust. Check all internal clearances. Also, at this time, remove gearbox and drive end bearing cover and inspect gear teeth and bearings for rust.

Because of the completely enclosed unit design, location of the installation is generally not a critical matter. A clean, dry and protected indoor location is preferred. However, an outdoor location will normally give satisfactory service. Important requirements are that the correct grade of lubricating oil be provided for expected operating temperatures, and that the unit be located so that routine checking and servicing can be performed conveniently. Proper care in locating driver and accessory equipment must also be considered.

Supervision of the installation by a ROOTS Service Engineer is not usually required for these units. Workmen with experience in installing light to medium weight machinery should be able to produce satisfactory results. Handling of the equipment needs to be accomplished with care, and in compliance with safe practices. Unit mounting must be solid, without strain or twist, and air piping must be clean, accurately aligned and properly connected.

Bare-shaft Units: Two methods are used to handle a unit without base. One is to use lifting lugs bolted into the top of the unit headplates. Test them first for tightness and fractures by tapping with a hammer. In lifting, keep the direction of cable pull on these bolts as nearly vertical as possible. If lifting lugs are not available, lifting slings may be passed under the cylinder adjacent to the headplates. Either method prevents strain on the extended drive shaft.

**Packaged Units:** When the unit is furnished mounted on a baseplate, with or without a driver, use of lifting slings passing under the base flanges is required. Arrange these slings so that no strains are placed on the unit casing or mounting feet, or on any mounted accessory equipment. **DO NOT** use the lifting lugs in the top of the unit headplates.

Before starting the installation, remove plugs, covers or seals from unit inlet and discharge connections and inspect the interior completely for foreign material. If cleaning is required, finish by washing the cylinder, headplates and impeller thoroughly with a petroleum solvent. Turn the drive shaft by hand to make sure that the impellers turn freely at all points. Anti-rust compound on the connection flanges and drive shaft extension may also be removed at this time with the same solvent. Cover the flanges until ready to connect piping.

#### Mounting

Care will pay dividends when arranging the unit mounting. This is especially true when the unit is a "bare-shaft" unit furnished without a baseplate. The convenient procedure may be to mount such a unit directly on a floor or small concrete pad, but this generally produces the least satisfactory results. It definitely causes the most problems in leveling and alignment and may result in a "Soft Foot" condition. Correct soft foot before operation to avoid unnecessary loading on the casing and bearings. Direct use of building structural framing members is not recommended.

For blowers without a base, it is recommended that a well anchored and carefully leveled steel or cast iron mounting plate be provided. The plate should be at least 1 inch (25 mm) thick, with its top surface machined flat, and large enough to provide leveling areas at one side and one end after the unit is mounted. It should have properly sized studs or tapped holes located to match the unit foot drilling. Proper use of a high quality machinist's level is necessary for adequate installation.

With the mounting plate in place and leveled, set the unit on it without bolting and check for rocking. If it is not solid, determine the total thickness of shims required under one foot to stop rocking. Place half of this under each of the diagonally-opposite short feet, and tighten the mounting studs or screws. Rotate the drive shaft to make sure the impellers turn freely. If the unit is to be direct coupled to a driving motor, consider the height of the motor shaft and the necessity for it to be aligned very accurately with the unit shaft. Best unit arrangement is directly bolted to the mounting plate while the driver is on shims of at least 1/8 inch (3mm) thickness. This allows adjustment of motor position in final shaft alignment by varying the shim thickness.

#### **Aligning**

When unit and driver are factory mounted on a common baseplate, the assembly will have been properly aligned and is to be treated as a unit for leveling purposes. Satisfactory installation can be obtained by setting the baseplate on a concrete slab that is rigid and free of vibration, and leveling the top of the base carefully in two directions so that it is free of twist. The slab must be provided with suitable anchor bolts. The use of grouting under and partly inside the leveled and shimmed base is recommended.

It is possible for a base-mounted assembly to become twisted during shipment, thus disturbing the original alignment. For this reason, make the following checks after the base has been leveled and bolted down. Disconnect the drive and rotate the unit shaft by hand. It should turn freely at all points. Loosen the unit foot hold-down screws and determine whether all feet are evenly in contact with the base. If not, insert shims as required and again check for free impeller rotation. Finally, if unit is direct coupled to the driver, check shaft and coupling alignment carefully and make any necessary corrections.

In planning the installation, and before setting the unit, consider how piping arrangements are dictated by the unit design and assembly. Drive shaft rotation must be established accordingly and is indicated by an arrow near the shaft.

Typical arrangement on vertical units has the drive shaft at the top with counterclockwise rotation and discharge to the left. Horizontal units are typically arranged with the drive shaft at the left with counterclockwise rotation and discharge down. See Figure 4 for other various unit arrangements and possible conversions.

When a unit is DIRECT COUPLED to its driver, the driver RPM must be selected or governed so as not to exceed the maximum speed rating of the unit. Refer to Table 1 for allowable speeds of various unit sizes.

A flexible type coupling should always be used to connect the driver and unit shafts.

When direct coupling a motor or engine to a blower you must insure there is sufficient gap between the

coupling halves and the element to prevent thrust loading the blower bearings. When a motor, engine or blower is operated the shafts may expand axially. If the coupling is installed in such a manner that there is not enough room for expansion the blower shaft can be forced back into the blower and cause the impeller to contact the gear end headplate resulting in damage to the blower. The two shafts must be in as near perfect alignment in all directions as possible, and the gap must be established with the motor armature on its electrical center if end-play exists.

The following requirements of a good installation are recommended. When selecting a coupling to be fitted to the blower shaft ROOTS recommends a taper lock style coupling to insure proper contact with the blower shaft. Coupling halves must be fitted to the two shafts with a line to line thru .001" interference fit. Coupling halves must be warmed up per coupling manufacturer's recommendations. Maximum deviation in offset alignment of the shafts should not exceed .005" (.13 mm) total indicator reading, taken on the two coupling hubs. Maximum deviation from parallel of the inside coupling faces should not exceed .001" (.03 mm) when checked at six points around the coupling.

When a unit is BELT DRIVEN, the proper selection of sheave diameters will result in the required unit speed. When selecting a sheave to be fitted to the blower shaft ROOTS recommends a taper lock style sheave to insure proper contact with the blower shaft. This flexibility can lead to operating temperature problems caused by unit speed being too low. Make sure the drive speed selected is within the allowable range for the specific unit size, as specified under Table 1.

Belt drive arrangements usually employ two or more V-belts running in grooved sheaves. Installation of the driver is less critical than for direct coupling, but its shaft must be level and parallel with the unit shaft. The driver should be mounted on the inlet side of a vertical unit (horizontal piping) and on the side nearest to the shaft on a horizontal unit. The driver must also be mounted on an adjustable base to permit installing, adjusting and removing the V-belts. To position the driver correctly, both sheaves need to be mounted on their shafts and the nominal shaft center distance known for the belt lengths to be used.

**CAUTION:** Drive couplings and sheaves (pulleys) should have an interference fit to the shaft of the blower (set screw types of attachment generally do not provide reliable service.) It is recommended that the drive coupling or sheave used have a taper lock style bushing which is properly sized to provide the correct interference fit required. Drive couplings, that require heating to fit on the blower shaft, should be installed per coupling manufacturer recommendations. A drive coupling or sheave should not be forced on to the shaft of the blower as this could affect internal clearances resulting in damage to the blower. Engine

drive applications often require special consideration to drive coupling selection to avoid harmful torsional vibrations. These vibrations may lead to blower damage if not dampened adequately. It is often necessary to install a fly-wheel and/or a torsionally soft elastic element coupling based on the Engine manufacturer recommendations.

The driver sheave should also be mounted as close to its bearing as possible, and again should fit the shaft correctly. Position the driver on its adjustable base so that 2/3 of the total movement is available in the direction away from the unit, and mount the assembly so that the face of the sheave is accurately in line with the unit sheave. This position minimizes belt wear, and allows sufficient adjustment for both installing and tightening the belts. After belts are installed, adjust their tension in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. However, only enough tension should be applied to prevent slippage when the unit is operating under load. Excessive tightening can lead to early bearing failures or shaft breakage.

Before operating the drive under power to check initial belt tension, first remove covers from the unit connections. Make sure the interior is still clean, then rotate the shaft by hand. Place a coarse screen over the inlet connection to prevent anything being drawn into the unit while it is operating, and avoid standing in line with the discharge opening. Put oil in the sumps per instructions under **LUBRICATION**.

#### **Piping**

Before connecting piping, remove any remaining anti-rust compound from Unit connections. Clean pipe should be no smaller than unit connections. In addition, make sure it is free of scale, cuttings, weld beads, or foreign material of any kind. To further guard against damage to the unit, especially when an inlet filter is not used, install a substantial screen of 16 mesh backed with hardware cloth at or near the inlet connections. Make provisions to clean this screen of collected debris after a few hours of operation. It should be removed when its usefulness has ended, as the wire will eventually deteriorate and small pieces going into the unit may cause serious damage.

Pipe flanges or male threads must meet the unit connections accurately and squarely. DO NOT attempt to correct misalignment by springing or cramping the pipe. In most cases this will distort the unit casing and cause impeller rubbing. In severe cases it can prevent operation or result in a broken drive shaft. For similar

reasons, piping should be supported near the unit to eliminate dead weight strains. Also, if pipe expansion is likely to occur from temperature change, installation of flexible connectors or expansion joints is advisable.

Figure 3 represents an installation with all accessory items that might be required under various operating conditions. Inlet piping should be completely free of valves or other restrictions. When a shut-off valve can not be avoided, make sure a full size vacuum relief is installed nearest the unit inlet. This will protect against unit overload caused by accidental closing of the shut-off valve.

Need for an inlet silencer will depend on unit speed and pressure, as well as sound-level requirements in the general surroundings. An inlet filter is recommended, especially in dusty or sandy locations. A discharge silencer is also normally suggested, even though Whispair units operate at generally lower noise levels than conventional rotary blowers. Specific recommendations on silencing can be obtained from ROOTS.

Discharge piping requires a pressure relief valve, and should include a manual unloading valve to permit starting the unit under no-load conditions. Reliable pressure/vacuum gauges and good thermometers at both inlet and discharge are recommended to allow making the important checks on unit operating conditions. The back-pressure regulator shown in Figure 3 is useful mainly when volume demands vary while the unit operates at constant output. If demand is constant, but somewhat lower than the unit output, excess may be blown off through the manual unloading valve.

In multiple unit installations where two or more units operate with a common header, use of check valves is mandatory. These should be of a direct acting or free swinging type, with one valve located in each line between the unit and header. Properly installed, they will protect against damage from reverse rotation caused by air and material back-flow through an idle unit.

After piping is completed, and before applying power, rotate the drive shaft by hand again. If it does not move with uniform freedom, look for uneven mounting, piping strain, excessive belt tension or coupling misalignment.

**DO NOT** operate the unit at this time unless it has been lubricated per instructions.

#### LUBRICATION

## LUBRICATION: For Units with Splash Lubrication on Both Ends

Bearings and oil seals are lubricated by the action of the timing gears or oil slingers which dip into the main oil sumps causing oil to splash directly on gears and into bearings and seals. A drain port is provided below each bearing to prevent an excessive amount of oil in the bearings. Seals located inboard of the bearings in each headplate effectively retain oil within the sumps. Any small leakage that may occur should the seals wear passes into a cavity in each vented headplate and is drained downward.

Oil sumps on each end of the blower are filled by removing top vent plugs, Item (21), and filling until oil reaches the middle of the oil level sight gauge, Item (37).

Initial filling of the sumps should be accomplished with the blower not operating, in order to obtain the correct oil level. Approximate oil quantities required for blowers of the various models and configurations are listed in Table 3. Use a good grade of **industrial type** non-detergent, rust inhibiting, anti-foaming oil and of correct viscosity per Table 2. \*ROOTS™ synthetic oil (ROOTS P/N 813-106-) is highly recommended. ROOTS™ does **NOT** recommend automotive type lubricants, as they are not formulated with the properties mentioned above.

The oil level should not fall below the middle of the site gauge when the blower is idle. It may rise or fall on the gauge during operation, to an extent depending somewhat on oil temperature and blower speed.

Proper lubrication is usually the most important single consideration in obtaining maximum service life and satisfactory operation from the unit. Unless operating conditions are quite severe, a weekly check of oil level and necessary addition of lubricant should be sufficient. During the first week of operation, check the oil levels in the oil sumps about once a day, and watch for leaks. Replenish as necessary. Thereafter, an occasional check should be sufficient. It is recommended that the oil be changed after initial 100 hours of operation. Frequent oil changing is not necessary unless the blower is operated in a very dusty location.

Normal life expectancy of petroleum based oils is about 2000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 500 hours. Therefore, it is considered normal to have oil change periods of 500 hours with petroleum based oils.

Normal life expectancy of ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is about 4000 to 8000 hours with an oil temperature of about 180°F (82°C). As the oil temperature increases by increments of 15-18°F (8°C - 10°C), the life is reduced by half. Example: Oil temperatures of 210-216°F (99°C - 102°C) will produce life expectancy of 1/4 or 1000 to 2000 hours.

NOTE: To estimate oil temperature, multiply the discharge temperature of the blower by 0.80. Example: if the discharge air temperature of the blower is 200° F, it is estimated that the oil temperature is 160° F.

\*ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is superior in performance to petroleum based products. It has high oxidation stability, excellent corrosion protection, extremely high film strength and low coefficient of friction. Typical oil change intervals are increased 2-3 times over petroleum based lubricants. Also, ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil is 100% compatible with petroleum based oils. Simply drain the oil in the blower and refill the reservoirs with ROOTS™ Synthetic Oil to maintain optimum performance of your ROOTS™ blower.

#### **OPERATION**

Before operating a blower under power for the first time, recheck the unit and the installation thoroughly to reduce the likelihood of avoidable troubles. Use the following procedure check list as a guide, but consider any other special conditions in the installation.

- ☐ Be certain that no bolts, tools, rags, or debris have been left in the blower air chamber or piping.
- ☐ If an outdoor intake without filter is used, be sure the opening is located so it cannot pick up dirt and is protected by a strong screen or grille. Use of the temporary protective screen as described under INSTALLATION is strongly recommended.
- □ Recheck blower leveling, drive alignment and tightness of all mounting bolts if installation is not recent. If belt drive is used, adjust belt tension correctly.
- ☐ Turn drive shaft by hand to make sure impellers still rotate without bumping or rubbing at any point.
- ☐ Ensure oil levels in the main oil sumps are correct.
- ☐ Check lubrication of driver. If it is an electric motor, be sure that power is available and that electrical overload devices are installed and workable.
- Open the manual unloading valve in the discharge air line. If a valve is in the inlet piping, be sure it is open.
- ☐ Bump blower a few revolutions with driver to check that direction of rotation agrees with arrow near blower shaft, and that both coast freely to a stop.

After the preceding points are cleared, blower is ready for trial operation under "no-load" conditions. The following procedure is suggested to cover this initial operation test period.

- Start blower, let it accelerate to full speed, then shut off. Listen for knocking sounds, both with power on and as speed slows down.
- After blower comes to a complete stop, repeat above, but let blower run 2 or 3 minutes.
   Check for noises, such as knocking sounds.
- c. After blower comes to a complete stop, operate blower for about 10 minutes unloaded. Check oil levels. Observe cylinder and headplate surfaces for development of hot spots such as burned paint, indicating impeller rubs. Be aware of any noticeable increase in vibration.

Assuming that all trials have been satisfactory, or that necessary corrections have been made, the blower should now have a final check run of at least one hour under normal operating conditions. After blower is restarted, gradually close the discharge unloading valve to apply working pressure. At this point it is recommended that a good pressure gauge or manometer be connected into the discharge line if not already provided, and that thermometers be in both inlet and discharge lines. Readings from these

instruments will show whether pressure or temperature ratings of the blower are being exceeded.

During the final run, check operating conditions frequently and observe the oil levels at reasonable intervals. If excessive noise or local heating develops, shut down immediately and determine the cause. If either pressure rise or temperature rise across the blower exceeds the limit specified in this manual, shut down and investigate conditions in the piping system. Refer to the **TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST** for suggestions on various problems that may appear.

The blower should now be ready for continuous duty operation at full load. During the first few days make periodic checks to determine whether all conditions remain steady, or at least acceptable. This may be particularly important if the blower is supplying air to a process system where conditions can vary. At the first opportunity, stop the blower and clean the temporary inlet protective screen. If no appreciable amount of debris has collected, the screen may be removed. See comments under **INSTALLATION**. At this same time, verify leveling, coupling alignment or belt tension, and mounting bolt tightness.

Should operating experience prove that blower capacity is a little too high for the actual air requirements, a small excess may be blown off continuously through the manual unloading or vent valve. Never rely on the pressure relief valve as an automatic vent. Such use may cause the discharge pressure to become excessive, and can also result in failure of the valve itself. If blower capacity appears to be too low, refer to the **TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST**.

#### **Vibration Assessment Criteria**

With measurements taken at the bearing locations on the housings, see chart below for an appropriate assessment guide for rotary lobe blowers rigidly mounted on stiff foundations.

In general, blower vibration levels should be monitored on a regular basis and the vibration trend observed for progressive or sudden change in level. If such a change occurs, the cause should be determined through spectral analysis.

As shown on the chart below, the level of all pass vibration will determine the need to measure discrete frequency vibration levels and the action required.

| All Pass Vibration (in/sec)       | Discrete Frequency<br>Vibration (in/sec) | Action      |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 0.45 or less                      | N/R                                      | Acceptable  |
| Greater than 0.45 but 1.0 or less | 0.45 or less @ any frequency             | Acceptable  |
|                                   | Greater than 0.45 @ any frequency        | Investigate |
| Greater than 1.0                  | Less than 1.0                            | Investigate |
|                                   | Greater than 1.0                         | Investigate |

#### **OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS**

ROOTS™ rotary blowers and exhausters, as covered in this manual, are available in basic frame sizes ranging from 4.5 inch to 6 inch gear diameter. Various models, within this gear diameter range, are available with different case lengths to produce reasonable steps in flow capacity. The shorter case lengths have lower volumetric capacities, but are capable of operating against higher pressures. All models are available for air service and there are specifically designed models for gas service.

The basic ROOTS™ rotary lobe blower is a positive displacement type unit. Flow capacity is determined by frame size, operating speed and pressure conditions. It employs two impellers mounted on parallel shafts rotating in opposite directions within a cylinder closed at the ends by head-plates. As the impellers rotate, gas is drawn into one side of the cylinder and forced out the opposite side. The pressure or vacuum developed depends on the resistance of the piping and process system.

The unit is a precision engineered product with very fine clearances between the rotating impellers and stationary case. Since there is no actual contact between these surfaces, internal lubrication is not required. Clearances are maintained by a pair of accurately machined timing gears, mounted on the two shafts extended outside the blower casing.

Operation of the familiar basic rotary lobe blower is illustrated in FIGURE 1, where air flow is left to right from inlet to discharge with the top impeller rotating clockwise. In Position 1 it is delivering a known volume (B) to the discharge, while space (A) between the lower impeller and cylinder wall is being filled. Counterclockwise rotation of this impeller then traps equal volume (A) in Position 2, and further rotation delivers it to the discharge in Position 3.

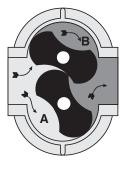
One complete revolution of the driving shaft alternately traps four fixed and equal volumes of air (two by each impeller) and pushes them through to the discharge. The volume capacity of a lobe blower operating at a constant speed therefore remains relatively independent of reasonable inlet of discharge pressure variations. To change capacity, it is necessary either to change speed of rotation or blow off some of the discharge air.

No attempt should ever be made to control capacity by means of a throttle valve in the intake or discharge piping. This will not only increase the power load on the driver, but can also overload and seriously damage the blower. If a possibility does exist that flow to the blower inlet may be cut off during normal operation of a process, then an adequate vacuum relief valve must be installed near the blower. A pressure type relief valve in the discharge line near the blower is required for protection against cut-off or blocking in this line. Refer to FIGURE 3 for a complete piping schematic.

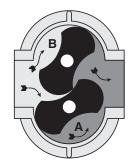
When a belt drive is installed, blower speed can usually be adjusted to obtain desired capacity by changing the diameter of one or both sheaves. In a direct coupled arrangement a variable speed motor or transmission is required, or excess air may be blown off through a manually controlled unloading valve and silencer. If returned to the blower inlet, the air must be cooled to 100°F (38°C) through a by-pass arrangement to maintain acceptable blower temperatures.

Before making any change in blower capacity, or operating conditions, contact ROOTS for specific information applying to your particular blower. In all cases, operating conditions must be maintained within the approved range of pressures, temperatures and speeds as stated under **LIMITATIONS.** The air blower must not be used to handle liquids or solids as serious damage to the rotating parts may result.

FIGURE 1 – FLOW THROUGH A BASIC ROTARY LOBE BLOWER



**POSITION 1** 



**POSITION 2** 



**POSITION 3** 

For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer Service Hot Line 1 877 363 ROOTS (7668).

| Trouble                                       | ltem     | Possible Cause                                   | Remedy   |
|---|----------|--|--|
| No flow                                       | 1        | Speed too low                                    | Check by tachometer and compare with published performance   |
|   | 2        | Wrong rotation                                   | Compare actual rotation with Figure 1 Change driver if wrong   |
|   | 3        | Obstruction in piping                            | Check piping, valves, silencer to assure open flow path  |
| Low capacity                                  | 4        | Speed too low                                    | See item 1, If belt drive, check for slippage and readjust tension   |
|   | 5        | Excessive pressure rise                          | Check inlet vacuum and discharge pressure and compare with Published performance   |
|   | 6        | Obstruction in piping                            | See item 3   |
|   | 7        | Excessive slip                                   | Check inside of casing for worn or eroded surfaces causing excessive clearances  |
| Excessive power                               | 8        | Speed too high                                   | Check speed and compare with published performance   |
|   | 9        | Excessive pressure rise                          | See Item 5   |
|   | 10       | Impeller rubbing                                 | Inspect outside of cylinder for high temperature areas, then check for impeller contact at these points. Correct blower mounting, drive alignment        |
|   | 11       | Scale, sludge, rust or product build up          | Clean blower appropriately   |
| Damage to bearings                            | 12       | Inadequate lubrication                           | Check oil sump levels in gear and drive end headplates   |
| or gears                                      | 13       | Excessive lubrication                            | Check oil levels. If correct, drain and refill with clean oil of recommended grade   |
|   | 14       | Excessive pressure rise                          | See Item 5   |
|   | 15       | Coupling misalignment                            | Check carefully. Realign if questionable   |
|   | 16       | Excessive belt tension                           | Readjust for correct tension   |
| Vibration                                     | 17       | Misalignment                                     | See Item 15  |
|   | 18       | Impellers rubbing                                | See Item 10  |
|   | 19       | Worn bearings/gears                              | Check gear backlash and condition of bearings, and replace as indicated  |
|   | 20       | Unbalanced or rubbing impeller                   | Scale or process material may build up on casing and impellers, or inside impellers. Remove build-up to restore original clearances and impeller balance |
|   | 21       | Driver or blower loose                           | Tighten mounting bolts securely  |
|   | 22       | Piping resonances                                | Determine whether standing wave pressure pulsations are present in the piping  |
|   | 23       | Scale/sludge build-ups                           | Clean out interior of impeller lobes to restore dynamic balance  |
|   | 24       | Casing strain                                    | Re-work piping alignment to remove excess strain   |
| Driver stops, or will not start               | 25       | Impeller stuck                                   | Check for excessive hot spot on headplate or cylinder.<br>See item 10. Look for defective shaft bearing and/or<br>gear teeth                             |
|   | 26       | Scale, sludge, rust or product build-up          | Clean blower appropriately   |
| Excessive breather                            | 27       | Broken seal                                      | Replace seals  |
| Blow-by or excessive oil leakage to vent area | 28<br>1  | Defective O-ring                                 | Replace seals and O-ring   |
| Excessive oil leakage in vent area            | 29<br>30 | Defective/plugged breather<br>Oil level too high | Replace breather and monitor oil leakage<br>Check sump levels in gear and drive headplates.  |
|   | 31       | Oil type or<br>viscosity incorrect               | Check oil to insure it meets recommendations. Drain then fill with clean oil of recommended grade.   |
|   | 32       | Blower running hot                               | Recommended oil temperature can be found on page 6 of this manual. The blower must be operated within the conditions of this manual                      |

#### INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE: RAM™ AND RCS SERIES BLOWERS

A good program of consistent inspection and maintenance is the most reliable method of minimizing repairs to a blower. A simple record of services and dates will help keep this work on a regular schedule. Basic service needs are:

- Lubrication
- · Checking for hot spots
- Checking for increases or changes in vibration and noise
- Recording of operating pressures and temperatures

Above all, a blower must be operated within its specified rating limits, to obtain satisfactory service life.

A newly installed blower should be checked often during the first month of full-time operation. Attention there after may be less frequent assuming satisfactory performance. Lubrication is normally the most important consideration and weekly checks of lubricant levels in the gearbox and bearing reservoirs should be customary. Complete oil change schedules are discussed under **LUBRICATION**.

Driver lubrication practices should be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If direct connected to the blower through a lubricated type coupling, the coupling should be checked and greased each time blower oil is changed. This will help reduce wear and prevent unnecessary vibration. In a belted drive system, check belt tension periodically and inspect for frayed or cracked belts.

In a new, and properly installed, unit there is no contact between the two impellers, or between the impellers and cylinder or headplates. Wear is confined to the bearings (which support and locate the shafts) the oil seals, and the timing gears. All are lubricated and wear should be minimal if clean oil of the correct grade is always used. Seals are subject to deterioration and wear, and may require replacement at varying periods.

Piston ring seals (28) are designed to operate without rubbing contact, once temperature and thermal growth have stabilized. The stationary rings will rub the rotating sleeve (38) briefly as a result of temperature cycles that occur during the startup and shutdown of the unit. The sleeves are hardened and the rings are coated with dry lubricant that provides for temporary break in wear. Replace piston ring seals if they become excessively worn.

Shaft bearings are designed for optimum life under average conditions with proper lubrication and are critical to the service life of the blower. Gradual bearing wear may allow a shaft position to change slightly, until rubbing develops between impeller and casing. This will cause spot heating, which can be detected by observing these surfaces. Sudden bearing failure is usually more serious. Since the shaft and impeller are

no longer supported and properly located, extensive general damage to the blower casing and gears is likely to occur.

Oil seals should be considered expendable items, to be replaced whenever drainage from the headplate vent cavity becomes excessive or when the blower is disassembled for any reason. Some oil seal leakage may occur since an oil film under the lip is required for proper operation. Periodically leaked oil should be wiped off from surfaces. Minor seal leakage should not be considered as indicating seal replacement.

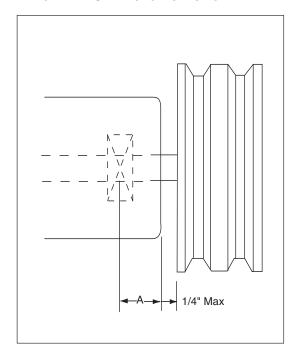
Timing gear wear, when correct lubrication is maintained, should be negligible over a period of years. Gear teeth are cut to provide the correct amount of backlash, and gears correctly mounted on the shafts will accommodate a normal amount of tooth wear without permitting contact between lobes of the two impellers. However, too high an oil level will cause churning and excessive heating. This is indicated by unusually high temperature at the bottom of the gear housing. Consequent heating of the gears will result in loss of tooth-clearance, backlash and rapid wear of the gear teeth usually will develop. Continuation of this tooth wear will eventually produce impeller contacts (knocking), and from this point serious damage will be unavoidable if blower operation is continued. A similar situation can be produced suddenly by gear tooth fracture, which is usually brought on by sustained overloading or momentary shock loads.

Problems may also develop from causes other than internal parts failure. Operating clearances within a blower are only a few thousandths of an inch. This makes it possible for impeller interferences or casing rubs to result from shifts in the blower mounting, or from changes in piping support. If this type of trouble is experienced, and the blower is found to be clean, try removing mounting strains. Loosen blower mounting bolts and reset the leveling and drive alignment. Then tighten mounting again, and make sure that all piping meets blower connections accurately and squarely Foreign materials sucked into the blower will also cause trouble, which can only be cured by disconnecting the piping and thoroughly cleaning the blower interior.

A wide range of causes & solutions for operating troubles are covered in the **TROUBLE SHOOTING CHECKLIST**. The remedies suggested should be performed by qualified mechanics with a good background. Major repairs generally are to be considered beyond the scope of maintenance, and should be referred to ROOTS.

Warranty failures should not be repaired at all, unless specific approval has been obtained through a Sales Office or the factory before starting work. Unauthorized disassembly within the warranty period may void the warranty.

FIGURE 2
ALLOWABLE OVERHUNG LOADS FOR V-BELT DRIVES 400 - 600 RAM™ AND 400-600 RCS-V UNITS



Belt Pull lbs = 
$$\frac{275000 \bullet \text{Motor HP}}{\text{Blower RPM} \bullet \text{Sheave Diameter}}$$

Shaft Load (lb.in) = Belt Pull • (A + 1/4" + 
$$\frac{\text{Sheave Width}}{2}$$
)

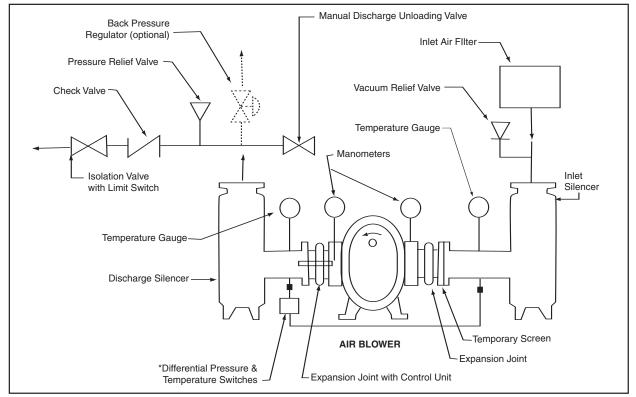
|               | Dime             |   |                           |
|---------------|------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Frame<br>Size | Standard<br>Unit | Max Allowable<br>Shaft Load<br>(lb-in.) | Min<br>Sheave<br>Diameter |
| 404, 406      | 1.90             | 3,200                                   | 7.10                      |
| 409, 412, 418 | 1.90             | 3,200                                   | 7.10                      |
| 616, 624      | 2.11             | 7,975                                   | 8.50                      |

#### NOTE:

Arc of sheave belt contact on the smaller sheave not to be less than  $170^\circ$  Driver to be installed on the inlet side for vertical units, and on the drive shaft side for horizontal units.

ROOTS recommends 3V, 5V or 8V belts and sheaves.

FIGURE 3
AIR BLOWER INSTALLATION WITH ACCESSORIES

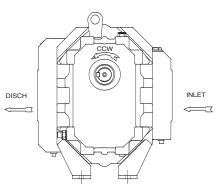


Above are suggested locations for available accessories.

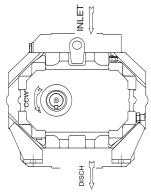
#### FIGURE 4

#### BLOWER ORIENTATION CONVERSION - RAM WHISPAIR™ UNITS

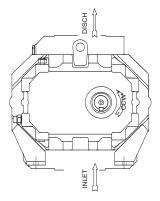
1. STANDARD ARRANGEMENT ( 3-WAY UNIVERSAL) EXTERNAL SIGHT GLASSES (37) & BREATHERS (21) MUST BE RELOCATED AS SHOWN. FEET (76&77) & LIFTING LUGS (63) MUST BE RELOCATED AS SHOWN.



TOP DRV. L.S. DISCH



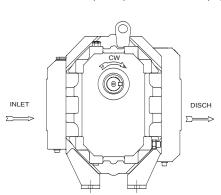
L.H. DRV, BTM DISCH



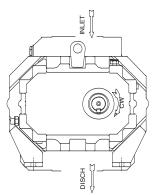
R.H. DRV, TOP DISCH

2. NON-STANDARD ARRANGEMENT (3-WAY UNIVERSAL)
CYLINDER (11) MUST BE UNBOLTED FROM HEADPLATES (1) AND DISCHARGE
RELOCATED AS SHOWN. MUST HAVE AUTHORIZATION FOR CONVERSION
SO NOT TO VOID WARRANTY.

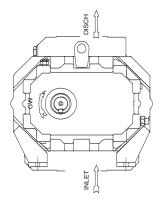
EXTERNAL SIGHT GLASSES (37) & BREATHERS (21) MUST BE RELOCATED ALSO. FEET (76&77) & LIFTING LUGS (63) MUST BE RELOCATED AS SHOWN



TOP DRV, R.S. DISCH



R.H. DRV, BTM DISCH

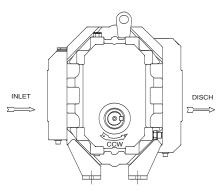


L.H. DRV, TOP DISCH

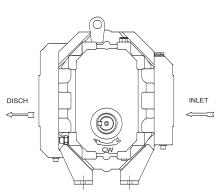
3. BOTTOM DRIVE SHAFT ARRANGEMENT "SPECIAL ORDER" (3-WAY UNIVERSAL)

SPECIAL OGE OIL SLINGER REQUIRED FOR ASSEMBLY.

MAY BE CONVERTED TO HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION AS PREVIOUSLY SHOWN.



BTM DRV, R.S. DISCH



BTM DRV, L.S. DISCH

#### TABLE 1

#### RAM™, RAM™-J WHISPAIR™ BLOWER

RCS, RCS-J WHISPAIR

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Frame<br>Size | Gear<br>Diameter (Inch) | Speed<br>RPM | Temp. Rise<br>F° (C°) | Delta Pressure<br>PSI (mbar) | Inlet Vacuum<br>INHG (mbar) |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 404           | 4.5                     | 4000         | 240 (133)             | 18 (1241)                    | 16 (539)                    |
| 406           | 4.5                     | 4000         | 240 (133)             | 18 (1241)                    | 16 (539)                    |
| 409           | 4.5                     | 4000         | 240 (133)             | 18 (1241)                    | 16 (539)                    |
| 412           | 4.5                     | 4000         | 240 (133)             | 15 (1034)                    | 16 (539)                    |
| 418           | 4.5                     | 4000         | 240 (133)             | 10 (690)                     | 16 (539)                    |
| 616           | 6.0                     | 3000         | 230 (128)             | 15 (1034)                    | 16 (539)                    |
| 624           | 6.0                     | 3000         | 230 (128)             | 10 (690)                     | 16 (539)                    |

#### TABLE 2

#### RECOMMENDED OIL GRADES

| Ambient<br>Temperature °F (°C) | ISO<br>Viscosity No. |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Above 90° (32°)                | 320                  |
| 32° to 90° (0° to 32°)         | 220                  |
| 0° to 32° (-18° to 0°)         | 150                  |
| Below 0° (-18°)                | 100                  |

Use a good grade of **industrial type** non-detergent, rust inhibiting, anti-foaming oil and of correct viscosity per Table 2. \*ROOTS™ synthetic oil (ROOTS P/N 813-106-) is highly recommended. ROOTS™ does **NOT** recommend automotive type lubricants, as they are not formulated with the properties mentioned above.

#### TABLE 3

#### RAM™, RAM™-J APPROXIMATE OIL SUMP CAPACITIES

| Orientation      | Gea     | arbox    | Driv    | e End    |
|------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|                  | Fl. Oz. | (Liters) | Fl. Oz. | (Liters) |
| 400 (Horizontal) | 36      | 1.06     | 19      | .56      |
| 400 (Vertical)   | 18      | .52      | 9       | .27      |
| 600 (Horizontal) | 95      | 2.81     | 50      | 1.48     |
| 600 (Vertical)   | 55      | 1.63     | 28      | 0.83     |

#### RCS-V, RCS-JV APPROXIMATE OIL SUMP CAPACITIES

| Orientation    | Gearbox |          | Driv    | e End    |
|----------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|                | Fl. Oz. | (Liters) | Fl. Oz. | (Liters) |
| 400 (Vertical) | 30      | .089     | 18      | 0.53     |
| 600 (Vertical) | 64      | 1.89     | 32      | 0.95     |

These capacities are provided to assist stocking the correct amount of oil. Exact sump capacity may differ slightly. See "Lubrication" section for proper filling instructions.

For your nearest ROOTS Office, dial our Customer Service Hot Line 1 877 363 ROOTS (7668).

# RAM™ SERIES PARTS LIST 4" & 6" GEAR DIAMETER

(Refer to drawing #81881023)

| Item #   | Part Name                  | Qty. |
|----------|----------------------------|------|
| 1        | Headplate                  | 2    |
| 3        | Gearbox                    | 1    |
| 4        | Timing Gears               | 2    |
| 5        | End Cover                  | 1    |
| 7        | Gasket - Gearbox/Cover     | 2    |
| 10       | Shims                      | Lot  |
| 11       | Cylinder                   | 1    |
| 12       | Impeller & Shaft Drive     | 1    |
| 13       | Impeller & Shaft Driven    | 1    |
| 14       | Bearing Roller             | 4    |
| 16       | Pin, Dowel (Pull Out)      | 4    |
| 17       | Pin, Dowel                 | 2    |
| 19       | Key Square                 | 1    |
| 21       | Breather                   | 2    |
| 22       | Plug, Pipe                 | 12   |
| 23       | Screw, Cap Hex Hd.         | *    |
| 27       | Seal, Ben Binh.            | 4    |
| 28       | Piston, Ring-Seal          | 4    |
| 29       | Washer, Wavy Spring        | 2    |
| 31       | Gear Nut                   | 2    |
| 32       | Scr, Cap Hex Hd.           | 16   |
| 33       | Seal, Lip Drive            | 1    |
| 34       | Brg. Clamp Plate - D. E.   | 2    |
| 35       | Lock Washer - Spring       | 16   |
| 37       | Sight Plug - Oil Level     | 2    |
| 38       | Sleeve, Shaft              | 4    |
| 40       | Slinger - D.E. (Top Drive) | 1    |
| 46       | Slinger - G.E. (Optional)  | 1    |
| 49       | Oil Leader L/S             | 1    |
| 50       | Oil, Leader-R/S            | 1    |
| 54       | Brg Clamp Plate - G. E.    | 2    |
| 60       | Screw, Cap Butt. HD.       | 1    |
| 64       | Pin, Spring                | 1 *  |
| 66       | Screw, Cap Hex HD.         | *    |
| 66.1     | Whispair, Spring Lock 3/8M |      |
| 70       | Shims D.E. Brg.            | 1 *  |
| 75       | Screw, Cap - Hex HD.       |      |
| 76       | Blower Foot - RH           | 2    |
| 77       | Blower Foot - LH           | 2    |
| 85       | Elb, Pipe-Black            | 2    |
| 85.1     | Plug, Pipe                 | 2    |
| 87       | Scr, Cap BH                | 2    |
| 88       | Anti Rotation Ball         | 4    |
| 90<br>91 | BSHG-RDCG                  | 2    |
|          | Washer, Plain Flat         | 2    |
| 92       | Washer, Plain Flat         | 2    |
| 93       | Washer                     | 2    |

# RCS SERIES PARTS LIST 4" & 6" GEAR DIAMETER

(Refer to drawing #65467023

| Item # | Part Name               | Qty. |
|--------|-------------------------|------|
| 1      | Headplate               | 2    |
| 3      | Gearbox                 | 1    |
| 4      | Gear Assembly           | 1    |
| 5      | Drive End Cover         | 1    |
| 7      | Gasket                  | 2    |
| 8      | Nameplate               | 1    |
| 9      | Lubrication Label       | 2    |
| 10     | Shim Set                | 1    |
| 11     | Cylinder                | 1    |
| 12     | Impeller & Shaft Drive  | 1    |
| 13     | Impeller & Shaft Driven | 1    |
| 14     | Bearing Roller          | 4    |
| 16     | Pin, Dowel              | 4    |
| 17     | Dri-Lok Pin             | 2    |
| 19     | Key                     | 1    |
| 20     | Drive Screw             | 2    |
| 21     | Plug - Vent             | 2    |
| 22     | Drain - Filler Plug     | 4    |
| 23     | Capscrew (400)          | 34   |
| 23     | Capscrew (600)          | 40   |
| 27     | Seal-Lip, Headplate     | 4    |
| 28     | Seal Ring               | 4    |
| 29     | Washer, Wavy Spring     | 2    |
| 31     | Locknuts                | 2    |
| 32     | Capscrew                | 16   |
| 33     | Seal, Lip D. E. Cover   | 1    |
| 34     | Clamp Plate, Drive End  | 2    |
| 35     | Lock Washer             | 16   |
| 37     | Oil Level Gauge         | 2    |
| 38     | Sleeve                  | 4    |
| 40     | Slinger - D.E.          | 1    |
| 45     | Pipe Plug               | 2    |
| 46     | Slinger - G.E.          | 1    |
| 49     | Oil Leader L/S          | 1    |
| 50     | Oil, Leader-R/S         | 1    |
| 54     | Clamp Plate, Gear End   | 2    |
| 60     | Slinger Capscrew        | 1    |
| 63     | Lifting Lug             | 2    |
| 64     | Pin, Spring             | 1    |
| 70     | Shim                    | 1    |
| 87     | Washer (600 only)       | 1    |

#### SUGGESTED LUBRICANTS

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-220 Grade

 Part Number

 Quart
 813-106-001

 Gallon
 813-106-002

 Case (12 qts)
 813-106-008

ROOTS Synthetic Oil: ISO-VG-320 Grade

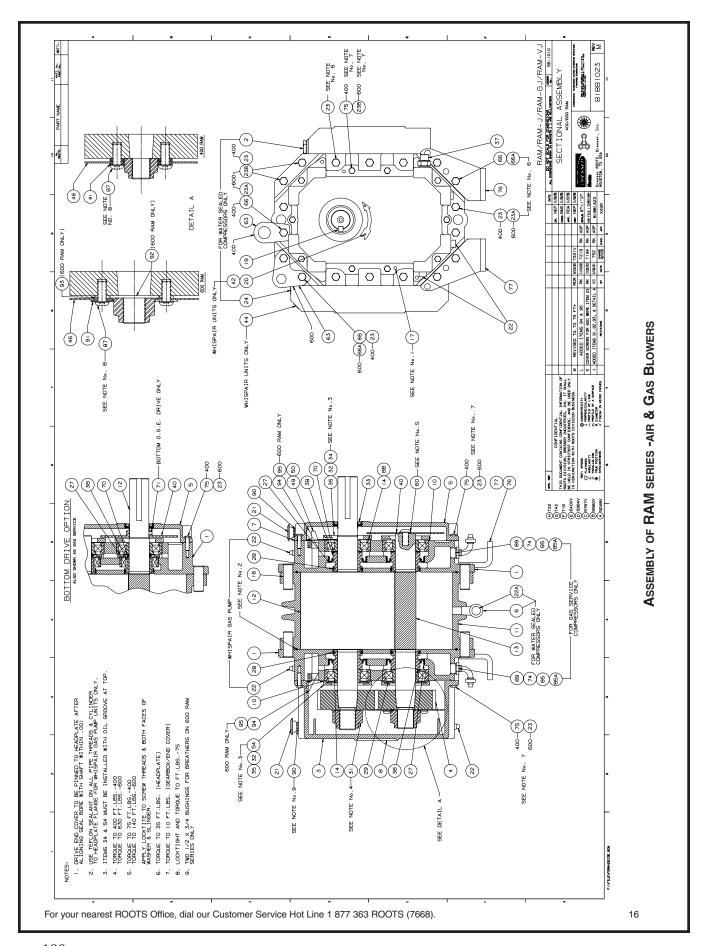
 Quart
 813-106-004

 Gallon
 813-106-005

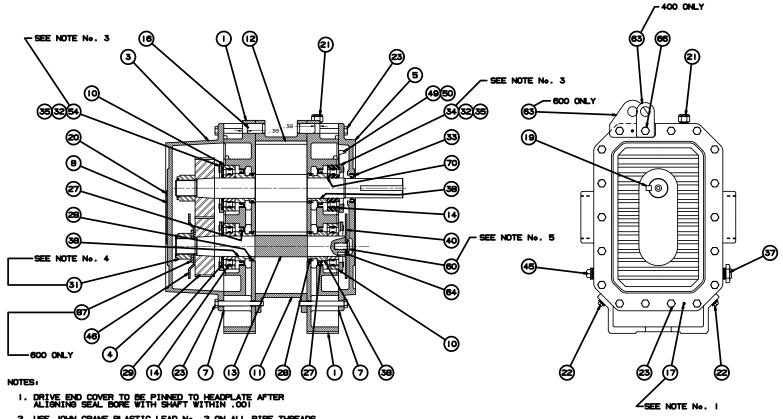
 Case (12 qts)
 813-106-007

15

<sup>\*</sup>Quantity varies by blower.







- 2. USE JOHN CRANE PLASTIC LEAD No. 2 ON ALL PIPE THREADS
- 3. ITEMS 34 & 54 MUST BE INSTALLED WITH OIL GROOVE AT TOP
- 4. TORQUE: 400 RCS TO 400 LBS. FT. 600 RCS TO 630 LBS. FT.
- 5. TORQUE: 400 RCS TO 75 LBS. FT. 600 RCS TO 140 LBS. FT.

APPLY LOCKTITE TO SCREW THREADS AND BOTH FACES OF WASHER AND SLINGER

- O INDEASED BEAR NUT TORQUE JHB 53-88.557-V
  F REVISED PER ECN RVE \*\$2" 388-V FOR AP DB 4-96
  E REVISED PER ECN RVE \*\$3" 388-V FOR AP DB 4-96
  D ITEM +63 500 DNLY REVISED REM \*\$9" 535-V FOR AP LD 4-96
  C REMOVED ITEM 36 WASHER REM \*\$9" 335-V FOR AP BOMEL, FIND INDEASEN ADDED REM \*\$9" \$50-V FOR AP PARTS/XXAS
  A ADDED 409 AND ABOVE REM \*\$8" FOR AP PARTS/XXAS
  6\*-1.0"

SECTIONAL ASSEMBLY 400 & 600 RCS-V

65467023

#### **CONTACT LIST**

#### **CUSTOMER SERVICE**

#### **Dresser ROOTS**

2135 Hwy 6 South Houston, TX 77077 Toll Free Hot Line: 1-877-363-ROOT(S) (7668) Toll Free Fax: 1-877-357-7238 Local Fax: 281-966-4309

#### **ROOTS Factory Service & Repair Center**

11611B Tanner RD Houston, TX 77041 Toll Free: 1-800-866-6182 Local Phone: 713-896-4810 Local Fax: 713-896-4927

#### Service & Warranty

Toll Free: 1-800-866-6182 Local Phone: 832-467-4614 Local Fax: 713-896-4927

Dresser, Inc.



Dresser ROOTS 2135 Hwy 6 South Houston, TX 77077 PH: 281-966-4700 FX: 281-966-4309

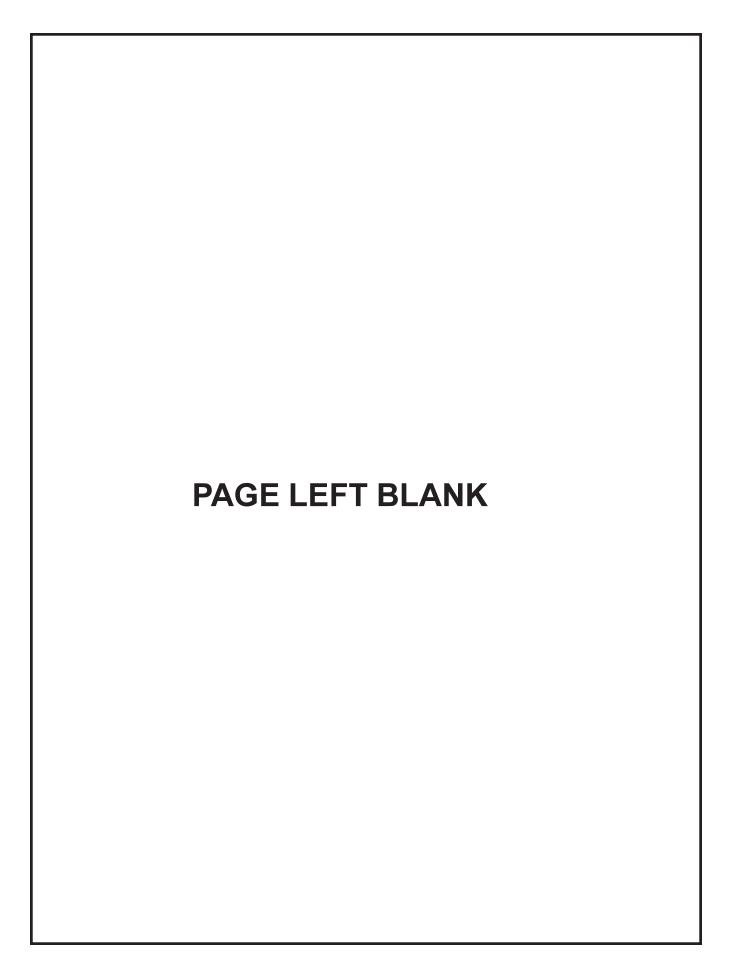
Toll Free: 1-877-363-ROOT(S)

Dresser ROOTS - Connersville 900 West Mount Street Connersville, IN 47331 PH: 765-827-9200 FX: 765-827-9266 Dresser ROOTS - Holmes Operation PO Box B7 Off St. Andrews Rd Turnbridge, Huddersfield England HD1 6RB PH: +44-1484-422222

PH: +44-1484-422222 FX: +44-1484-422668

IOM-185-205 February 2005

©2004 Dresser, Inc. all rights reserved. ROOTS, RAM, and WHISPAIR are trademarks of Dresser, Inc. Dresser Design is a registered trademark of Dresser, Inc. website: www.rootsblower.com • email: ROOTS@dresser.com





# MODEL MSR-DC OIL BURNER



### MODEL MSR-DC SPECIFICATIONS

#### FIRING CAPACITIES - MODEL MSR-DC

0.50 To 2.75 GALLONS PER HOUR

70,000 TO 385,000 BTU/HR INPUT

#### **FUELS - MODEL MSR-DC**

Use No. 1 or No. 2 Heating Oil (ASTM D-396), Kerosene, Diesel or Jp8 Jet Fuel.

NEVER attempt to use gasoline as a fuel for your burner, as it is more combustible and could result in a serious explosion.

NEVER burn garbage or refuse in the heating unit.

NEVER try to ignite by tossing burning paper or other materials into the heating unit.

NEVER burn waste or crankcase oil in the heating unit.

#### **ELECTRICAL - MODEL MSR-DC**

Power supply 13.0VDC Minimum (at Battery)

Motor 4500 RPM (Std) or 3950 RPM (low RPM), Ball Bearing, Permanent Magnet

Ignition 20,000V/28MA/50VA Secondary, Intermittent Duty Electronic Ignitor

#### **DIMENSIONS - MSR-DC (Standard**

#### 

Depth .......6%"

#### **FUEL UNIT**

Suntec and DanFoss brands

#### **MOUNTING**

Rigid Flange, Adjustable Flange or Base mount.

#### DC OIL BURNER ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

- \* Not all generators are equally capable. A minimum of 13.0 volts must be provided at the battery.
- \* Generators should be operated at the maximum rated RPM during burner operation.
- \* Good quality batteries are strongly suggested. Batteries with higher Cold Cranking Amp (CCA) rating and deep draw/marine type batteries are recommended.
- \* Use automotive rated battery cabling. All other wiring should be OEM suggested wire type and gauge.
- \* Protect all wiring connection points with dielectric grease.
- \* Ambient temperature impacts electrical requirements. Higher temperatures will result in higher amp draws.
- \* Increased pump operating pressure settings will increase amp draw.
- \* Higher gallon rate nozzles and accompanying wider air band openings will increase amp draw.

#### INSTALLATION OF BURNER

INSTALLATION OF THE BURNER MUST BE DONE BY A QUALIFIED INSTALLER IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION STANDARD FOR OIL-BURNING EQUIPMENT, NFPA NO. 31, AND IN COMPLETE ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

A QUALIFIED INSTALLER IS THE PERSON WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE EQUIPMENT AND WHO IS LICENSED TO INSTALL OIL-BURNING EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CODES AND ORDINANCES. WARRANTY IS VOIDED IF NOT INSTALLED BY SERVICE PERSON.

THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD BE AFFIXED TO THE BURNER OR ADJACENT TO THE HEATING APPLIANCE.

#### TO THE CLEANING EQUIPMENT OWNER

Since 1970, Wayne has supplied the hot water pressure washer cleaning equipment industry with oil burners. You are obtaining a quality burner unsurpassed in engineering design and product development. It will provide you with many years of efficient trouble-free operation, if properly installed and serviced. Please read this manual carefully.



Wayne warrants its burners specifically to those who have purchased it for resale, including your dealer. If, in any case, you have a problem with your burner, or its installation, you should contact your dealer or the cleaning equipment manufacturer for assistance.

#### **FUEL UNITS AND OIL LINES**

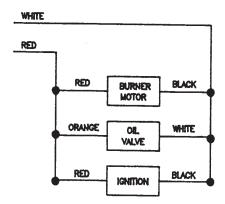
The model MSR-DC oil burner is provided with a single stage 3450 RPM fuel unit with by-pass plug removed for a single pipe installation; the by-pass plug for two pipe (inlet and return) is provided in the plastic bag attached to the fuel unit.

The installation of fuel filters are recommended. Check supply tank for sludge accumulation and leakage. Use only flare fittings on all piping and connections since compression fittings will eventually leak. With the system running, the vacuum should not exceed 12" mercury for single stage units. For ease of servicing, install a shut off valve near burner.

#### **WIRING**

The MSR-DC oil burner must be electrically wired and GROUNDED in accordance with local codes or in their absence, with National Electric Code ANS/NFPA No. 70-latest edition.

This oil burner requires a 12-volt DC power source. Use copper wire only not lighter than #12 awg. If a fused disconnect is used, it should be fused for a minimum of 20 amps. Refer to the wiring diagram in this manual or cleaning equipment manufacturers manual making sure the burner and controls are wired correctly.



#### AIR SUPPLY FOR COMBUSTION

The oil burner fired hot water pressure washer shall not be installed in an area where facilities for normal air circulation or infiltration are so limited as to interfere with ready attainment of all necessary for proper combustion and venting. When the heating appliance is installed in a confined space, two permanent openings shall be provided. One near the top of the enclosure and one near the bottom. Each opening shall have a free area of not less than one square inch per 1000 BTU per hour (140 square inch per gph) of the total input rating of all the appliances in the enclosure. When the building is of unusually tight construction, has an air ventilating system, exhaust fans, process dryer or vented fireplaces, it is recommended that combustion air be supplied through two permanent openings. The openings shall communicate directly, or by means of ducts, with outdoors or such spaces (attic or crawl) that freely communicate with outdoors. Avoid linty environments. For additional venting information, refer to the regulations of the National Fire Protection Standard for oil burning equipment, ANSI/NFPA No. 31-latest edition, or the cleaning equipment manufacturers recommendations.

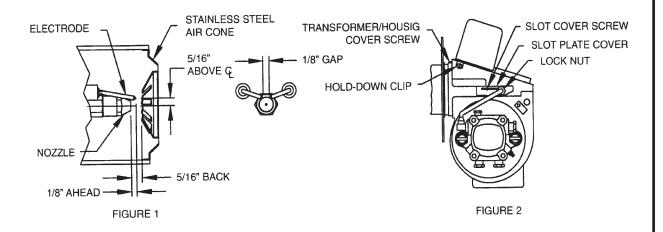
#### **NOZZLE AND AIR HANDLING PARTS SELECTION**

IMPORTANT: Thorough combustion and performance testing was done to establish the correct nozzle type and air handling parts on this MSR-DC oil burner. Under circumstance attempt to replace or alter the oil burner nozzle type or air handling parts (stainless steel flamelock, air cone, electrode support style static disc, blower wheel or slotted air circumstances attempt to fire the MSR-DC oil burner under its 1.00 gph minimum or over its 2.75 gph maximum input rating.

To remove the gun assembly once the burner has been installed on the appliance remove the ignitor/housing cover screw and loosen the screw in the hold-down clip and swing open the transformer. Next, disconnect the copper oil line where it attaches with a 7/16" hex flare nut on the gun assembly oil line adapter fitting and remove the 9/16" hex gun assembly locknut. Now, grasp the rear of the gun assembly where the oil line fitting adapter exits through the housing and pull oil line fitting adapter to the right out of the housing slot and slot plate cover. Gently lift, do not force, the rear of the gun assembly, rotating the oil line fitting adapter up a 45 degrees pulling the entire gun assembly out of the air tube and housing opening.

The recommended can be installed into the nozzle body adapter using the following steps. With the gun assembly removed from the burner, loosen the electrode clamp screw and rotate the electrodes up, out of the way of a nozzle wrench. Now, thread the nozzle into the adapter finger tight then tighten securely with a nozzle wrench. **CAUTION:** Do not over tighten. Next, reposition the electrodes as shown in figure 1. At this time reinstall the gun assembly into the burner using the preceding steps in reverse order. Position the nozzle face forward to a 5/16" setting behind the stainless steel air cone as shown in figure 1. Once in the required position, replace the 9/16" hex lock nut and the 7/16" hex flare nut on the gun assembly and tighten the slot cover screw (see figure 2).

**CAUTION:** Close the ignitor and observe for spring contact with the brass buss bars, taking care not to pinch the ignition transformer lead wires between the housing and cover plate. Reinstall the ignitor/housing cover screw and tighten the screw in the hold down clip (see figure 2).



## STARTING PROCEDURE

#### **PREPARATION STEPS**

- 1. Calibrate and check operation of combustion analysis equipment, CO<sub>2</sub> (carbon dioxide) or O<sub>2</sub> (oxygen) analyzer, smoke pump tester, fuel gas thermometer and oil pressure/vacuum gages. Follow the manufacture recommendation for proper calibration and check out.
- 2. Install oil pressure gage and vacuum gage in the outlet pressure and inlet ports of the fuel unit.
- 3. Set oil burner slotted air band shutter 25% open.

#### **STARTING BURNER**

- 1. Turn off the main power switch to the burner and appliance.
- 2. Be sure main fuel tank is filled and all manual valves are open between the fuel tank and the burner.
- 3. Turn on the main power switch to the burner and appliance.
- 4. Prime the fuel pump per its manufacturers recommendations, check fuel unit for 100 psi delivery pressure and check system vacuum (see paragraphs under Fuel Units and Oil Lines).
  - **CAUTION:** Do not run fuel unit dry for more than five minutes or damage to the fuel unit could result.

- 5. Once the fuel unit is primed (no signs of air in oil bleeder port discharge), close the bleed port. Burner will ignite.
- 6. When flame is established, make a temporary air adjustment to the slotted air band for a visually clean combustion smoke observed from the appliance vent. Allow the appliance to warm up approximately five minutes or until the water temperature reaches that recommended by the cleaning equipment manufacture.
- 7. Adjust the slotted air band shutter until a #1 to #2 smoke (Shell Bacharach scale) is obtained at the appliance vent.
- 8. Check CO<sub>2</sub> (carbon dioxide) and/or O<sub>2</sub> (oxygen) percentages and smoke in the flue gas at the appliance vent. In general, CO<sub>2</sub> readings should be in the 10% to 12% range and O<sub>2</sub> readings in the 7.4% to 4.7% range.
- 9. Once the desired combustion results are attained, securely tighten slotted air band screw and check that controls on the appliance are adjusted per the cleaning equipment manufactures instruction sheets. Remove oil pressure and vacuum gages from the fuel unit and reinstall pipe plug fittings.
- 10. Check burner lighting with hot chamber, then allow burner and appliance to sufficiently cool. Then check burner lighting with a cold chamber.

SUGGESTION: all new installations should be reinspected after one or two weeks of normal operation.

#### **MAINTENANCE**

**OILING MOTOR** – The MSR\_DC oil burner is provided with a ball bearing shaft motor. Ball-bearing motors do not require oiling under normal service conditions.

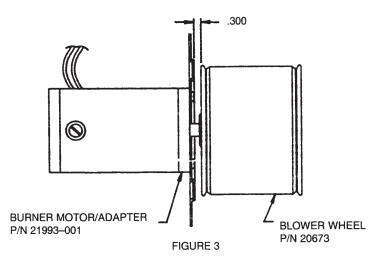
**FILTER** – The oil filter cartridge should be replaced, or sediment cleaned, periodically so the fuel oil will not become contaminated and plug up the fuel pump and nozzle of oil burner.

**NOZZLE** – The nozzle should be changed at least once each year or twice a year if the cleaning equipment is used daily through the year and should poor combustion occur. Replace with the proper nozzle.

**COMPONENTS** – If for any reason any of the burner parts have to be replaced, always use parts recommended by the manufacturer. Specify part numbers and description when ordering. (IN ALL COMMUNICATIONS STATE BURNER MODEL AND SIX DIGIT SPECIFICATION NUMBER).

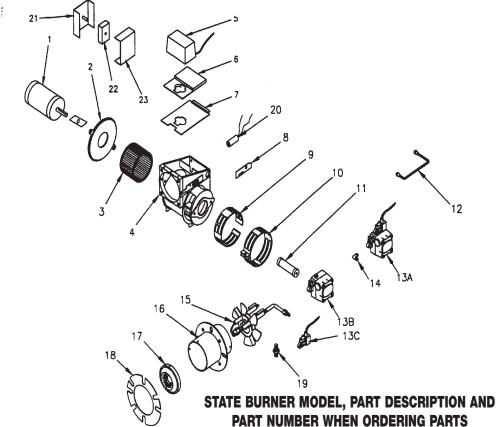
**ELECTRODE SETTINGS** – This is very important for reliable ignition of the oil; check these once a year in accordance with the instructions provided in this manual. Replace electrodes if worn excessively or if porcelain insulator is oil soaked or cracked (See Figure 1).

**FAN & BLOWER HOUSING** – This must be kept clean, free of dirt and lint; open transformer to check fan blades from above. Be sure the electric power is off on burner when the transformer is opened up for this inspection. Should the blower wheel be removed for replacement or cleaning, reinstall as shown in figure 3.

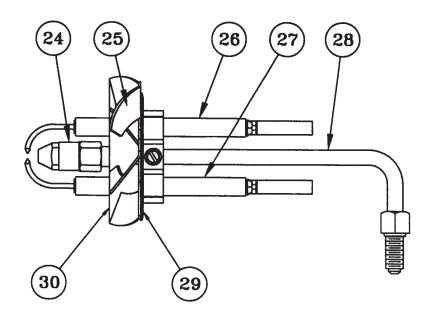




#### **BURNER COMPONENTS - MODEL MSR-DC**



#### AIR TUBE & GUN ASSEMBLY DETAILS MODEL MSR-DC

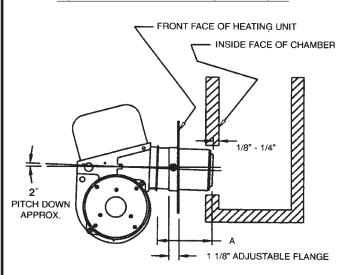


| ITEM | QTY | PART#       | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | 8046448-1   | MOTOR 1/8 STANDARD            |
|      | 1   |             | MOTOR 1/8 LOW AMP             |
| 2    | 1   | 8046448-2   | MOTOR ADAPTER                 |
| 3    | 1   | 8046448-3   | BLOWER WHEEL 3 1/2 X 4 1/4    |
| 4    | 1   | 8046448-4   | BURNER HOUSING                |
| 5    |     | 8046448-5   | IGNITOR - 12VDC               |
| 6    |     | 8046448-6   | MOUNTING BASE                 |
| 7    |     | 8046448-7   | HOUSING COVER                 |
| 8    |     | 8046448-8   | SLOT COVER PLATE              |
|      |     | 8046448-9   | INNER AIR BAND                |
|      |     | 8046448-10  | OUTER AIR BAND                |
|      |     | 8046448-11  | COUPLING                      |
| 12   |     | 8046448-12  | OIL LINE ASSEMBLY 6"          |
|      | 1   |             | OIL LINE ASSEMBLY 8"          |
| 13   | 1   | 8046448-13A | FUEL UNIT: SUNTEC COMBO       |
|      | 1   | 8046448-13B | FUEL UNIT: SUNTEC             |
|      | 1   | 8046448-13C | FUEL SOLENOID                 |
| 14   |     | 8046448-14  | ELBOW (USE WITH 13A)          |
|      |     | 8046448-15  | GUNASSEMBLY                   |
| 16   |     | 8046448-16  | AIR TUBE/FLANGE ASM           |
| 17   |     | 8046448-17  | AIR CONE - #3A                |
|      | 1   |             | AIR CONE - #4A                |
| 18   |     | 8046448-18  | GASKET                        |
|      | 1   | 8046448-19  | CONNECTOR (USE WITH 13B, 13C) |
|      | 1   | 8046448-20  | CAD CELL                      |
|      | 1   | 8046448-21  | CONTROL BOX                   |
| 22   |     | 8046448-22  | TIMER, DROP OUT               |
| 23   |     | 8046448-23  | COVER, CONTROL BOX            |
| 24   |     | 8046448-24  | ADAPTOR, NOZZLE SUPPORT       |
| 25   |     | 8046448-25  | ELECTRODE SUPPORTASM          |
| 26   |     | 8046448-26  | ELECTRODE (RH)                |
| 27   |     | 8046448-27  | ELECTRODE (LH)                |
| 28   |     | 8046448-28  | OIL PIPE/FITTING              |
| 29   |     | 8046448-29  | DISC/BAFFLE PLATE             |
| 30   | 1   | 8046448-30  | CAST STABILIZER               |
|      | 1   |             | STAMPED STABILIZER            |

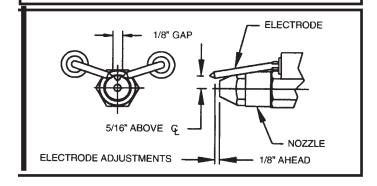
#### Suggested Combustion Chamber Dimensions Conversion or Upgrading Chamber Dimensions (In Inches)

| Firing<br>Rate | Square |        | Round       | Height | Floor<br>to |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| (G.H.P)        | Width  | Length |             |        | Nozzle      |
| 0.85           | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5         | 8.5    | 8.5         |
| 1.00           | 9      | 9      | 101//       | 12½    | 5-6         |
| 1.25           | 10     | 10     | 111/4       | 12½    | 5-6         |
| 1.35           | 10½    | 10½    | 11¾         | 12¾    | 5-6         |
| 1.50           | 11     | 11     | 12%         | 13     | 5-6         |
| 1.65           | 11½    | 11½    | 13          | 13¼    | 5-6         |
| 2.00           | 12%    | 12%    | 141/4       | 13½    | 6-7         |
| 2.50           | 14¼    | 141/4  | 16          | 14     | 7-8         |
| 3.00           | 15½    | 15½    | <b>17</b> ½ | 15     | 7-8         |

#### TO DETERMINE THE AIR TUBE LENGTH



THE AIR TUBE LENGTH (DIM A) IS THE DISTANCE FROM THE FRONT OF AIR TUBE RETAINER FLANGE TO FACE OF AIR CONE. NOTE ADJUSTABLE FLANGE WIDTH.



|          | Notes |  |  |
|----------|-------|--|--|
| <u> </u> |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |
|          |       |  |  |

# **Notes**



FORT WAYNE, IN 48803

# LIMITED WARRANTIES FOR OIL AND GAS BURNERS, MADE BY WAYNE AND USED IN RESIDENTIAL INSTALLATIONS

WAYNE COMBUSTION SYSTEMS ("WAYNE") warrants to those who purchase its Oil Burner Models for resale or for incorporation into a product of resale, that its burner is free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for thirty-six (36) months from the date of manufacture. ALL GAS BURNERS manufactured by "WAYNE" will be similarly warranted for eighteen(18) months from date of manufacture except where original manufacture offers a greater warranty. (Reference #6 below) THESE LIMITED WARRANTIES DO NOT APPLY UNLESS THE BURNER COVERED BY IT IS PROPERLY INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED, COMPETENT TECHNICIAN, WHO IS LICENSED WHERE STATE AND/OR LOCAL CODES PREVAIL, AND WHO IS EXPERIENCED IN MAKING SUCH INSTALLATIONS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA #31 OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL CODES.

Any **IN-WARRANTY** burner component which is defective in material or workmanship will be either repaired or replaced as follows:

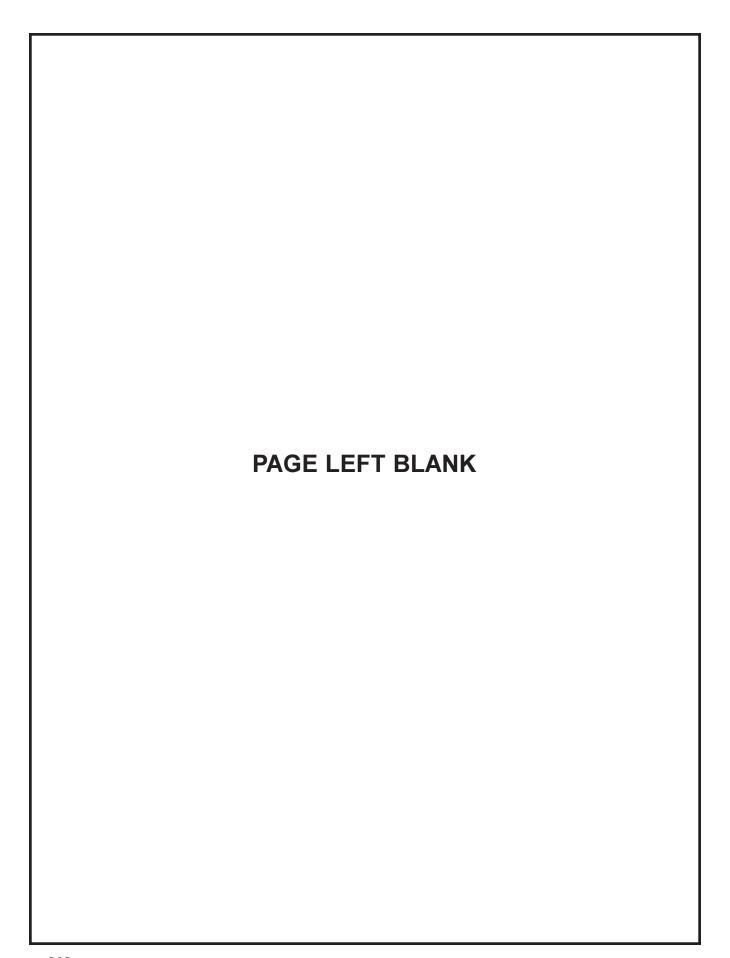
- 1. Fuel units, motors, transformers, gas valves, and controls should be returned to an authorized service station or distributor of WAYNE for determination of applicability of this LIMITED WARRANTY as to either repair or replacement, where said service station or distributor is reasonably available in the customer's locality. The manufacturers of burner components regularly publish and distribute listings showing the locations of their network of service stations. Where such local service is NOT available for the burner components described above or other burner parts are involved, these items should be returned, freight prepaid, to WAYNE Service Department, 801 Glasgow Ave, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46803.
- Burners and/or component(s) determined to be covered under this LIMITED WARRANTY by WAYNE shall be repaired or replaced at WAYNE's sole option.
- 3. WAYNE is not responsible for any labor cost for the removal and replacement of said burner or burner components and equipment associated therewith.
- A burner so repaired will then carry the LIMITED WARRANTY equal to the unexpired portion of the original burner LIMITED WARRANTY.
- If inspection by WAYNE does NOT disclose any defect covered by this LIMITED WARRANTY, the burner or burner component(s) will be either repaired or replaced at the expense of the customer and WAYNE's regular charges will apply.
- 6. If the original manufacturer of a burner component offers a warranty greater than either of our LIMITED WARRANTIES described above, then this portion will be added to our LIMITED WARRANTY.

This LIMITED WARRANTY does **NOT** cover products which have been damaged as the result of accident, abuse, misuse, neglect, improper installations, improper maintenance or failure to operate in accordance with WAYNE's written instructions.

These LIMITED WARRANTIES do not extend to anyone except the first purchaser at retail and only when the burner is in the original installation site.

IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN. WAYNE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE FOR BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

Some states do not allow limitation on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Also, some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. WAYNE neither assumes or authorizes any person to assume for WAYNE any other liability or obligation in connection with the sale of these products. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



# SECTION 7: MAINTENANCE

#### 7.1 GENERAL

A good maintenance program is the key to long compressor life. Below is a program that when adhered to, should keep the compressor in top operating condition. See Section 8.7, Parts Replacement and Adjustment Procedures for a detailed description of specific compressor system components.

**WARNING:** DO NOT remove caps, plugs and/or other components when compressor is running or pressurized. Stop compressor and relieve all internal pressure before doing so.

#### 7.2 DAILY OPERATION

Prior to starting the compressor, it is necessary to check the fluid level in the sump. Should the level be low, simply add the necessary amount. If the addition of fluid becomes too frequent, a simple problem has developed which is causing this excessive loss. See the Troubleshooting Section (8.8) under Excessive Fluid Consumption for a probable cause and remedy.

After a routine start has been made, observe the instrument panel gauge and be sure it monitors the correct reading for that particular phase of operation. After the compressor has warmed up, it is recommended that a general check on the overall compressor and instrument panel be made to assure that the compressor is running properly. Also check the air filter maintenance indicators (if provided).

# 7.3 MAINTENANCE AFTER INITIAL 50 HOURS OF OPERATION

After the initial 50 hours of operation, a few maintenance requirements are needed to rid the system of any foreign materials. Perform the following maintenance operations to prevent unnecessary future problems.

- 1. Change the oil filter element.
- 2. Drain and refill air/oil receiver sump.
- 3. Inspect intake air filter (change if necessary)

#### 7.4 MAINTENANCE EVERY 500 HOURS OR ANNUALLY.

**IMPORTANT** - It may be necessary to change at earlier intervals if oil has water contamination or if compressor is operated in poor/dirty environment.

- 1. Change the oil filter element.
- 2. Drain and refill air/oil receiver sump.
- 3. Replace intake air filter.
- 4. Annually replace separator element (located in air-oil sump).
- 5. Inspect exterior of front mounted oil cooler, clean if necessary.

#### 7.5 PARTS REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

# COMPRESSOR FLUID CHANGE PROCEDURE

Warm-up compressor for 5 to 10 minutes to warm the fluid. Shut the compressor off and relieve all internal pressure before proceeding. Drain the fluid sump by removing the plug at the bottom of the sump tank. Change the compressor fluid and replace the fluid filter element. For element replacement see procedure for servicing the fluid filter in this section. Fill the sump with fluid according to specifications in Section 3.

# COMPRESSOR FLUID FILTER ELEMENT REPLACEMENT

- 1. Using a strap wrench, remove the old element and gasket.
- 2. Clean the gasket seating surface.
- 3. Apply a light film of fluid to the new gasket.
- Hand tighten the new element until the new gasket is seated in the gasket groove.

- 5. Continue tightening the element by hand an additional 1/2 to 3/4" turn.
- 6. Restart the compressor and check for leaks.

**CAUTION:** To minimize the possibility of filter element rupture, it is important that only replacement elements identified with the Vanair name, logo and appropriate part number be used. DO NOT use substitute elements. This is due to the fact that such substitution may have inadequate or questionable working pressure ratings.

#### **AIR FILTER MAINTENANCE**

Refer to Figure 7-1. The air filter supplied with your compressor is a two-stage system which offers more than adequate filtration. The air filter should be inspected periodically to maintain maximum compressor protection and filter service life. These inspections should be made:

 Inspect the air transfer duct work between the air filter and compressor unit to be sure all clamps and joints are tight and there are no cracks in the ducting.

- The air filter mounting clamps and bolts must be tight to hold the air cleaner securely.
- 3. Check the rain cap to make sure it is sealing 360( around the air cleaner body.
- Inspect for dents and damage to the air filter. The end cap (dust cap) of the filter is removable and should be emptied of dirt particles every 100 hours.
- Check the filter more frequently if used under extreme conditions. The air filter element is a cleanable type and should be serviced in accordance with the following instructions.

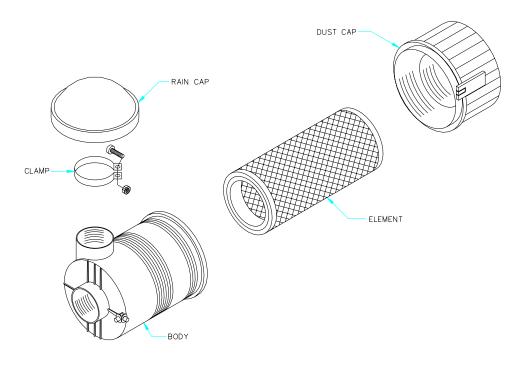


Figure 7-1

# ELEMENT REPLACEMENT (P/N: 264266)

- 1. Loosen the clamp which secures the rain cap to the body and remove the cap.
- 2. Remove the rubber baffle from inside the dust cap and empty all dirt particles.
- 3. Unscrew the wingnut from the center post to loosen the element and remove.
- 4. Clean the body and dust cap with a clean damp cloth inside and out. DO NOT

#### **BLOW DIRT OUT WITH COMPRESSED AIR!**

- At this time clean or replace the element (Part No. 264266). Cleaning instructions follow.
- 6. Install the element back into the body and replace the wingnut. Tighten securely.
- 7. Replace the rubber baffle into the dust cap and attach the cap to the body.
- 8. Re-tighten the clamp to secure the filter.

#### **AIR FILTER ELEMENT CLEANING**

The air filter element is cleanable by using compressed air. The maximum amount of times that an element should be cleaned is six (6) times: however, the element should be used no longer than a period of one (1) year without changing.

Prior to cleaning an element, check the element for damage. Damaged elements must be replaced.

When cleaning an element, never exceed the maximum allowable pressures for compressed air (30 psi).

Do not strike the element against any hard surface to dislodge dust. This will damage the sealing surfaces and possibly rupture the element. Never (blow( dirt out of the interior of the filter housing. This may introduce dust downstream of the filter. Instead, use a clean damp cloth. Do not oil the elements.

## CLEANING THE ELEMENT WITH COMPRESSED AIR

When cleaning the element with compressed air, never let the air pressure exceed 30 psi.

Reverse flush the element by directing the compressed air up and down the pleats in the filter media from the (clean side( of the element. Continue reverse flushing until all dust is removed. Should any oil or greasy dirt remain on the filter surface the element should then be replaced. When the element is satisfactorily cleaned, inspect

thoroughly prior to installation. (See Element Inspection)

#### **ELEMENT INSPECTION**

- Place a bright light inside the element to inspect for damage or leak holes.
   Concentrated light will shine through the element and disclose any holes.
- Inspect all gaskets and gasket contact surfaces of the housing. Should faulty gaskets be evident, correct the condition immediately.
- If the clean element is to be stored for later use, it must be stored in a clean container.
- 4. After the element has been installed, inspect and tighten, if necessary, all air inlet connections prior to resuming operation.

## SEPARATION ELEMENT REPLACEMENT

Refer to Figure 7-2. When fluid carry-over is evident after the fluid return line orifice as well as the blowdown valve diaphragm have been inspected and found to be in satisfactory condition, separator element replacement (P/N 260017-001) is necessary. Follow the procedure explained below.

- 1. Remove all piping connected to the sump cover to allow removal (return line, service line, etc.).
- 2. Remove the fluid return line from the fitting in the cover.
- 3. Remove the eight (8) 1/2 13 cover bolts and lock washers and lift the cover from the sump.
- 4. Remove the separator element.
- 5. Scrape the old gasket material from the cover and the flange on the sump. Be sure

- to keep all scrapings from falling inside tank
- 6. Install the element with bonded gaskets, making sure the staples in the gaskets come in contact with the metal surface of the bolt ring and cover. DO NOT use gasket sealer as it can insulate the staples causing the element not to be properly grounded for operation.
- 7. Replace the sump cover and bolts. Run the cover bolts in finger tight, then gradually tighten in a crisscross pattern in 4 to 5 steps. ALWAYS tighten the bolts alternately at opposite sides of the cover. NEVER tighten bolts adjacent to each other. Torque bolts to 55 to 75 Ft. lbs.
- 8. Reconnect all piping.
- 9. Clean the fluid return line and clear the orifice prior to restarting the compressor.

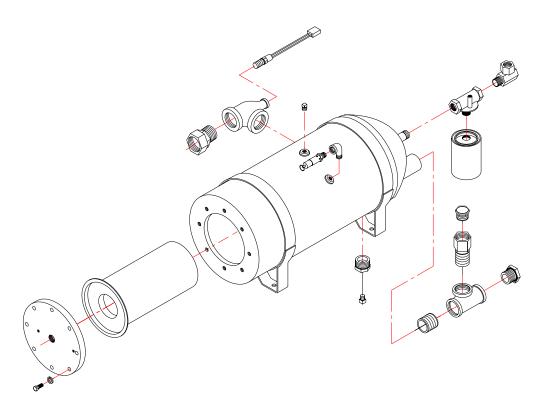


Figure 7-2

#### 7.6 TROUBLESHOOTING

The information contained in the Troubleshooting chart has been compiled from field report data and factory experience. It contains symptoms and usual causes for the described problems. However **DO NOT** assume that these are the only problems that may occur. All available data concerning the trouble should be systematically analyzed before undertaking any repairs or component replacement procedures.

A detailed visual inspection is worth performing for almost all problems. Doing so may prevent damage to the compressor. Always remember to:

- 1. Check for loose wiring.
- 2. Check for damaged piping.
- 3. Check for parts damaged by heat or an electrical short circuit, usually noticeable bydiscoloration or a burnt odor.

Should your problem persist after making the recommended check, consult your nearest Vanair representative or Vanair Manufacturing, Inc.

| FAULT/MALFUNCTION  | PROBABLE CAUSE  | CORRECTIVE ACTION   |
|--|---|---|
| Compressor shuts down with air demand present                | Compressor discharge temperature switch is open: cooling air flow is insufficient | Clean cooler and check for proper ventillation                                      |
|  | Low fluid sump level  | Add fluid   |
|  | Dirty compressor fluid filter   | Change element  |
|  | Electric fan/switch inoperative   | Reapair/replace   |
|  | Defective discharge temperature switch  | Check for a short or open circuit to the engine fuel solenoid                       |
|  | Control relay tripped on the instrument panel                                     | Reset relay and check for cause (over temperature or over pressure)                 |
| Compressor will not build up full discharge pressure         | Air demand is too high  | Check service lines for leaks or open valves  |
|  | Dirty air filter  | Check the filter and change the element if required                                 |
|  | Pressure regulator out of adjustment  | Adjust the regulator per control adjustment instructions in the Maintenance Section |
|  | Defective pressure regulator  | Check diaphragm and replace if required   |
| Improper unloading with an exces-                            | Incorrect compressor speed  | Check and adjust to proper speed  |
| sive pressure build-up causing pressure relief valve to open | Pressure regulating valve is set too high   | Readjust  |
|  | Control system leak causing loss of pressure signal                               | Check control lines   |

| FAULT/MALFUNCTION  | PROBABLE CAUSE                                   | CORRECTIVE ACTION   |
|--|--|---|
| Improper unloading with an excessive pressure build-up causing pressure relief valve to open | Defective pressure regulating valve              | Repair valve  |
|  | Inlet valve jammed                               | Free or replace valve   |
|  | Defective pressure relief valve                  | Replace pressure relief valve   |
| Insufficient air delivery  | Plugged element                                  | Replace separator element   |
|  | Plugged air filter                               | Replace   |
|  | Plugged air/fluid separator                      | Replace separator element, change compressor fluid and fluid filter                               |
|  | Defective pressure regulator                     | Adjust or repair  |
|  | Engine speed too low                             | Adjust engine speed   |
| Excessive compressor fluid consumption   | Clogged return line                              | Clear orifice   |
|  | Check valve stuck                                | Open valve  |
|  | Defective blowdown valve                         | Replace valve   |
|  | Lubricatiion system leak                         | Check all pipes, connections and components   |
|  | Separator element damaged or mal-<br>functioning | Change separator element  |
|  | Fluid sump over filled                           | Drain to proper level   |
| Compressor overheating   | Dirty fluid cooler core                          | Clean core  |
|  | Plugged fluid cooler tube (internal)             | Clean tube  |
|  | Low sump fluid level                             | Fill  |
|  | Plugged compressor fluid filter                  | Change element  |
|  | Electric fan not functioning                     | Check wires, fan motor and fan<br>switch for faulty parts and replace:<br>check for proper ground |

# WARRANTY RETURN GOODS POLICY

#### LIMITED WARRANTY

The Manufacturer warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of shipment from the factory. The Manufacturer shall not be responsible for any damage resulting to or caused by its products by reason of installation, improper storage, unauthorized service, alteration of the products, neglect or abuse, or use of the product in a manner inconsistent with its design. The warranty does not extend to any component parts not manufactured by Manufacturer; however, Manufacturer's warranty herein shall not limit any warranties made by manufacturers of component parts which extend to Buyer.

Claims for defects in material and workmanship shall be made in writing to Manufacturer within ten days of discovery of defect. Manufacturer may either send a service representative or have the product returned to its factory at Buyer's expense for inspection. Upon notification of defect, Manufacturer will issue a return goods authorization number to Buyer. The return goods authorization number must accompany the product returned. If judged by the Manufacturer to be defective in material or workmanship, the product will be replaced or repaired at the option of the Manufacturer, free from all charges except authorized transportation. Buyer shall be responsible for all maintenance services consisting of lubrication and cleaning of equipment, replacing expandable parts, making minor adjustments, and performing operating checks, all in accordance with procedures outlined in Manufacturer's maintenance literature.

THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND NO REPRESENTATIONS, GUARANTEES, OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO AWARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE), ARE MADE BY THE MANUFACTURER IN CONNECTION WITH THE MANUFACTURE OR SALE OF ITS PRODUCTS. NO EMPLOYEE, DISTRIBUTOR, OR REPRESENTATIVE IS AUTHORIZED TO CHANGE THIS WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF MANUFACTURER. THE REMEDIES OF BUYER SET FORTH HEREIN ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER REMEDIES. THE LIABILITY OF MANUFACTURER WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, UNDER ANY WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE SHALL NOT EXTEND BEYOND ITS OBLIGATION TO REPAIR OR REPLACE, AT ITS OPTION ANY PRODUCT OR PART FOUND BY MANUFACTURER TO BE DEFECTIVE IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP. MANUFACTURER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR COST OF INSTALLATION AND/OR REMOVAL OR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE.

#### **GENERAL RETURNS OF MERCHANDISE**

- 1. All returns must be pre-authorized
  - A. Please call our parts department for an RGA number
  - B. Please include RGA number on the outside of box
  - C. Include any required paper work or special instructions
  - D. Items returned without an RGA number will not be accepted
- 2. All returns are subject to a 20% restock charge.
- 3. Special items are non-returnable
  - A. Non-stock parts
  - B. Custom parts
  - C. If you are unsure about a parts status when ordering, ask your McLaughlin representative if the item fits on of the above conditions.
- 4. Items must be returned within thirty days of original order date.
- 5. Items not returned within 30 days from the date of RGA is issued will not be accepted.
- 6. The item(s) must be in new condition. Used item(s) are not returnable.

# **Maintenance Record**

| DATE | SERVICE PERFORMED | BY |
|------|-------------------|----|
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |
|      |                   |    |

# **Notes**